DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

3/JAS/jrg
5750
003A01471
16 Jan 1971

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1-31 December 1970

Ref: (a) MCO P5750.1A
(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B
(c) DivO 5750.2D

Encl: (1) 5th Marines Command Chronology
FILED (2) Headquarters Company, 5th Marines Command Chronology
(3) 2nd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
SEP (4) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology
~~(5) 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines Command Chronology~~

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosures (1) through (5) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 5th Marine Regiment for the period 1-31 December 1970

C. V. Judge
C. V. JUDGE

5TH MAR S&C FILES
71 019
COPY NO. / OF 3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

3/JAS/jrg
5750
16 Jan 1971

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

5th Marine Regiment	Col C. V. JUDGE

SUBORDINATE UNITS

Headquarters Company, 5th Marines	Capt J. E. SILLR
2nd Battalion, 5th Marines	LtCol T. M. HAMLIN
3rd Battalion, 5th Marines	LtCol H. L. JOHNSON, JR.

2. LOCATION

Quang Nam Province, Baldy Combat Base, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer	LtCol R. E. MOSS
S-1	Capt J. E. WALKER
S-2	Maj J. A. STUEBE
S-3	Maj E. H. DOWLING 1-22Dec70
	Maj J. A. STUEBE 23-31Dec70
S-4	Maj J. B. DONOVAN
S-5	1stLt R. J. BAXTER
ALO	Maj R. H. LANGENFELD
FSCC	Maj W. M. HARBORTH
CommO	Maj D. K. SHROYER, JR.
RegtSupO	Capt R. K. DELABARRE
MTO	Capt P. J. MURPHY
Regt Chaplain	LCdr P. F. UHLES
Regt Surgeon	Lt R. T. BUCHANAN

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC		USN	
OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL
92	2457	8	116

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE (1)
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JAS/jrg
5750
16 Jan 1970

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY

On 2 December 2/5 Forward CP was relieved in place on H-381 (AT 994391) by a 3/5 Command Group. The 3/5 CP initially controlled two companies of 3/5 and three companies of 2/5 operating in the Operation Imperial Lake AO. 2/5 Forward CP returned to Baldy Combat Base.

G/2/1 arrived at Baldy Combat Base on 4 December and passed opcon to 2/5. This company was used for lowland/QRF operations until it was passed opcon to 2/1 on 17 December.

The ROKMC, while operating in its AO in the northeastern Que Son Mountains, captured sixteen 122mm rockets and launching equipment at (BT 040480) on 5 December.

At 090300H December 1st Platoon CP of G/2/5 CUPP (BT091403) was attacked by an estimated 60-80 VC. The small compound received five 82mm HE rounds, ten B-40 rockets, 40-50 chicom grenades and a large amount of small arms fire. The Marine and RF defenders, who were in heavy contact until dawn, successfully repulsed the attack. The VC left behind 11 VC KIA, 4 AK-47s, 1 B-40 launcher, ten B-40 rockets and 42 chicom grenades. Mr. KY, Vice President RVN, visited the compound at 091300H December and lauded the valiant defenders.

On 11 December A/1/5 found a base camp complex (AT9641) containing one 225V generator, 1-82mm mortar & base plate, sixteen 82mm HE mortar rounds, twenty-seven 82mm mortar round fuzes, 1 chinese military radio, and a large quantity of miscellaneous gear.

During the period 13-15 December E/2/5, opcon 1/5, located numerous munitions caches vic (AT9640). Captured material included 2 crewserved weapons, 10 individual weapons, thirty-eight 82mm mortar rounds, seventeen 60mm mortar rounds, 22 RPGs, 580 chicom grenades, and large amounts of miscellaneous munitions and equipment.

2/1 Forward CP and H/2/1, opcon 5th Marines, were inserted into the northwestern Que Son Mountains and commenced catagory III operations C/M (AT9244) on 16 December. On 17 December, G/2/1 was chopped opcon to 2/1 and was inserted into the northwestern Que Son Mountains.

On 18 December 11th Marines assumed the mission of providing security for H-425 (AT998463) and the I/3/5 security element was extracted to RCB.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

On 19 December a new IOD site was established on H-218 (BT028373) and the I/3/5 element which had provided security for H-425 assumed the security mission for H-218.

A Black Hammer operations conducted between 190015H and 190430H engaged two small groups of enemy with gunship on board ordnance and accounted for six enemy KBA.

On 19 December a CH-46 carrying an element of K/3/5 crashed into its landing zone (AT983363). The crash and subsequent fire were not the result of enemy action. Eighteen USMC, 1 USN, and 1 KCS were medevaced.

2/5 Forward CP and H/2/5 were inserted into a small AO in the western Que Son Mountains on 20 December. The CP was co-located with a 1st Reconnaissance Battalion PPB on H-510 (AT954405). H/2/5 was inserted vic H-848 (AT979409). E/2/5 was chopped opcon to 2/5 at this time.

C/1/5, on 22 December, located a company sized base camp (AT965432) containing 2 M-60 machineguns, 1 new RPG-7 launcher, 7 AK-47 rifles, 40 chicom grenades, 6 bangalore torpedoes, 1000 AK-47 rounds and a large amount of miscellaneous gear.

On 23 December 2/1 was extracted from the Que Son Mountains and returned opcon to its parent unit. At 241515H an L/3/5 squad patrol observed 9 enemy at the entrance to a base camp (AT979379). The Marines initiated small arms fire resulting in 1 NVA KIA. A subsequent search of the camp indicated that it was the Front Four CP. The following gear was captured: 1 AK-47, 1 SKS rifle, 3 Chinese military radios, 3 portable generators, 24 packs, 100 lbs of NVA uniforms, 5 full document cases, large amounts of miscellaneous communication, medical, and cooking gear.

Beginning 241800H December all 5th Marine units observed the Christmas Truce by limiting combat operations to those necessary for unit security. The truce terminated at 251800H with no violations involving 5th Marine units.

The New Years Truce commenced at 311800H. The truce was without violation during the reporting period.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

3/JAS/jrg
5750
16 Jan 1971

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION: The Regiment received an input of 11 officers and 212 enlisted personnel during the month of December 1970.

a. A total of 79 Marine enlisted were medevaced out of RVN during the month.

b. Casualties for the month of December

UNIT	KIA	DOW	WIA	NBC	NBD	WIANE	MIA
HqCo	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
2dBn	0	0	17	64	0	14	0
3dBn	0	0	15	10	0	0	0

2. INTELLIGENCE

a. General: During the month of December the S-2 Section continued to collect, evaluate and disseminate intelligence concerning VC/NVA units in and around the 5th Marines AO.

(1) The continuing effort to identify and destroy the Headquarters Forward Element One Front Four met with success when on 24 December 1970, Company "L", 3rd Bn, 5th Marines located the Headquarters. A large quantity of documents and communications equipment were located in a base camp/cave complex. This has proven to be a most significant Intelligence find.

(2) Continued use and emphasis on recon team employment, working from Company Patrol Bases, Special Intelligence, exploitation of Chieu Hoi's and POW'S air reconnaissance and agent reports enhanced the acquisition of Intelligence.

(3) The armed VR concept during darkness employing Night Observation Device and Infra Red has proven most adequate in locating and destroying enemy movement.

(4) The most effective means of locating the enemy and his base areas continues to be the individual Marine.

b. Cumulative enemy losses during the month of December:

(1) NVA KIA-13 / VC KIA-62 / KBA-28

(2) Detainees:

ENCLOSURE (1)
SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(a) Civil Defendents 25

(b) Innocent Civilians 50

(c) VC/NVA POWs 78

(d) Returnees 02

(3) Weapons Captured:

(a) Individual 48

(b) Crew Served 08

c. Significant aspects of enemy, weather and terrain

(1) Enemy:

(a) Enemy initiated action continued at a low level during December. NVA and VC Main Force Units were reported pulling back to Base Area 112 for refresher training and political indoctrination in preparation for a new offensive.

(b) The majority of enemy activity was centered around food procurment and combating low morale.

(2) Weather: Heavy continuous rains during the month prevented enemy movement and destroyed many of his rice storage areas and bunker complexes. It was also effective in restricting friendly movement especially employment of the rapid reaction force to exploit enemy sightings and intelligence in and around the Que Son Mountains where visibility was often zero.

(3) Terrain: The thick canopied jungles and mountainous terrain of the Que Son's continued to favor the elusive enemy.

(4) Intell Support: Agent reports from 3rd CIT team on a timely basis and the interrogation of detainees along with processing captured documents have been a valuable asset to this Regiment. The Recon Liaison team in the Regimental COC added to the collection of intelligence and cooperation and coordination between units.

d. Miscellaneous

(1) Food Captured

(a) 11,970 lbs rice

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) 805 lbs corn

(c) 330 lbs salt

(d) 70 lbs peanuts

(e) 50 lbs potatoes

(f) 4 lbs chickens

(g) 1 cow

(2) Gear

(a) 2375 sheets duplicating paper

(b) 200 Ft Comm wire

(c) 75 stencils

(d) 80 shovels

(e) 69 M-16 magizines

(f) 63 packs

(g) 55 Assort VC/NVA flags

(h) 22 bolts cloth

(i) 25 NVA belts

(j) 24 hammocks

(k) 19 Helmets

(l) 28 canteens

(m) 14 NVA E-tools

(n) 3 lamps

(o) 5 machettes

(p) 2 bayonets

(q) 6 picks

(r) 2 ovens

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(s) 6 typewriters

(t) 2 printing presses

(u) 2 boats

(v) 5 poncho liner's

(w) 3 ChiCom hand crank generators

(x) 2 telegraph keys

(y) 2 ChiCom Receivers

(z) 2 ChiCom Transmitters

(aa) 4 head sets

(bb) 3 ChiCom wire cutters

(cc) 1 ChiCom Radio type #63

(dd) 1 B41 sight

(ee) 1 82mm sight

(ff) 1 record player

(gg) 1 Radio Transistor

(hh) 1 East German generator

(ii) 1 gal duplicating ink

(jj) 1 reel film

(kk) Assort Doc's

(ll) Assort tools

(mm) Assort Med gear

(nn) Assort cooking gear

(oo) Assort NVA uniforms

(3) Ordnance

(a) 20,616 rounds S/A ammo

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(b) 3,540 pull friction fuses

(c) 4,000 Ft Det cord

(d) 1,659 blasting caps

(e) 770 Pull friction fuses

(f) 200 Ft time fuse

(g) 168 82mm fuses

(h) 134 RPG rounds

(i) 100 82mm rounds

(j) 70 press release Det

(k) 69 60mm rounds

(l) 85 60mm fuses

(m) 68 RPG boosters

(n) 49½ lbs TNT

(o) 33 shotgun toe poppers

(p) 30 ChiCom fuses

(q) 27 82mm primers

(r) 15 lbs TNT

(s) 12½ lbs Comp B

(t) 20 lbs C-3

(u) 10 lbs C-4

(v) 17 bangalore torpedoes

(w) 20 shotgun primers

(x) 11 M-26 grenades

(y) 11 75 RR rounds

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(z) 6 82mm gas rounds

(aa) 9 M-79 rounds

(bb) 6 pop-ups

(cc) 6 250 lbs bombs

(dd) 6 LAAW's

(ee) 5 ChiCom claymores

(ff) 5 105mm rounds

(gg) 4 smoke grenades

(hh) 4 155mm rounds

(ii) 4 20lbs charges

(jj) 3 25lb satchel charges

(kk) 3 CS grenades

(ll) 2 57 RR rounds

(mm) 1 500 lb bomb

(nn) 1 8" round

(oo) 1 175mm round

(pp) 1 60mm Illum round

(4) 311 caves, 12 tunnels, 133 bunkers, 59 fighting holes, 6 dwellings, 141 huts, 1 tower, 5 heads.

3. TRAINING. During the month of December 1970, the following schools were attended by personnel of this organization:

Forklift Op Scol	9
Landmine Warfare Scol	38
Registered Pubs Scol	2

4. OPERATIONS. Fifth Marines operations during the month of December consisted primarily of small unit saturation patrolling in the Operation Imperial Lake A. O. located in the Que Son Mountains. Emphasis was placed on thorough, systematic searching of the rugged terrain features

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

which characterize the Que Son Mountains. The success of the patrolling is evident in the large amounts of enemy materiel captured during the month.

Lowland operations reflected the predicted increase in enemy activity during the communist holidays. G/2/5 CUPP, operating aggressively in the heavily populated areas of the AO, inflicted substantial losses on the enemy during numerous small unit contacts. G/2/1, opcon to 2/5 from 4 to 17 Dec, participated successfully in lowland/QRF operations.

Both lowland and mountain operations were supported by QRF launchings and Black Hammer flights.

Fixed installation defense commitments changed during the month in that 11th Marines assumed the mission of defending H-425 (AT 998463) on 18 Dec. On 19 Dec an element of I/3/5, opcon 11th Mar, assumed the defense of the new IOD sight on H-218 (BT 028373). On 24 Dec. 3/5 was relieved of the mission of providing security for H-119 (AT 988508).

5. FIRE SUPPORT. (See Enclosure (5))

6. AIR SUPPORT. During the month of December, the 5th Marine Regiment was supported by 193 medevac missions evacuating 320 U.S. personnel and 86 allied personnel from the field. The medevac package consisted of 2CH-46s & 2AH1Gs prepositioned at Baldy Combat Base from 0730 to 1800 daily. Resupply was accomplished with 2AH1Gs, 2CH-46s, & 1CH-53 utilized daily moving an average of 65,000lbs of cargo to 9 fixed positions and 18 LZs in the field. 47 tactical airstrikes and 16 beacon missions were flown in support of the troops in the field. Aerial observers flew 49 missions for visual reconnaissance, control of air strikes, artillery spotting, convoy escort, rocket site survey, and support of ground troops in contact. The 5th Marines conducted 22 tactical troop lifts and 22 administrative troop lifts, with the Quick Reaction Force (QRF) exploiting 13 different targets. Special packages consisted of 1 Basketball Flareship and 9 Black Hammer Flights. Tactical air and helicopter escort accounted for 27 KBA's. Small arms anti-aircraft fire was reported 6 times with 5 aircraft receiving hits resulting in 3 causualties (WIA).

7. LOGISTICS, EQUIPMENT, AND SUPPLY

a. Base Development. On the 14th of December base wide water service was restored to Baldy Combat Base. All water from 20 November until the 14th of December was transported by tank truck or water trailer from the tactical water point. Water piped from the tactical water point still continues to be non-potable due to lack of chlorine content and the high percentage of rust content. Dismantling of all buildings within that

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

portion of Baldy Combat Base previously occupied by 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines has been completed with the exception of the portion now occupied by the Quick Reaction Force.

b. Preparation For Embarkation. During the month of December particular interest was placed on Embarkation readiness by the 5th Marines. An embarkation readiness center was established at Hill 34 in Danang by the 5th Marine Regiment in order to provide a central source of embarkation supplies and to provide covered storage. In addition, at unit level, all cargo manifests were up-dated, requisitions for embarkation materials were researched and requisition priorities re-established. All embarkation containers on hand were P. M. U. inspected and remarked. Seven combat loads of salvage and unservicable equipment were retro-graded to FLC. Embarkation readiness will continue to be a high-priority project during the month ahead.

c. Supply. During the month of December continuous bad weather hindered the re-supply effort from Baldy Combat Base to units being supported in the field. Both re-supply by helicopter and by vehicle was affected. In addition to foul and and unpredictable weather, the effort was further hindered by a shortage of aerial cargo nets. At times a total of 26 tactical positions were being re-supplied from Baldy Combat Base. During the month of December the following quantities of supply were issued by LSU-3 at Baldy to units within the 5th Marines AO.

Class I	- A Rations	96,735 lbs
	B Rations	18,501 lbs
	MCI's	110,556 lbs
Class III	- Diesel	64,274 gals
	Mo-Gas	24,144 gals
	JP-4	337,207 gals

d. Land Transportation. The direct support platoon of Company A, 1st Motor Transport Battalion traveled 11,070 miles, carried 642 tons of cargo, and transported 11,790 troops during the month of December.

e. Air Transportation. During the month of December rotary wing aircraft made 364 lifts carrying 1076 passengers on administrative lifts and approximately 1000 tons of cargo to operating units in the field.

8. COMMUNICATIONS. During the month of December 1970, communications in the 5th Marines area of operation were maintained as previously established, with the following changes:

a. 1-31 December, Electronics-Maintainance Section received 92 work orders. 51 were successfully completed, 9 awaiting parts. 32 work orders were sent to third echelon for repairs.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. 1-14 December, installed 26 pair cables for Officers, Staff, and Comm areas for improved telephone service.

c. 8 December, Lieutenant George White, Assistant Communications Officer returned to CONUS.

d. 12 December, initiated a program of rotation for liaison teams in order to give as many radio personnel as possible a larger variety of experience in their MOS(2531).

e. 16 December, sent a Radio-Relay team to Hill 510, set up a retransmission site for 2nd Bn. 1st Marines to Baldy Combat Base.

f. 18 December, secured Radio-Relay shot on Hill 510.

g. 18 December, installed phone service for 2nd Bn. 1st Marines Liaison Officer.

h. 19 December, Radio-Relay team was sent to Hill 845. Set up retransmission site in support of 2nd Bn. 1st Marines back to Baldy Combat Base.

i. 22 December, set up radio net in support of the Black Hammer Operation.

j. 22 December, installed 12 pair cable from Golf Cupp area to 5th Marines COC Swichboard. Hotlines installed from the Army Dusters, Golf Cupp HQ to 5th Marines COC.

k. 24 December, Lieutenant John N. Lyonnais assumed duties of Assistant Communications Officer.

l. 26 December, All frequencies and call signs were changed. Issued a change in 5th Marines CEOI.

m. 26 December, secured Radio-Relay shot on Hill 845.

n. 29 December, installed auxillary power lines from Radio Bn. to Regimental Wire Bunker.

o. 30 December, installed Hotlines from 5th Marines FSCC to "B" Co., 3rd. Bn., 82d. Army Artillery Division.

9. MEDICAL

a. During the month of December 1970, the Regimental Aid Station continued to operate normally and treated the following:

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(1) Military 382

(2) Vietnamese 1389

(3) Immunizations 349

b. During December 1970, 210 patients were aeromedically evacuated via the RAS, of which 28 were battle casualties.

10. CIVIL AFFAIRS

a. 1-7 December.

(1) One volleyball and net donated to Phu Huong High School.

(2) Fifty pieces of tin donated to Phu Hiep Village for roof on Village office donated by 5th Marines.

(3) Twenty-seven ammo boxes given to An Xuan Hamlet for use in making desks and chairs for the Hamlet School.

(4) Seven hundred fifty pounds of milk donated to Son Thanh Village School by 3/5 S-5.

(5) Fifty sheets of tin and four hundred thirty board feet of lumber given to Son Lanh High School for use in repairs.

(6) English instruction by 3/5 S-5 at Son Thanh High School.

b. 8-14 December.

(1) Two solatium payments of 4000$VN each made to families in Phong Phu (2) Hamlet for deaths caused by erratic 105mm rounds fired from Baldy Combat Base.

(2) Twenty ammo boxes to Golf CUPP for use in addition to Thach Khe Hamlet School.

(3) Thirty-one ammo boxes and four pieces of 3/4" plywood to Xuan Lu Hamlet School for use as tables and chairs.

(4) Three girls from Son Phong Hamlet sent to Eye Clinic at 1st Med Bn. for examination and treatment for possible cataracts.

(5) English instruction by 3/5 S-5 at Son Thanh High School.

(6) Three hundred seventy-five lbs. of milk to Son Thanh Schools.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(7) Nine steel pots and eighteen plastic jugs to Son Thanh Village officials to help increase milk distribution.

(8) Two hundred fifty pounds of rice to families in Que Son area who were subjected to VC terrorist raid.

c. 15-21 December.

(1) Eight hundred fifty toys and three hundred ten lbs. of candy given to Golf CUPP for distribution to CUPP Hamlets during Christmas.

(2) English instruction by 3/5 S-5 in Que Son City area.

(3) Ten twenty-foot timbers given to Son Thong Village for use in constructing a bridge.

(4) Two hundred ammo boxes given to Buddhist school in Que Son for repairs.

(5) Three hundred ammo boxes to Que Son District Headquarters.

(6) Sixteen bags of cement to Son Thong Village for use in bridge construction project.

(7) Five bags of cement to Son Thong Village Chief for use in well construction.

d. 22-31 December.

(1) Twenty-seven ammo boxes to Thach Khe Elementary School for use in school addition.

(2) One hundred school kits to Phu Thanh Village School.

(3) Thirty ammo boxes to CUPP 4 for school desks at Phu Cuong Hamlet.

(4) Two hundred pounds of candy and one hundred toys to Phu Hiep Village Protestant Church.

(5) Sixty-five bags of cement, sixty pieces of tin, nine 4x4x14's, and sixty-three 2x4x14's to An Xuan Hamlet for use in constructing a Hamlet office and dispensary.

(6) Twenty pounds of children's clothes given to CUPP 10 to distribute to Phu Thanh Village.

(7) Two hundred pounds of rice given to people of An Xuan Hamlet

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

working on dispensary/office project.

(8) English instruction by 3/5 S-5 at Son Thanh High School.

(9) Four hundred pounds of candy distributed by 3/5 S-5 to Que Son area children.

(10) One hundred fifty school kits to CUPP for use at Thanh Tranh School.

(11) Christmas party held by 3/5 S-5 for 250 Vietnamese on LZ Ross.

c. MEDICAL CIVIC ACTION. The 5th Marines treated 3624 Vietnamese during December as a part of their MedCap program. RAS treats civilians between the hours of 0700-0800 daily at RAS. 3/5 conducts on the average of 4 MedCaps per week in the Que Son District HQ area and is currently training two Vietnamese in the diagnosis and treatment of common ailments. 2/5 BAS conducts an average of two MedCaps per week in the Moc Bai area and employs one Vietnamese during MedCaps to assist in diagnosis and treatment of patients.

11. PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

a. 1-7 December.

(1) Two hours and forty-six minutes of taped aerial broadcasts in the 5th Marines TAOR covering 432 grid squares. Main themes employed were Rewards and Chieu Hoi appeals.

(2) 586,000 leaflets were dropped in the 5th Marines TAOR. Themes used were Chieu Hoi and Rice Denial.

(3) The PolWar team broadcasted Psyops material at 6 hamlets in the AO. In addition hand distributed leaflets were passed out and MedCaps were held by the team at each Hamlet in which they broadcasted.

(4) The Cultural Drama team performed at Son Lanh Village and Son Xuan Village School.

(5) 6 hours of broadcasts by the HB loudspeaker team at two different Hamlets in the AO. Dominant themes were Chieu Hoi and Pro-GVN.

(6) Six hours of movies shown by the HE movie team at three different hamlets in the AO. Themes used were Chieu Hoi, Pro-GVN, and entertainment.

(7) Six VC rallied to CUPP 1 and were sent to Que Son Headquarters.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. 8-14 December.

(1) 448,000 leaflets were dropped in the AO covering 128 grid squares. Main theme used was Chieu Hoi.

(2) Ten minutes of taped aerial broadcasts with Chieu Hoi theme covering 16 grid squares.

(3) The HB loudspeaker team broadcasted two hours, once during a solatium payment at Phong Phu (2) hamlet and once with Golf CUPP while on a day operation in vicinity of Phu Trach Village.

(4) CUPP unit with 3/5 received two Chieu Hoi's.

(5) Four hours of movies were shown by the HE movie team at two different Hamlets in the AO. Films were of a Chieu Hoi, Pro-GVN, and entertainment nature.

(6) 1000 hand distributed leaflets distributed by CUPP personnel and S-5 personnel at MedCaps. Themes used were Rewards, Chieu Hoi, and Health and Sanitation.

c. 15-21 December.

(1) 4,072,000 leaflets were dropped in the 5th Marines TAOR. Themes used were Chieu Hoi, Rewards, and Pro-GVN.

(2) Four hours and fifty-five minutes of taped aerial broadcasts in the AO. Main themes used were Chieu Hoi and Rewards. These included special requests by 2/1.

(3) The HB loudspeaker team broadcasted a total of 11 hours. These broadcasts occurred on FSB Ryder and at CUPP 7's AO. All broadcasts were exploitations of earlier contacts and enemy sightings.

(4) Six hours of movies shown by the HE movie team at two Hamlets in the AO.

(5) The Armed Propaganda Team broadcasted a total of six hours at different hamlets in the AO.

d. 22-31 December.

(1) 12,000,000 leaflets of a Chieu Hoi-Pro-GVN nature were dropped at one time in the AO covering the AO in a NE to SW direction.

(2) Four hours of taped aerial broadcasts in the AO concerning the searchlight operation run on 31 December by Searchlight teams at LZ Ross and Moc Bai to attract Chieu Hois.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(3) The Cultural Drama Team performed at 3 different hamlets in the AO.

(4) Three hours of broadcasts by the HB loudspeaker team once in conjunction with dispensary/office project at An Xuan Hamlet and once with the Quick Reaction Force.

12. CHAPLAIN. A total of 114 Worship Services were conducted during December and the attendance was 1859.

a. Special Worship Services were offered on 24 and 25 December for Protestant and Catholic faiths.

b. Escorted Dr. Oswald HOTTMAN, "LUTHERAN HOUR SPEAKER," 21 December, on his visit to Combat Base Baldy. He met and spoke to a number of troops of 2/5.

c. Escorted RADM Francis GARRETT, Chief of Chaplain's on his visit to Combat Base Baldy, Hill 381, FSB Ross, and Ryder, on 25 December 1970. Chaplain GARRETT met and brought a Christmas message to the troops at these locations.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3/JAS/jrg
5750
16 Jan 1971

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. 5th Marines Frag Order 45-70
   5th Marines Frag Order 46-70
   5th Marines Frag Order 47-70
   5th Marines Frag Order 48-70
   5th Marines Frag Order 49-70

2. December 1970 Staff Journals

3. Regimental Order 5312.1

4. First Battalion, Fifth Marines, Operational Journal For OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE. (Opcon to Fifth Marines) FILED SEP

Note: 24 hour Sitreps discontinued

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

File w/5th Mar Frag O's

S3 ✓
S3A ✓
File WITH FRAG O

ZNY SSSSS
O P 020130Z DEC 70
[redacted]
TO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
INFO UUMSOG/FIRST MAR DIV COC
ELEVENTH MAR COC
FIRST RECON BN COC
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC
BT
S E C R E T //N03100//
DIV FOR G-3; 2/5 3/5 RECON FOR S-3
[redacted]
A. MY 131315Z OCT 70 W/CHL 040830Z NOV 70
1. (U) THIS FRAG I IS IN AMPLIFICATION OF REF A
2. (S) MISSION-REMAINS SAME
3. (S) EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS. CONDUCT A SUPPORTED HELIBORNE ASSAULT WITH ONE BN MINUS INTO DESIGNATED LZS TO CONTINUE OP IMPERIAL LAKE IN ASSIGNED AO. WEATHER PERMITTING ESTABLISH BN COMMAND POST ON FSB

COC, S-C, 2/11, 2/5, 3/5TT
TOD 020240Z
CCN 0015
LTW

//HAS BEEN SENT//

COPY 5 OF 15 COPIES

7585

PAGE TWO TB35 0015 S E C R E T
RAINBOW VIC (AT983434).
B. FIRST BN 5TH MAR
(1) ON D-DAY INSERT ONE CO IN DESIGNATED LZS WITHIN ASSIGNED SO TO CONDUCT CAT III OPS.
(2) ON D PLUS 1 INSERT BN (-) CONSISTING OF BN CP AND ONE RIFLE CO IN DESIGNATED LZS WITHIN ASSIGNED AO TO CONTINUE CAT III OPS.
C. 2ND BN, 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
D. 3RD BN, 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
E. CO G, 2ND BN, 5TH MAR CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
F. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE ON RECEIPT.
(2) D-DAY 03 DEC 70.
(3) H-HOUR - TBA.
(4) HELICOPTERBORNE BRIEFING ON D-1.
(5) REF (A) APPLIES.
4. (S) ADMIN LOG - NO CHANGE
5. (S) COMMAND/SIGNAL - NO CHANGE.
GP-4
BT
0015 //020120Z DEC 70//

PAGE 1 OF 1 PAGES

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

2nd

File with 5th Mar Frag O's

ZNY SSSSS
Z 070720Z DEC 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
INFO UUMSGG/FIRST MARDIV COC
ELEVENTH MAR COC
FIRST RECON BN COC
ZEN/ SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC
BT
S E C R E T //N03100//
DIV FOR G-3,2/5 3/5 RECON FOR S-3
FIFTH MAR FRAGO 46-70
A. FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 67-70
1. SITUATION
A. NO CHANGE
2. MISSION
A. FIFTH MARINES (-) (REIN) CONDUCTS QRF/SECURITY/ROADSWEEP OPS IN SUPPORT OF ARTILLERY RAID TO BE CONDUCTED BY ELEVENTH MARINES.
3. EXECUTION

5TH 5TH COC 2/11 (2/5 3/5 TT)
TOD: 070730Z
CON: 0106
PDS //HAS BEEN SENT//

FLASH

7 205

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0106 S E C R E T
A. ONE PLATOON CONDUCTS SECURITY FOR ROAD SWEEP AND MOVEMENT OF ARTY ELEMENTS FROM FSB ROSS TO RAID SITE. QRF PROVIDES FROGS TO SWEEP OBJECTIVE AREA AFTER FIRE MISSION. ELEMENTS PROVIDE ROAD OPS TO PREVENT ENEMY INTERDICTION OF ARTY WITHDRAWAL ROUTE.
B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
(1) CONT PRESENT MISSION.
(2) PROVIDE QRF ON STANDBY BCB FOR EXPLOITATION OF ARTY RAID.
(3) ON ORDER CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT INTO LZS TBA TO CONDUCT SEARCH/DAMAGE ASSESSMENT.
(4) RETURN BCB BY HELICOPTER ON ORDER.
C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
(1) CONT PRESENT MISSION.
(2) PROVIDE ONE PLT SECURITY FOR ENGR ROAD SWEEP AND MOVEMENT OF ARTY PIECES TO POSITION.
(3) PROVIDE CUPP UNITS TO OF ROAD RCB TO FIRING POS FOR ROAD SECURITY.
(4) RETURN RCB ON ORDER.
D. COORD INSTNS
(1) D-DAY 08 DEC 70
(2) H-HOUR: TBA
PAGE ONE OF TWO COPY 5 OF 11 COPIES 070730Z DEC 70

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE THREE RUHULVA0106 S E C R E T
(3) USMC FORCES WILL WEAR/CARRY/HAVE AVAILABLE HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, GAS MASKS.
(4) MAX EMPHASIS COUNTER SFD POLICY.
(5) DIRLNAUTH ALCON
(6) CO K/4/11 OVERALL TACT CDR.
4. ADMIN LOG
A. NO CHANGE
5. COMM. ELECTS: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT
0106

PAGE TWO OF TWO 070720Z DEC 70

NNNN

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-C COC 2/5 3/5 2/11
TOD: 181130Z
CCN: 0277/0278
KAH

ZNY SSSSS
P 180820Z DEC 70
FM FIFTH MAR COC
UTO FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC
ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR COC
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC
SECOND BN FIRST MAR COC
INFO UUMSOG/FIRST MARDIV COC
FIRST MAR COC
ELEVENTH MAR COC
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR COC
FIRST RECON BN COC
BT
S E C R E T //N03130// SECTION ONE OF TWO SECTIONS
FOR S-3 1/5; S-3 2/5; S-3 3/5; S-3 1ST MAR; S-3 2/11;
FIFTH MAR FRAG ORDER 47-70 (RECON/QRF COORD OPS) (U)
A. DIV OP ORDER 310A-YR (S)
B. DIV OP ORDER 301-70 (S)
C. DIV MSG 091409Z DEC (S)
D. DIV MSG 140250Z DEC (S)
1. (S) SITUATION

PAGE TWO TB36 0277 S E C R E T
A. ENEMY ISUM'S AND PERINTREP'S
B. FRIENDLY
(1) 1ST MAR DIV COND RECONNAISSANCE OPS IN COORD WITH QUICK REACTION FORCES (QRF) FROM INFANTRY UNITS TO LOCATE, DESTROY OR CAPTURE THE EN, TO DESTROY EN HQ AND BASE CAMPS AND TO DENY AND INTERDICT EN LOGISTICAL AND TRANSPORTATION ROUTES.
(2) QDSZ AND ROKMC FORCES OPER IN AO'S CONTIGUOUS TO 1ST MAR DIV TAOR.
(3) 101ST AIRBORNE (AMBL) AND AMERICAL DIVS OPERATE NORTH AND SOUTH OF 1ST MAR DIV TAOR.
(4) 1ST MAW PROV HELO AND FIXED WING AIR SPT FOR OPER IMPERIAL LAKE
(A) BASIC HELICOPTER ASSAULT PKG WILL INCLUDE ONE UH-1E (S) FOR CMD AND CONTROL. THREE CH-46'S FOR TROOPLIFT, AND TWO AH-1G (COBRA) TO SUPPORT QRF IN DESIGNATED LZS. AIRCRAFT PKG TO SPT QRF WILL BE PREBRIEFED AND BASED VICINITY BCB.
(B) ONE OV-10 AND FIXED WING CAP AIRCRAFT WILL BE AVAILABLE ON STRIP ALERT OR AIRBORNE, AS REQ.
(5) FIRST RECON BN CONTINUES PRES MSN AND IS PREP FOR QRF OPNS IAW CONCEPT; COORDS WITH 5TH MARS TO SUBMIT

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE TB36 0277 S E C R E T
RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RECON/ORF OPNS TO FIRST MAR DIV; MAINTAINS LIAISON TM AT 5TH MAR CP TO COMMUNICATE WITH TEAMS IN 5TH MAR AO; MAINTAINS CLOSE COORD WITH 5TH MAR TO FACILITATE PLNG AND EXECUTION OF ORF/RECON OPNS.
(6) 2ND BN, 11TH MAR. D/S 5TH MARINES.
(7) 1ST RADIO BN. PROV SPT AS REQ.
2. (S) MISSION. 5TH MAR (REIN) IN COORD WITH RECON FORCES CONDUCT HELIOCOPTERBORNE ORF CAT III OPNS IN QUE SON MTS TO LOCATE, DESTROY, AND/OR CAPTURE EN FORCES; DESTROY EN HQS AND BASE CAMPS; DENY AND INTERDICT LOGISTICAL AND TRANSPORTATION RTS.
3. (S) EXECUTION
A. A HIGHLY COORD AND INTEGRATED RECON/INFANTRY OPERATION IS CONDUCTED WITH SPECIAL ATTENTION TO QUE SON MTS AND VALLEY THE SURROUNDING PERIPHERY IN ANTENNA VALLEY, PHU LOC VALLEY, PAGODA VALLEY, AND PHU TRACH LOWLANDS.
(1) RECON BN WILL OPERATE IN HAVENS WITHIN 5TH MARS TAOR OR IN RECON PATROL BASES WITH SCTY PROVIDED BY 5TH MAR ELMS.
(2) WHEN RECON TEAM MAKES CONTACT OR SIGHTS ENEMY OR BASES, 5TH MARS CONSIDERS INSERTION OF ORF TO EXPLOIT. RECON/ORF OPNS MAY BE EMPLOYED AS FOLLOWS:

PAGE FOUR TB36 0277 S E C R E T
(A) ALFA (REIN)
1 ORF REINF RECON TM WITH POINT INSERTION.
2 RECON TM PROVIDES LZ TERMINAL GUIDANCE.
3 AFTER ORF INSERT RECON TM CONT D/S OF ORF
(B) BRAVO (COORD)
1 ORF INSERTED VIC RECON TM.
2 RECON TM UNABLE TO PROV LZ TERM GUIDANCE.
3 MANEUVER OF ORF AND RECON ELEMENTS TO EFFECT LINK-UP ACTIONS ARE MUTUALLY COORDINATED BETWEEN UNIT LEADERS.
(C) CHARLIE (FOLLOW-ON)
1 AFTER EN CONTACT RECON TM IS EXTRACTED AND NORMAL POST-EXTRACT FIRES ARE COND.
2 IMMEDIATELY AFTER FIRES CEASE ORF LAND IN LZ, WITH OR WITHOUT RECON TM.
(D) DELTA (RELIEF)
1 RECON TM EXTRACTS IN SAME AIRCRAFT THAT LANDS ORF.
2 ORF THEN REMAINS IN AREA AS STAY-BEHIND FORCE.
3 FOLLOW-ON REIN FOR ORF WILL BE INSERTED AS NEEDED AFTER CONTACT IS MADE BY ORF.

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE TB3S 0277 S E C R E T
(3) QRF WILL ALSO OPERATE INDEPENDENTLY OF RECON OPS
IN ORDER TO REINF, EXPLOIT, OR INITIATE CONTACT. ROUTINELY,
QRF W/B OPCON TO INF BN IN WHOSE AO OPN TAKES PLACE.
(4) AUTHORITY TO COMMIT QRF RESTS W/THE CO 5TH MAR
OR HIS DELEGATED REP. QRF MAY VARY IN SIZE FROM PLATOON TO
COMPANY DEPENDING ON SITUATION.
(5) FIRE SUPPORT FOR QRF OPNS PROV BY ORGANIC AH-1G
(COBRAS), CAS AS REQD, AND SPTG ARTY.
B. 1ST BN 5TH MAR (-)
(1) CONTINUE PRES MSN.
(2) CONDUCT OFFENSIVE CAT III OPER WITH BN (-) IN THE
QUE SON MTS TO LOCATE, DESTROY, AND/OR CAPTURE EN FORCES.
DESTROY EN HQ, BASE CAMPS, DENY AND INTERDICT EN LOGISTICAL
AND TRASPORTATION ROUTES IN ASSIGNED AO.
(3) CONT TO CONDUCT QRF OPNS WITH OR WITHOUT RECON
PRES IN ASSIGNED AO'S. N
C. 2ND BN, 5TH MAR
(1) CONTINUE PRES MAN.
(2) WHEN DIRECTED PROVIDE ONE RIFLE CO (REIN) ON STANDBY ALERT TO
CONDUCT HELIOCOPTERBORNE ASSAULT IN DESIGNATED LZ IN QUE SON MTS.

PAGE SIX TB3S 0277 S E C R E T
IN ORDER TO CONDUCT CAT III QRF OPNS EMPLOYING ALPA, BRAVO,
CHARLIE, DELTA TECHNIQUE. SEE PARAGRAPH 1.C. (1) THRU (4).
(3) PROVIDE DESIGNATED RIFLE COMPANIES TO CONDUCT
CAT III OPERATIONS IN QUE SON MTS TO LOCATE DESTROY, AND/OR
CAPTURE EN FORCES. DESTROY EN HQ BASE CAMPS, DENY AND INTERDICT
EN LOGISTICAL AND TRANSPORTATION ROUTES IN ASSIGNED AO.
(4) PROVIDE BN COMMAND GROUP AS DIR
D. 3RD BN, 5TH MAR
(1) CONTINUE PRES MSN.
(2) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SCTY FOR HILL'S 518, 218, 119,
ROSS COMBAT BASE, AND FSB RYDER. BE PREP TO EST RECON PATRO
BASE (S) TO INCLUDE QUE SON MTS, FSB ROUNDUP, AND FSB DIRK.
(3) PROVIDE DESIGNATED RIFLE COS TO CONDUCT CAT III OPER
IN THE QUE SON MTS TO LOCATE DESTROY AND/OR CAPTURE EN FORCES.
DESTROY EN HQ, BASE CAMPS, DENY AND INTERDICT EN LOGISTICAL.
TRANSPORTATION ROUTES IN ASSIGNED AO.
(4) PROVIDE BN COMMAND GROUP IN QUE SON MTS AS DIR.
E. CO G, 2ND BN, 5TH MAR
(1) CONTINUE PRESENT CUPP MISSION.
F. REGIMENTAL RESERVE (3/5 RIFLE CO)
GP-4
BT

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BT
S E C R E T //N03100// SECTION TWO OF TWO SECTIONS
(1) BE PREPARED FOR COMMITTMENT ANYWHERE IN 5TH MAR AO.
(2) BE PREPARED TO EXECUTE RELIEF OF NONG SON
RANGER BORDER DEFENSE CAMP.
G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
( ) THIS ORDER EFFECTIVE UPON RECEIPT.
(2 RULES OF ENGAGEMENT. - - IAW DIVO 03330.2B
(3) D-DAY. - - TBA

PAGE TWO T836 0273 S E C R E T
(4) NAME. - - OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE
(5) DURATION. - -INDEF.
(6) MAXIMUM USE OF MINE/BOOBY TRAP COUNTER MEASURES.
(7) USMC FORCES WILL WEAR/CARRY/HAVE AVAILABLE HELMETS,
FLAK JACKETS, GAS MASKS.
(8) UPON INSERTION OF QRF ELEMENTS INTO A RECON HAVE,
THE HAVEN WILL RECEIPT TO QRF CONTROL.
(9) REPORTS. - - IAW CURRENT SOP'S.
(10) FIRES INTO THE QUE SON AREA WILL BE CLEARED BY
5TH FSCC.
(11) THIS ORDER CANCELS 5TH MAR FRAG O 39-70.
(12) MAX USE OF MINE/BOOBY TRAP DOGS, KCS, ORD LOCATORS,
PORTABLE AND PILE MTD SMOKE GENERATORS, CS GRENADES
ESPECIALLY IN CAVE/BUNKER COMPLEXES.
(13) INF UNITS OCCUPYING RECON PATROL BASE(S) WILL BE
REQP FOR SCTY.
(14) QRF WILL BE IN ALERT STATUS AS FOL:
(A) PLT - 15 MIN ALERT
(B) COMPANY(-) 60 MIN
(15) BRIEFING OF ALCON BY OPCON AIR PKG

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE TB36 0278 S E C R E T
WILL BE PRE-BRIEFED ON CONCEPT BY 1ST MAW PRIOR TO DEPLOYMENT
TO BCB. DETAILED BRIEF FOR SPECIFIC OPS WILL BE COND UPON ARRIVAL
AT BCB.
(A) MINIMIZE FOR ACTS THAT JEOPARDIZE SCTY OF
OPERATION:
(1) VR FLIGHTS OF OBJ AREAS EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY
APPROVEDBY OPCON COMMANDER.
(2) LENGTHY DELAYS DUR, BETWEEN AND AFTER AREA PREPS.
(3) EXPOSE GROUND AND HELO APPROACHES TO OBJ AREA.
(4) UNUSUAL ACTYIN AO AND COMBAT BASES SPT OPN.
(16) COND DAY AND NIGHT DELIBERATE SATURATION PTL
W/I ASSIGNED AO.
4. (S) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
A. ADMIN. NORMAL. ALL OPERATIONAL RPTS WILL BA THROUGH
CO, 5TH MAR IN ADDITION TO RPTS RENDERED DIRECTLY THROUGH
PARENT COMMANDS.
B. LOGISTICS
(1) UNITS CONDUCTING SUSTAINED OPERATIONS
(A) UNITS INITIALLY ENTERING AN OPERATING AREA
WILL CARRY MAXIMUM SUPPLY OF RATIONS, WATER AND AMMUNITION CON-

PAGE FOUR TB36 0278 S E C R E T
SISTENT WITH THE MISSION (MINIMUM BA PLUS FOUR DOS)
(B) CLASS I, III, IV AND V RESUPPLY REQUISITIONED
FROM AND COORDINATED BY 5TH MAR S-4.
(C) CLASS II, VII, VIII, AND IX RESUPPLY PROVIDED
BY PARENT ORGANIZATION.
(D) ALL RESUPPLY TO BE STAGED AT LSA, BCB BY 1730
ONE DAY PRIOR TO SCHEDULED DELIVERY.
(2) QUICK REACTION FORCE
(A) QRF WILL INITIALLY ENTER AN OPERATING AREA
WITH SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT NECESSARY FOR ASSAULT TYPE OPERATIONS
AS DETERMINED BY COMMANDER EXERCISING OPCON OF QRF.
(B) COMMANDER EXERCISING OPCON OF QRF WILL PREPARE
STANDARD PREPACKAGED AND PALLETIZED RESUPPLIES FOR PLATOON AND
COMPANY SIZE OPERATIONS FOR PRIORITY DELIVERY WHEN REQUIRED.N
5. (C) COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
A. D 225 (43.00MHZ) QRF COMMAND AND CONTROL FREQUENCY.
B. 1ST RECON BN LN TO 5TH MAR ESTABLISH AND MAINTAIN COMM
ON D-8 (36.80MHZ UNSCURE) AND D-157 (59.50MHZ SECURE).
C. 2/11 MONITOR D-157 (SECURE)
D. MAXIMUM USE IS TO BE MADE TO SECURE VOICE EQUIPMENT.

PAGE FIVE TB36 0278 S E C R E T
E. CIRCE WHEEL CODE IS TO BE EMPLOYED TO FULLEST EXTENT ON
ALL UNSECURE NETS.
F. COMMUNICATIONS IAW DIVO P2000.2S
ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT
GP-4
PT

FINAL PAGE OF FIVE 160820Z DEC 70

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

File w/ 5th Mar Frag Os

ZNY SSSSS
P 160721Z DEC 70
FM FIFTH MAR
TO ZEN/SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
INFO RUMULVA/CG FIRST MAR DIV
RUMULVA/FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
RUMULVA/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT

S-C, COC, 2/5, 3/5, 2/11
TOD 160835Z
CCN 0240
LTW

//HAS BEEN SENT//

S E C R E T //N03100//

COPY 8 OF 19 COPIES

FIRST MAR DIV FOR G-3, 2/5, 3/5 FOR S-3
FIFTH MAR FRAGO 48-70

A. CG FIRST MAR DIV FRAGO 68-70
1. (U) SITUATION - IAW REF A
2. (S) MISSION. FIFTH MAR CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION IN ASSIGNED TAOR. SEIZE, OCCUPU AND DEFEND HILL 218 FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF IOD SITE ON ORDER.
3. (S) EXECUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION AT H-HR ON D-DAY FIFTH MAR WILL CONDUCT HELIBORNE ASSAULT OF ONE PLATOON TO OCCUPY HILL 218 FOR FOLLOW-ON

PAGE TWO RUMULVA0240 S E C R E T
ESTABLISHMENT OF IOD SITE. SUBSEQUENTLY PROVIDE HILL 218 WITH A PLATOON (-) REINFORCED SECURITY FORCE.
B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN.
(2) ON ORDER PROVIDE QRF PLATOON (REIN) FOR SEIZURE AND OCCUPANCY OF HILL 218.
(3) ON RELIEF BY 3/5 ELEMENTS EXTRACT FM HILL 218 TO BCB.
(4) RECONSTITUTE QRF ON COMMITTMENT OF INITIAL PLATOON.
C. THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
(2) ON ORDER EXTRACT SECURITY ELEMENTS PRESENTLY LOCATED ON HILL 425 (AT997463) (NLY 181300H DEC 70).
(3) ON ORDER PROVIDE PLATOON (-) REINFORCED WITH ONE 106MM RR SECT AND ONE 60MM MORTAR.
D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) D-DAY/H-HR-TBA.
(2) MAX SECURITY MEASURES PRIOR TO D-DAY TO REDUCE POSSIBILITY OF EN USE OF MINES SFD'S AND AMBUSHES IN OBJ AREA.
(3) SENIOR MARINE ON HILL 218 CONTROLS AND COORDINATES DEFENSIVE POSTURE.

//160721Z DEC 70//

PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES

FMFPAC-GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMULVA0240 S E C R E T
(4) HELMETS, FLAK JACKETS, PROTECTIVE MASKS WILL BE WORN/
CARRIED BY ALL PERS.
(5) VR ONLY ON APPROVAL THIS HQ.
(6) MAX USE OF MINE/SFD COUNTERMEASURES.
4. ADMIN LOG- NO CHANGE
5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL - NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT
0240

//160721Z DEC 70//

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

ZNY SSSSS
P 281120Z DEC 70
FM FIFTH MAR COC
TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
G CUPP SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
INFO THIRD BN FIFTH MAR
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT

ADCON/OPCON COC G 2/5
TOD: 281450Z
CCN: 0426
PDS

//HAS BEEN SENT//

S E C R E T //N03100//
DIV FOR G-3, 2/5 FOR S-3, G CUPP FOR CO
FIFTH MAR FRAGO 49-70
1. (U) NO CHANGE
2. (S) MISSION. FIFTH MAR CONTINUES PRESENT MISSION AND CONDUCTS CATEGORY II OPS TO DETECT FIX AND DESTROY EN FORCES/INFRASTRUCTURE IN THE AREA ADJACENT TO BCB.
3. (S) EXCEUTION
A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION: AT HHR ON D-DAY CONDUCT A HELIBORNE AND FOOT MOVEMENT WITH TWO COMPANIES TO ESTABLISH A CORDON AROUND THE PHU TRACH/MONG NGHE AREA SUBSEQUENTLY CONDUCT A DETAILED SEARCH OF THE AREA.
B. SECOND BN FIFTH MAR

PAGE TWO TB36 0426 S E C R E T
(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION
(2) AT HHR CONDUCT A HELIBORN ASSUALT WITH ONE COMPANY
(-) IN LZS TBD TO ESTABLISH ASSIGNED PORTION OF CORDON.
(3) ON ESTABLISHMENT OF CORDON BLOCK FOR SWEEP/SEARCH FORCE.
(4) ASSIST IN HANDLING OF CIVILIANS AND CAPTURED PERSONNEL/GEAR.
(5) ON ORDER RETURN TO BCB.
C. GOLF CUPP
(1) CONTINUE PRESENT MISSION.
(2) ON ORDER CONDUCT/HELIBORNE/GROUN ASSAULT WITH EIGHT CUPPS AND SUPPORTING REGIONAL FORCE COMPANY TO ESTABLISH ASSIGNED PORTION OF CORDON.
(3) ON ESTABLISHMENT OF CORDON CONDUCT CONDUCT SWEEP/SEARCH OF AREA INSIDE CORDON.
(4) ON ORDER RETURN TO PRESENT AO.
D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.
(1) D-DAY/HHR - 300700H
(2) XO, 2/5 IS OVERALL COMMANDER FOR OPERATION.
(3) HELMETS/FLAK JACKETS/PROTECTIVE MASKS WILL BE WORN/

PAGE THREE TB36 0426 S E C R E T
CARRIED BY ALL PERS.
(4) MAX USE MINE/SLF COUNTERMEASURES
4. (U) ADMIN-LOG: NO CHANGE
5. (U) COMMAND AND SIGNAL: NO CHANGE
GP-4
BT

PAGE ONE OF ONE COPY 8 OF 20 COPIES 281120Z DEC 70

FMF PAC GEN 2100/3 (3/69)
0101-V04-6603

SECRET

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		01	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0115	RJM	02	302100H	SENT MSG TO 2/5 AND TF 2/1 INF. TEXT: 1. THIS COMMAND APPROVES 2/5 AO EXT AS FOLLOWS: UL(BT0241) LR(BT0340). 2. DURATION ASAP TO 022400H DEC 70. PURPOSE: COMBAT OPERATIONS ON OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE.	F,S,M
0130	RJM	03	010051H	RECVD MSG FROM 3/5. SUBJECT: TASK ORGANIZATION OF STATIC POSITION. TEXT: "1) L(-) OPCON 11TH MAR. SUPPORT BASE RYDER: L(-); SECTION 81MM MORTAR HILL 425. L -1: TEAM 106MM RR HILL 119 ~~NINER~~. L/1(-) PLT, TEAM 106MM RR. 2) L2/1: OPCON 3/5HILL 270 (SQUAD REINFORCED); SECTION 81MM MORTAR; SECTION 106MM RR; IOD SNAIPE TEAM. 3) 1ST PLT I HILL 510 OPCON 5TH MAR. 4) HILL 381 1ST PLT K; SECTION 81MM MORTAR; SECTION 106MM RR. 5) ABOVE THIS POS PERMITS CO K (-) AS MANUVER ELEMENTS IN IMPERIAL LAKE."	
0140	RJM	04	010110H	RECVD ADDITIONAL DAY ACTS FOR MIKE CO (01 DEC 70) FROM 3/5.	F,S,M
0145	RJM	05	301400H	FIFTH MAR REG RECVD MSG FROM CG FIRST MARDIV. SUBJ: VISIT OF VADM L. D. EMPSON, CMDR FAR EAST FLT, ROYAL NAVY TO FIRST MARINE DIVISION ON 01 DECEMBER 1970.	F,S
0155	RJM	06	301600Z	FIFTH MAR COC SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MAR DIV COC. SUBJECT: DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT REPORT.	F,S
0200	RJM	07	301301Z	FIFTH MAR RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. TEXT:	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONTINUED)	"HILL 250 16½ FEET ABOVE NORMAL	
				HILL 52 16½ FEET ABOVE NARMAL	
				HILL 65 16½ FEET ABOVE NORMAL	
				HILL 37 16½ FEET ABOVE NORMAL	
				HILL 10 16½ FEET ABOVE NORMAL	
				ROAD CONDITION REAMINS THE	
				SAME RECON (NONG SON) 26 FEET	
				ABOVE NORMAL HOI AND BIEN BA RMAN	
				REMAINS THE SAME; DIA LOC REMAINS	
				THE SAME; HWY 1 REMAINS THE SAME"	F,S
0300	RJM	08	302315H	RECVD FRAGMENTARY OPERATION	
				ORDER G-2G FROM GOLF CUPP	F,S
0430	RJM	09	301740Z	FIFTH MAR COC SENT TT MSG TO	
				FIRST MARDIV COC. SUBJ: WEEKLY	
				PLAN SUMMARY	F,S
0505	RJM	10	301525Z	RECVD MSG FROM CG FIRST MARDIV	
				SUBJECT: TERMINATION OF OP	
				HOANG DIEU. TEXT: "1. (S)	
				IAW REF A (CG IIIMAF 301205Z),	
				OPERATIONS HOANG DIEU, TERMINATED	
				BY REF B (CG FIRST MARDIV 291225Z)	
				IS HEREBY EXTENDED BY ARVN FORCES	
				UNTIL 021800H DEC 1970. THIS DOES	
				NOT AFFECT 300600H NOV 1970	
				TERMINATION OF OPERATION HOANG	
				DIEU FOR FWMAF FORCES. ADDFES	
				NOTE THAT ALL TEMPORARY AO EXTN	
				GRANTED FOR OPERATION HOANG DIEU	
				WERE TERMINATED AS OF 300600H	
				NOV 1970 AND CLOSE COORDINATION	
				IS NECESSARY TO INSURE SMOOTH	
				TRANSITION OF AREAS DURING REMAINING	
				PERIOD OF ARVN PORTION OF OPERATION	
				HOANG DIEU."	F,S
0520	RJM	11	301110Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR	
				DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER	
				ADVISORY. TEXT: " 302213H NOV	
				WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL: HILL	
				250 17.9 FEET, HILL 52 17.9 FEET	
				HILL 65 17.9 FEET, HILL 37 17.9	
				FEET, HILL 10 17.9 FEET.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	ROAD CONDITIONS REMAIN THE SAME 21 FEET. RECON (NONG SON) 21 FEET ABOVE NORMAL. HOI AN RISING 3 INCHES AN HOUR. DIEN BAN FLOODED AND RISING. DIA LOC FLOODED AND RISING HWY 1 REMAINS THE SAME."	F.S
0540		12	301705Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. TEXT: 010030DEC70 HILL 250, HILL 52, HILL 65, HILL 37, HILL 10: 17.7 FEET. ROAD CONDITION REMAINS THE SAME. RECON (NONG SON) 21 FEET ABOVE NORMAL. DIEN BAN APPROX 10 FEET ABOVE NORMAL AND FLOODED DIA LOC 10 FEET ABOVE NORMAL AND DROPPING SLOWLY.	F.S
0545		13	301528Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: TEMP AO EXTN. TEXT. 1. (C) TEMP AO EXT REQ BY REF A (300045Z) APPROVED FOR MILIATARY CLEARANCE ONLY WITH THE FOL MODIFICATION: (AT875438) NORTH ALONG BDRY TO (AT873438) SE TO (AT9141) S TO (AT9140) SE TO (AT9333) S TO (AT9333) W TO AT9233) W AND NW ALONG PRESENT TEMP AO EXT BNDRY TO CLOSE. DURATION 301430H NOV TO INDEF	F.S.M
0550		14	301527Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: AO EXTENSION TEXT: TEMP AO LOCATED FROM (AT 830537) NORTH ALONG BLUE TO SONG VU GIA AT (AT833547) EAST ALONG SOUTHERN BANK OF SONG VU GIA TO RIVER JUNCTION (AT917535). SOUTH WEST ALONG NORTHERN BANK OF SONG TINH TO CLOSE. DURATION 301700H TO 112400H DEC, IS APPROVED.	F.S.M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0600	RJM	15	301840Z	FIFTH MAR COC SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MARDIV COC. SUBJECT: SITREP NO 334 PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H NOV 70	F,S
0700	RJM	16	301550Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. NO CHANG IN REPORT.	F,S
0700	RJM	17	301645Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST MAR DIV INTSUM NUMBER 334-70 FOR PERIOD 300001H TO 302400H NOV 1970	F,S
0720	RJM	18	301515Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST RECON BN SIT REP NUMBER 334-70 FOR PERIOD FROM 300001H TO 302400H NOVEMBER 1970	F,S
0800	JMC	19	010745H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FOR 2 DEC 70 VIA RADIO FM 2/5	F,S
0813	JMC	20	010807H	RECVD BN POS RPT FM 3/5 VIA RADIO.	F,S
0815	JMC	21	010715H	H&S CUPP A 3/5 SQD PTL FND 01 M-79 HE RD STUCK FACE DOWN IN THE MUD AT (BT 020347). UNIT DEST RD IN PLACE.	F,S
0850	JMC	22	301119Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SUBJ: REPORT OF DEATH HOSTILE. KIA PVT EUGENE PRINCE JR. 2335325/0311 K/3/5.	F,S
0905	JMC	23	010910H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM 2/5 "REQ ASAP CLEARANCE FOR FOLLOWING: UL 9837, LR 9936 FOR INDIA COMPANY RESUPPLY."	F,S
0935	JMC	24	010929H	SENT THE FOLLOWING MSG TO DIV VIA RADIO: "REQUEST CLEARANCE OF FOLLOWING AO EXT FOR 1/5 FROM ASAP TO 021200H DEC 70. AREA: UL (BT 0048) LR (BT 0247) PURPOSE: TO ALLOW 1/5 TO MOVE TO LOW GROUND TO BE EXTRACTED BY HELICOPTER TO DA NANG. REQ THE GRIDS BE CLEARED WITH DUY XUYEN AND ROKMC."	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1003	JRL	25	301515H	FOL UP TO DTG 301515H NOV 70 (REF JOURNAL #53, JOURNAL OF 30 NOV 70). I/3/5 CO (-) PTL, WHILE ON DAY PTL UNIT OBS'D 1 VC/NVA APPROX 50 METERS OFF A TRAIL. POINT ELEMENT INIT SAF, AND SWEPT AREA FINDING 1 BASE CAMP. 1 SQD WAS DEPLOYED TO SCR BASE CAMP AREA, AND I6 AND I2A WERE CALLED TO THE BASE CAMP WHILE UNIT WAS SEARCHING AREA. AS THE SEARCH CONTINUED I6 WALKED ALONE ARMED WITH A .45 CAL PISTOL, APPROX 50 METERS DOWN A NEARBY TRAIL WHERE AN USEF INIT SAF FROM THE NORTHWEST KILLING HIM. HE HAD RECEIVED 2 RDS THROUGH THE LOWER ABDOMEN AND 1 RD THROUGH THE LOWER RIGHT CHEST. FRND GRID: (AT 978368)	978368 F.S.M
1020	JRL	26	011015H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FOR 02 DEC 70 VIA RADIO FM 3/5	F.S
1030	JRL	27	011030H	RECVD 03 URS' INTELL TGTS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES). GRID: (AT 961398) RAD: 900M TIME: 0912H-PASSED TO RECON. GRID: (AT 976364) RAD: 800M TIME: 0915H. GRID: (AT 982379) RAD: 1000M TIME: 0926H. THESE LATER TWO FILED AND PLACED ON MAP.	F.S.M
1035	JRL	28	011016H	RECVD THE FOLLOWING MSG VIA RADIO FM 2/5: "A). E/2/5 B). ~~XXXXXX~~ 010845H DEC 70 C). HILL 381, (AT 979386) D). URS REPORTED EN ACTIVITY AT (AT 979386). E). UNIT PASSED INTO TO E6 FOR ACTION."	F.S
1045	JRL	29	301600H	GOLF CUPP 6 OBS APPROX 5 VC/NVA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	FLEEING TO THE WEST. UNIT	
				PURSUED EN AND REC'D M79 AND	
				M60 FIRE, (RES NEG CAS). UNIT	
				CALLED ARTY F/M. 1ST ROUND 1635	
				EOM 1658. UNIT SWPT AREA AND	
				PINNED 2 VCS 'S IN A HUT.	
				UNIT DETNED 2 VCS'S AND SEARCHED	
				HUT FINDING 1 AK47. 1 DETNE	
				WAS WOUNDED. DETNES WERE TURNED	
				OVER TO MAC BAI. (BT115477)	F.S.M
1115	JW	30	011115H	RECVD MSG FROM 3/5S-3. TEXT:	
				"L CO. JUMP CP STANDING BY	
				TO BE LIFTED TO H 381 TO ASSUME	
				COMMAND. LOT LIFT WILL CONSIST OF	
				KEY PERSONNEL BO BE BRIEFED BY	2/5
				PERSONNEL WHILE IS BENING COM-	
				PLETED."	F.S
1120	JW	31	010955H	M/3/5. WHILE ON PATROL REC'D	
				8 ROUNDS SNIPER FIRE FROM GRID	
				(AT999251) WOUNDING POINT MAN	
				UNIT CALLED MEDEVAC AND RTNED	
				FIRE. UNIT IS PRESENTLY SWEEPING	
				AREA.	F.S.M
1140	JW	32	011135H	SENT THE FOLLOWING RADIO MSG	
				TO 3/5: "BE ADVISED COL. MC	
				CAIN NOW DEPARTING OUR POS.	
				ETA 1140H."	F.S
1235	JW	33	011218H	RECVD VIA RADIO EN POS RPT FM	
				3/5 S-3 FOR 011150H DEC 70	F.S
1245	JW	34	011245H	TEXT OF RADIO MSG PASSED TO	
				1ST MAR DIV: "RECVD URS RPT OF	
				EN ACTIVITY AT (AT 983398)	
				PASSED TO E/2/5 FOR ACTION."	F.S
1300	JW	35	011300H	RECVD 03 INTELL TGTS, URS'	
				(USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES) LOC	
				AT (AT 979386) RAD 1000M TIME:	
				0730H. LOC AT (AT 989398) RAD:	
				150M TIME: 1045H. LOC AT (AT	
				974397) RAD: 100M TIME: 1241H.	F.S
1307	JW	36	010215Z	SENT TT MSG TO OG 1ST MAR DIV	
				CONCERNING FREQ CHANGES EFFEC-	
				TIVE 011200H DEC 70.	F.S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
~~1316~~	JRL	37	011120H	F/2/5 SQD PTL (3C) WHILE ON PATROL FND 01 EN HARBOR SITE THAT COULD HOLD 1-2 PEOPLE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND 01 M-16 BI-POD. UNIT BROKE BI-POD UP AND THREW IT AWAY. FRND GRID: (BT 017406)	F,S,M
~~1320~~	JRL	38	011320H	INFO JOURNAL ENTRY: COMBAT ARTIST 1ST LT B.F. LONG ARRIVED BCB 011115H DEC 70 AND DESIRES TO WORK WITH H/2/5 FOR SEVERAL DAYS. HE WAS SENT TO LSU PAD TO AWAIT A RESUPPLY HELICOPTER FOR HOTEL COMPANY'S POSITION. HE HAS A SGT (E-5) ACCOMPANYING HIM. HOTEL'S POS: (BT 000403).	F,S
~~1325~~	JRL	39	011020H	G CUPP 6 2/5 SQD PTL WHILE ON PATROL RECVD SAF AND M-79 FIRE FROM AN ESTIMATED 8-10 VC/NVA APPROX 150M TO THE SOUTH. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY F/M. 1ST RND 1025H EOM 1045H. UNIT SWPT AREA WITH NEG RES. AS UNIT ENTERED VILLE HOI CHAN TOOK POINT AND FLED WHEN UNIT ENTERED TREELINE, PF'S DET 05 VN, WILL SUBMIT FOL UP. EN GRID: BT 112456 FRND GRID: (BT 113456 AND BT 111460).	F,S,M
~~1330~~	JRL	40	011325H	RECVD RECON TEAMS NOON POSITIONS FM RECON LIASON AND PASSED THEM TO 1/5, 2/5, 2/5 REAR, & 3/5.	F,S,M
~~1332~~	JRL	41	301831Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV THE 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOC'S FOR PERIOD ENDING 302400H NOV 70	F,S
~~1335~~	JRL	42	301740Z	SENT VIA TT MSG THE WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY FOR 060001H TO 122400H DEC 70 TO 1ST MAR DIV COC.	F,S
~~1336~~	JRL	43	301850Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY W/ THE 010210H DEC WATER LEVELS.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:010001H
To: 012400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1337	JMC	44	301945Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 010315H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1340	JMC	45	302135Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 010520H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1345	JMC	46	010035Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 010700H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1350	JMC	47	010036Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 010315H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL: 1ST MAR NEG RAIN, HILL 250 16.7 FEET, HILL 52 16.7 FEET, HILL 37 16.9 FEET, HILL 65 16.9 FEET, HILL 10 16.9 FEET, HOI AN 8 FEET NEG RAIN, DIEN BAN 8 FEET NEG RAIN, DIA LOC 7 FEET NEG RAIN, 5TH MAR BAREN BRIDGE 14 FEET AND STEADY RECON NONG SONG 21 FEET NEG RAIN.	F,S
1355	JMC	48	010235Z	SENT VIA TT MSG FIFTH MARINE FORECAST OF OPS FOR 02 DEC 70	F,S
1356	JMC	49	301335Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 302115H NOV WATER LEVELS.	F,S
1357	JMC	50	301805Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 010103H DEC WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1358	JMC	51	302030Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 010410H DEC WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1400	JMC	52	302300Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 010613H DEC WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1405	JCC	53	011315H	THE S-3 WATCH NCO WAS INFORMED BY THE FIFTH MARINES S-4 THAT DIVISION HAS CLOSED HWY #1 FM BCB TO DA NANG DUE TO FLOODING CONDITIONS. THE ROAD TO ROSS AT THIS TIME REMAINS OPEN.	F,S
1420	JCC	54	011420H	RECVD EN POS RPT FM 3/5 S-3 VIA RADIO MSG.	F,S
1425	JCC	55	011415H	RECVD NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR INDIA, KILO, LIMA, MIKE & H&S CUPP FOR 1-2 DEC 70 FM 3/5 S-3 VIA RADIO MSG.	F,S,M
1458	JCC	56	011325H	F/2/5 SQD PTL WHILE ON PTL OBS'D 02 VC/NVA, UNIT COULD NOT OBSERVE PACKS OR WPNS OR CLOTHING DUE TO DISTANCE. UNIT CALLED GUNSHIPS ON STATION AT 1340H EXPENDED OBO ON ENEMY, OFF STATION 1430H. UNIT FIRED 04 MULTISHOT FLAME RDS, AND CALLED 60MM. UNIT CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA AND WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP. FRND GRID: (BT 018416) EN GRID: (BT 014415)	F,S,M
1502		57	011100H	H/2/5 SQD SCH WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF EN BASE CAMP FND 02 CHI COM GRENADES, 1 AK MAG WITH RDS, AND 50 LOOSE AK RDS. ALL GEAR EVACED TO BCB. FRND GRID: (BT 003408).	F,S,M
1507		58	011120H	H/2/5 SQD PTL WHILE ON PTL FND 15 CAVES THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 4-5 PERS EACH. UNIT SEARCHED CAVES WITH NEG RES AND SEEDED CAVES WITH CS. CAVES LOC AT GRID: (AT 997397).	F,S,M
1510		59	011415H	RECVD FOLLOWING INFO FM FSCC WO: IOD SIGHTING FM HILL 270 OF 02 VC/NVA W/PACKS & RIFLES AT GRID (AT 980324). SIGHTED AT 1411H MSN CLEARED 1415H, D/2/11 TO FIRE.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1514		60	011510H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FOR 01 DEC 70 FM KILO, FOX, ECHO & HOTEL. RECVD DAY ACTS FOR 02 DEC 70 FM FOX, INDIA, ECHO, HOTEL & KILO. PASSED TO US VIA RADIO FM 2/5.	F,S,M
1525		61	011525H	RECVD HAND CARRIED MSG FM GOLF CUPP CONTAINING NIGHT ACTS FOR 01 DEC 70 AND DAY ACTS FOR 02 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1529		62	011529H	RECVD HAND CARRIED MESSAGE FM MOC BAI, CONTAINING RF & PF NIGHT ACTS FOR 1 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1615		63	011542H	RECVD 4 INTELL TARGETS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) (URS) AR GRIDS (AT917252) WITH A RADIUS OF 1500 METERS, AT GRID (AT980400) WITH A RADIUS OF 100METERS, AT GRID (AT992390), AT GRID (AT984391) WITH A RADIUS O 100 METERS.	F,S,M
1620		64	011614H	RECVD BATALION POSITION REPORT AS OF 011555H FROM 3RD BATALION FIFTH MARINES	F,S,M
1640		65	011526H	RECVD MSG FROM 2/5. SUBJECT: ADDITION TO FOXTROT CO. DAY ACTIVITIES FOR THE 2ND OF DEC 70	F,S,M
1650		66	011430H	E/2/5, WHILE ON PATROL, FOUND 1 DUD 155MM ROUND. UNIT CHECKED OUT ROUND AND FOUND THE EXPLOSIVE HEAD HAD BEEN REMOVED. DUD WAS DESTROYED WITH C-4 (AT967390).	F,S,M
1655		67	010115Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC. SUBJECT: FIRST BN FIFTH MAR INTSUM FOR PERIOD 300800H TO 010800H DEC 70	F,S
1700		68	010135Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY, WATER LEVELSARE ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1705		69	010135Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG UP DATED WATER LEVELS HILLS 250 AND 52 15.7 FEET ABOVE NORMAL HILLS 37, 65, AND 10 15.9 FEET ABOVE NORMAL HOI AN 3 FEET ABOVE NORMAL DIA LOC AND DIEN BAN 5 FEET ABOVE NORMAL	F,S
1715		70	010542Z	RECVD BY TT MSG FM CG FIRST MARDIV AN UP DATE OF WATER LEVELS	F,S
1716		71	010541Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG AN UP DATE OF WATER LEVELS	F,S
1717		72	010445Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG AN UP DATE OF WATER LEVELS	F,S
1720		73	010225Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG AN UP DATE OF WATER LEVELS	F,S
1721		74	010445Z	RECVD BY TT MSG FM CG FIRST MARDIV RECON HAVEN MODIFICATION EFF 301430H NOV 70 RECON HAVEN NO 231 MODIF TO FOLLOW: (AT9143) E TO (AT9743) S TO (AT9738) W TO (AT9538) NW TO (AT9339) NW TO (AT9141) N TO CLOSE	F,S,M
1740		75	011325H	F/2/5 (BT018416) FOLLOW UP UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 SMALL WARM COOKING FIRE CONT SEARCH W/NEG RES	F,S,M
1750		76	011500H	F/2/5, WHILE ON PATROL, FOUND 1 CAVE THAT COLUD HOLD APPROX 4-5 PEOPLE. UNIT SEARCHED AND FOUND; 2007.62 ROUNDS, 80 5.56 rounds, 3 NVA PACKS, 1 SET US CAMO UTILITIES, 1 US HELMET, 6 USCANTEEN CUPS, ASSORTED COKING U UTENSILS, 1 MES KIT, 1 RAIN JACKET, 2 MOSQUITO NETS, ASSORTED CLOTHING, 1 BOOK WRITTEN IN CHINESE ASSORTED DOC'S DATED 1960-69, PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS, 1 LARGE STAR 1 SMALL STAR, 1 COLLAR EPULETTE, WITH INSIGNIA.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	1 LARGE STAR COVER INSIGNIA,	
				AND 4 PHOTOGRAPHS. ALL DOC'S	
				ISNSIGNIA'S AND PHOTOS WILL	
				BE EVACED TO BALDY ALL OTHER	
				GEAR DEST. (BT018406)	F,S,M
1800		77	301515H	(FOLLOW UP) MED EVAC CALLED	
				AND COMPLETED FOR INDIA CO.	
				C.O. AT 1545H (PERMINANT ROUTIN)	F,SM
1810		78	011525H	F/2/5, WHILE ON PATROL,	
				FOUND 2 HUTS BUILT OUT OF	
				BAMBOO, AT GRID (BT019407).	
				UNIT SEARCHED HUTS AND FOUND	
				7 AK47 ROUNDS, 1 ENTRENCHING	
				TOOL, 1 A RMY CANTEEN, ASSORT	
				COOKING UTENSILS, 1 CANTEEN CUP,	
				2 US HELMETS, 1 PE TROUSERS,	
				A ND ASSORTED DOCS, DOC'S SENT T	
				TO BALDY ALL OTHER GEAR DEST.	F,S,M
1812		79	011738H	RECVD RA DIO MSG FROM 3/5	
				SUBJECT: CHANGE IN KILO CO.	
				DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR	
				THE 2ND OF DECEMBER 1970	F,S,M
1814		80	011739H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 2/5 REAR	
				SUBJECT: ADDITION TO NIGHT	
				ACTIVITIES FOR FOXTROT CO.	
				FOR THE 1ST OF DECEMBER.	F,S,M
1818		81	011814H	RECVD BATALION POSITION REPORT	
				AS OF 1800 FROM 3/5	F,S,M
1820		82	011750H	SENT THE FOLLOWING AO EXTN	
				APPROVAL: 1. THIS COMMAND	
				APPROVES 2/5 AO EXTN AS FOLLOWS:	
				UL (BT0241) LR(BT0340). 2/	
				DURATION: ASAP TO 052400H DEC	
				PURPOSE: COMBAT OPS BY 2/5 ON	
				OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE.	F,S,M
1825		83	011802H	RECVD RECON NIGHT POSITIONS	
				AND SENT THEM TO 2/5, 2/5 REAR,	
				AND 3/5	F,S,M
1850		84	010715Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR	
				DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER	
				~~ADVISORY~~ ALL WATER LEVELS ARE	
				ABOVE NORMAL	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 021400H DEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1900		85	010901Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MAR DIV COC. SUBJECT: AO APPROVAL FOR 23RD INFANTRY DIVISION.	F,S,M
1910		86	010920Z	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MARDIV COC. SUBJECT: REPOR OF OBJECTIVE NEUTRALIZATION.	F,S
1920		87	010730Z	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MARDIV COC. SUBJECT: BEACON REPORT FROM 1 NOV TO 30NOV 70	F,S.
1921		88	010727Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MARDIV SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY WATER LEVELS ARE ABOVE NORMAL	F,S
1925		89	011915H	RECVD MSG FROM A RECON TEAM PARTICIPATION IN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE. TEXT: H&I THIS GRID: (AT9644 01) WITH 81 MM MORT FIRE FROM HILL 845. 2 ROUNDS EVERY HOUR.	F,S
1950		90	011947H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5. subject; OPERATIONS CONDUCTED 01 DEC 1970	F,S
2000		91	011015Z	FIFTH MAR COC SENT DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT REPORT TO FIRST MARDIV COC	F,S
2005		92	011950H	FIFTH MAR SENT FOLLOWING AO EXTN TO APPROVAL TO GOLF CUPP: LL(BT0944) UR(BT1247). DURATION: FROM 011800H DEC TO 021800H DEC 70. PURPOSE: COMBAT OPERATIOJS BY GOLF CUP IN THE AREA.	F,S,M
2014		93	012002H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5. SUBJ: AIR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR 02 DECEMBER 1970	F,S
2020		94	011050H	FIFTH MAR COC SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MAR COC. SUBJECT: UNIT LOCATION REPORT SUBMITTED FOR 30 NOV 1970	F,S,M
2100		95	010745Z	RECVD FROM FIRST MAR DIV COC A TT MSG. SUBJECT PLAN SUMMARY FOR 02DEC70	F,S
2200		96	010927Z	RECVD MSG FROM 2/5 REAR SUBJ: SMALL UNITS REPORT FOR 01 NOV 70	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2230		97	010330Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM SA QUANG NAM PROVINCE HQ AND ARVN. SUBJ: ADVISORY TM 15 QUANG NAM PROVINCE INTSUM 335-70 FOR PERIOD 300601H to 010600H DEC 70	F,S
2240		98	010927Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJ: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. WATER LEVELS ARE ABOVE NORMAL	F,S
2242		99	010745Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MAR DIV COC. SUBJECT: PLANS SUMMARY FOR 02DEC 70	F,S
2330		100	012231H	RECVD MSG FROM 3/5 SUBJECT: ADDITION TO DAY ACTIVITIES OF MIKE CO. FOR 2 DEC 1970	F,S,M
2331		101	011315Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MAR DIV SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISERY WATER LEVELS AR E ABOVE NORMAL	F,S
2335		102	012330H	1/5 (AT998442) FOLLOW UP DURING QUEST HIT BY RPG RND.	F,S,M
2345M		103	012340H	RECVD FM 3/5 A REQ FOR 1 PLT 1 CO TO BECHOPPED OP CON	F,S
2350		104	011245H	~~XX NS/86~~ (BT000317) OBS 2 EN W/PACKS AND 1 EN W/WPN WASHING IN RICE PADDY. FIRED 4 106 BEEHIVE RND AND 10 106 HE RNDS. 1 BEEHIVE DIR HIT ON 1 VC. 2 VC FLED INTO TREELINE COVERAGE EXCELANT ON TREELINE. NS/86 IOD TOWER OF 2/11	~~F,S,M~~ F,S,M
2350		105	011859H	H/2/5 (BT004408) PLT PTL DISCOVERED PROB BN CP BASE CAMP ELABOLATELY BUILT CONTAINED CLASSROOM FOR 60 PEOPLE, MESS HALL FOR 50 PEOPLE SLEEPING QTRS FOR 8-12 AND 1 FOR 2 PEOPLE, AND TWO LEVEL COMM AND BUNKER	F,S,M
2359		106	012359H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS HAS REMAINED RELATIVELY THE IN THE LAST 24 HOUR PERIOD IN THE 5TH MARINES TAOR F/2/5 (BT018406) SCH OF CAVE FND 200 7.62 RNDS, 80 5.56 RNDS. AND 3 STAR INSIG (CONT)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 010001H
To: 012400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	I/3/5 (AT983363) CALLED FM RES	
				10 SEC EXPLO H/2/5 (BT004408)	
				DIS ELABORATE CAVE, PROB BN CP	
				G/2/5 (BT115477) 2 DET AND 1 AK47	
				(BT113456) DET 5 VN M/3/5	
				(BT001352) 1 USMC WIA	F.S
2400		107	012400H	JOURNAL ~~XXXXXX~~ CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 020001H
To: 022400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0345	JAL	2	0 20328H	RECVD FM 3/5 ADD TO D/ACTS	
				FOR M AND I CO FOR 2DEC70	F,S,M
0600	JAL	3	020325H	RECVD FM FSCC G-6 CUPP NIGHT PAUSE	
				AT106455	F,S,M
0605	JAL	4	011523Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG ORIENTATION VISITS OF BGEN	
				W.W. HOSLYN, INCOMING CHIEF OF	
				STAFF FOR III MAF, TO FIRST	
				MARINE DIVISION ON 2 AND 3 DEC	F,S
0610	JAL	5	011835Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG AN UP DATE OF WATER LEVELS	F,S
0611	JAL	6	011836Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG AN UP DATE OF WATER LEVELS	F,S
0615	JAL	7	011720Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG AN UP DATE OF WATER LEVELS	F,S
0620	JAL	8	011720Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG AN UP DATE OF WATER LEVELS	F,S
0625	JAL	9	012145H	I/3/5 (AT983363) UNIT COMMANDER	CALLED
				ARTY F/M ON A SMALL ENEMY BASE	
				CAMP AND STAGING AREA. 1ST RND	
				AT 1733H EOM 1810H W/EXCELLENT	
				TGT COVERAGE RES IN 10 SEC	
				EXPOL	F,S,M
0720	JAL	10	011610Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG UP DATE OF WATER LEVELS	F,S
0722	JAL	11	011530Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG UP DATE OF WATER M LEVELS	F,S
0725	JAL	12	012015Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG UP DATE OF WATER LEVELS	F,S
0730	JAL	XX 13	011430Z	RECVD BY TT MSG FM CG FIRST	
				MARDIV FIRST RECON BY SITREP	
				335-70	F,S
0733	JAL	14	011935Z	SENT TO FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT	
				MSG FIFTH MAR SITREP NO 335-70	F,S
0745	JAL	15	020744H	RECVD FM 3/5 BN POSS RPT FOR	
				2DEC70	F,S,M
0803	JAL	16	020750H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG ADDITIONS	
				TO POS RPT FOR 02 DEC 70 FM	
				H&S CUPP, A CUPP, & C CUPP 3/5	F,S,M
0915	JAL	17	011940Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	
				DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY WITH	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 020001H
To: 022400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL AT 020307H DEC 70.	F,S
0950	JRL	18	020919H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FOR 03 DEC 70 FM 2/5 REAR VIA RADIO	F,S
0953	JRL	19	020946H	RECVD EN POS RPT VIA RADIO FM 3/5 S-3	F,S
1030	JRL	20	021020H	SENT THE FOLLOWING AO APPROVAL VIA RADIO TO DUY XUYEN, 1/5, ROKMC LIASON, INFO DIV. MSG: "THIS COMMAND APPROVES THAT PORTION OF THE FOLLOWING AO WHICH IS WITHIN THE FIFTH MARINE AO. AREA: UL (BT 0251) LR (BT 0848) DURATION: ASAP - 022400H JAN 71"	F,S
1040	JRL	21	021036H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FOR 03 DEC 70 VIA RADIO FM 3/5	F,S
1103	JRL	22	020130Z	SENT FIFTH MARINE FRAG ORDER 45-70 VIA TT MSG TO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, AND DIV COC	F,S
1105	JRL	23	021055H	SENT APPROVAL OF OP IMP LAKE EXT AO TO QUE SON, 2/5, 2/5 REAR, & G/2/5, & 3/5. MSG: "THIS COMMAND EXTENDS IMPERIAL LAKE AO AS FOLLOWS. AREA: FM BDRY AT (BT 050437) TO (BT 0540) TO (BT 0240) NORTH & EAST ALONG BDRY TO CLOSE. DURATION: ASAP-INDEF."	F,S
1215	JRL	24	011310Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV: SUBJECT: FIRST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 012400H	F,S,M
1230	JRL	25	021232H	RECVD RECON TEAMS NOON POS' & SENT THEM VIA RADIO TO 3/5, 2/5, AND 2/5 REAR.	F,S,M
1246	JRL	26	021010H	E/2/5 SQD PTL WHILE ON PATROL FND 1 NATURAL CAVE (8'X12'). THE CAVE COULD HOLD APPROX 4-5 PERS UNIT SEARCHED CAVE W/NEG RES, UNIT SEEDED CAVE W/CS AND DEST W/C-4. FND GRID: (AT 980380)	F,S,M
1310	JRL	27	021200H	F/2/5 SQD PTL FND 1 SMALL CAVE THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 3 PEOPLE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 020001H
To: 022400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES, & DEST CAVE WITH C-4. FRND GRID (BT 017405)	F,S,M
~~1320~~	JDL	28	021155H	RECVD VIA RADIO BN POS RPT FM 3/5 S-3	F,S
~~1325~~	JDL	29	022150Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 020500H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
~~1326~~	JDL	30	012215Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 020601H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
~~1327~~	JDL	31	020000Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 020719H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
~~1328~~	JDL	32	020310Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC FORECAST OF OPS FOR 03 DEC 1970.	F,S
1407	RJM	33	021409H	RECVD VIA RADIOX BN POS RPT FM 3/5 S-3.	F,S
1415	RJM	34	021415H	LATE ENTRY: COMBINED UNITS: GOLF 5 & 6, DELTA 6 & 7, 306 RE AND THE GRF CODE NAME SPARROW HAWK REACTING ON INTELL RPT WERE ALERTED AT 011630H. DEPART BCB AT 011910H. SET UP NIGHT DEFENSIVE PERIMETER AT (BT 107 456). NEG CONTACT UP UNTIL THIS TIME. UNITS REMAIN AT SAME LOC.	F,S
1420	RJM	35	020250Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHINX THE DIVISION AO - 02 DEC 70 PARTLY CLOUDY SKIES W/ RAIN SHOWERS INTERMITTENT. EXPECTED HIGH 82 DEGREES. LUNAR ILLUM 12% MOON SETTING 2135H YESTERDAYS RAINFALL .11 INCHES. MONTH'S TOTAL .11 INCHES. HUMIDITY 85%.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 020001H
To: 022400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
~~1425~~	RJM	36	020045Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 020316H DEC WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
~~1426~~	RJM	37	020120Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 020920H DEC WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL	F,S
1427	RJM	38	020233Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 021020H DEC WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1432	RJM	39	020305Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 021100H DEC WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
~~1502~~	RJM	40	021327H	H/2/5 PLT SCH CONTINUING SEARCH OF BASE CAMP FND A SMALL 2'x3' ENTRANCE OF NATURAL ROCK THAT LED INTO A LARGE ROOM. THE ROOM WAS 15' HIGH AND COULD HOLD APPROX 6 PEOPLE. THE ROOM WENT DOWN TO A SECOND LEVEL THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 3 PEOPLE. A THIRD LEVEL WAS FND THAT COULD HOLD 2 PEOPLE. COMPLEX HAD NOT BEEN OCCUPIED IN THE LAST THREE WEEKS. UNIT SEARCHED COMPLEX & FOUND SEVERAL BATTERIES THAT WERE COMMUNIST MADE, THEY ARE ABOUT THE SAME SIZE AS A US MADE BA 4386. UNIT ALSO FND 15 RADIO TUBES (9 OF WHICH WERE BROKEN). 1 BRKN RADIO CORD WITH A MALE JACK. ALL GEAR EVACED TO BCB, EXCEPT FOR BATTERIES WHICH WERE BROKEN UP AND SCATTERED. UNIT SEEDED AREA WITH CS GAS. GRID: (BT 003408)	F,S,M
1520	RJM	41	021000H	H&S 2/5 CP HAD VN CHILDREN BRING IN THE FOL ORDINANCE TO MAIN GATE OF BCB: 5 105MM RDS (HE) 8 M-79 RDS, & 2 M-26 GRENADES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 020001H
To: 022400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				ORDINANCE DEST BY EOD, H&S	
				PAID BOYS 5000 P'S.	F,S
1555	Rjm	42	021533H	RECVD FOL MSG FM 2/5: "OP IMP	
				LAKE AT 1530H 02 DEC 70 2/5	
				COMMAND GROUP WAS RELIEVED IN	
				PLACE BY 3/5. 3/5 ASSUMED CMND	
				OF OP IMP LAKE. CO INDIA & KILO	
				CHOPPED TO 3/5. COMPANIES ECHO	
				FOX, & HOTEL PASSED OPCON TO	
				3/5. CONTINUE OP IMP LAKE. 2/5	
				CMD GROUP RETURNED TO BCB."	F,S
1600	Rjm	43	021600H	RECVD FM ROK MARINE LIASON POS	Lift complete 1600H
				RPT FOR 6TH COMPANY (BT 016463)	
				7TH COMPANY (BT 029450) CP GROUP	
				AND RECON PLT: (BT 041469).	F,S,M
1604	Rjm	44	021500H	recvd PF AND RF NIGHT ACTIVITIES	
				FOR 02DEC 70	F,S,M
1610	Rjm	45	121600H	RECVD DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES	
				FOR GOLF CUPP, FOR 02 AND 03	
				DEC 1970	F,S,M
1615	Rjm	46	021245H	M/3/5 OBS 2 MN MALES AT GRID	
				(AT988320) UNIT QUESTIONED	
				VNS BECAUSE THEY DID NOT HAVE	
				ID CARDS. WHILE QUESTIONING	
				VNS UNIT RECVD SNIPER FIRE.	
				UNIT CALLED FM AND SWEPT AREA	
				WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.	F,S,M
1625	Rjm	47	021500H	M/3/5 FOUND 250 LBS RICE HIDDEN	
				UNDER HAYSTACK AT GRID (AT986316)	
				UNIT SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND	
				FOUND 650 LBS MORE RICE. RICE	
				WILL BE EVACED TO CB BALDY.	F,S,M
1630	Rjm	48	021620H	RECVD RADIO MSG FR OM G -2	
				REQUESTING FURTHER DISCRIPTION	
				OF COMM EQUIPMENT REF SPOT	
				DTG 311140H NOV.	F,S
1640	Rjm	49	020546Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MAR DIV	
				COC. SUBJECT: PLANS SUMMARY	
				FOR 03DEC 70	F,S
1647		50020			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 020001H
To: 021400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1700		50	020625Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT ADVERSE WEATHER ADVISORY. ALL WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1705		51	020550Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. ALL WATER LEVELS ARE ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1710		52	021626H	RECVD EN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5	F,S,M
1712		53	021621H	RECVD RA DIO MSG FROM 3/5 S-3 STATING 3/5 ASSUMED CONTROL OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE AS OF 021530H DEC	F,S
1735		54	021545H	SENT TO 2/5: AT 021530H OP IMP LAKE 2/5 CP WAS RELIEVED IN PLACE BY 3/5. 3/5 ASSUMED CMD OF IMP LAKE CO E F H I AND K CHOPPED OPCON TO 3/5 021530H DEC 70	F,S
1745		55	021700H	RECVD RECON REQ SO EXTEN GS 9741 FROM 030700 TO 031200H	F,S
1750		56	021530H	THIS COMMAND COC VISITED BY ASST DIV CMDR. BRIGADER GENERAL SIMPSON.	F,SM
1751		57	021747H	RECVD DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FOR K/3/5 FROM 3/5	F,S,M
1805		58	021700H	RECVD NIGHT ACTIVITIES FROM ROK MARINES FOR 02DEC 70	F,SM
1810		59	021747H	RECVD RECON NIGHT POSITIONS FOR 02DEC 70	f,S,M
1845		60	021842H/3/	RECVD NIGHT AND DAY ACTIVITIES FOR I/3/5 FROM 3/5 FOR THE 2ND AND 3RD OF DEC 1970	F,S,M
1850		61	021845H	RECVD ITEMIZED LIST OF GEAR CAPTURED BY H/2/5	FMS
1900		62	021122H	RECVD 4 INTELL TARGETS (USUALLY RELIA LE SOURCE) (URS) AT GRID (BT012411) WITH A RADIUS OF 2000M AT GRID (AT995373) WITH A RADIUS OF 900M, A T GRID (AT954389). AT GRID (AT970412 WITH A RADIUS OF 700M	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 020001H
To: 02400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1915	RJM	63	020745H	GOLF CUPP 6 HAD NBC(E) DUE TO SEVERE CASE OF EMERSION FOOT.	F,S
1920	RJM	64	021530H	GOLF CUPP 2/5 MADE CONTACT WITH USEF RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA(E). MED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED 011543H.	F,S,M
1935	RJM	65	020630H	K/3/5 OBS 5VC WITH PA CKS AT GRID 105454. UNIT INIT SAF AND SWP AREA WITH NEG RES.	F,S,M
1940	RJM	66	021540H	A WOUNDED CIVILIAN WAS BROUGHT TO G/2/5 POS AT GRID (BT102511). UNIT CALLED AND COMPLETED MEDEVAD AT 1550H	F,S,M
1950	RJM	67	021620H	MOC BA I PF AND RF UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 2 PLTS OF VC/MVA AT GRID (BT128508). UNIT CALLED ARTY FM AND SWEPT AREA FINDING 2 VC KBA.	F,S,M
2000	RJM	68	021800H	RECVD AO REQUEST FOR DUY XUYEN. GRIDS: (BT043490), (BT043420), (BT000470), TO (BT000483). DURATION: 030001H DEC TO 051800H DEC.	F,S
2001	RJM	69	021953H	SENT RECON BN THE FOLLOWING AO EXTEN APPROVAL. GRIDS(AT9742) UL (AT9841) LR DURATION: 030700H TO 03[illegible]0024 PURPOSE: INSERT OF RECON TEAM.	F,S,M
2003	RJM	70	021955H	SENT 1/5 THE FOLLOWING AO EXTN APPROVAL. GRIDS: UL(AT9346) LR(BT0043). DURATION: 030600H TO INDEFINATE. PURPOSE: TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS IN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 020001 H
To: 022400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2010	RJM	71	022010H	RECVD BATALION POSITION REPORT	
				FROM 3/5 REAR	F,S,M
2015	RJM	72	020900H	GOLF CUPP FOUND 2100 LBS OF	
				RICE IN 6 CACHES AT GRID (BT105165).	
				RICE WAS EVACED TO CB BALDY.	F,S,M
2017	RJM	73	022013H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMMARY	
				FROM 2/5	F,S
2030	RJM	74	021845H	GOLF CUPP 3 HAD 1 VN CHIEU TO	
				THEIR DAY POS JUST BEFORE MOVE TO	
				NIGHT POS. (BT085393*. UNIT	
				MOVED CHIEU HOI TO NIGHT POS	
				AND WILL EVAC IN MORNING.	F,S,M
2105	RJM	75	011530H	(FOLLOW UP) GOLF CUPP OBS	
				6-8 VC AND RECVD SAF. UNIT RETND	
				FIRE XXX XXX. SWEPT AREA WITH	
				NEG RES.	F,S,M
2130	RJM	76	020547Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR	
				DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER	
				ADVISORY. HILL 10 NORMAL, ALL	
				OTHER POINTS WATER ABOVE NORMAL	F,S
2155	RJM	77	022143H	RECVD AIR SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS	
				FROM 2/5 REAR FOR 03DEC 70	F,S
2230	RJM	78	022205H	RECVD 3 POSITION REPORTS FROM	
				3/5	F,S,M
2235	RJM	79	022004H	S-3 SENT MESG TO BS-3, A-3, PS-3	
				DIRECTING THEM TO INTENSIFY	
				SMALLUNIT ACTIVITIES TO PROVIDE	
				MAX FLEXABILITY IN EVENT OF EN	
				CONTACT.	F,S
2240	RJM	80	022225H	RECVD M/3/5 AND H&S CUPPNIGHT	
				ACTIVITIES FROM 3/5 FO 02DEC	
				70	f, sm
2240	RJM	81	022105H	RECVD REMAINDER OF 3/5 NIGHT ACTIVITIES	
				FOR 02 AND 03 DEC	F,S,M
2258	RJM	82	022220H	SENT THE FOLLOWING INTELL REPORT	
				TO 3/5 S-2: SEVERAL SOURCES OVER	
				THE PAST MONTH REPORT QUE SON DISTRICT	
				LOC VIC (AT975364). AGENT REPORTS	
				BASE AREA CONTAINING UP TO 100	
				PERSONNEL. ON THE 21TH OF NOV IT	
				WAS REPORTED THAT ONE NVA CO STR	
				70 PERS MOVED TO VIC (AT975364)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 020001H
To: 022400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				THIS AREA IS HELD AS A PRIMARY REG'T OBJ. THE AREA HAS NOT BEEN COVERED BY PRIOR OPERATIONS""	F,S
2250	RJM	83	022240H	RECVD HELO REQUIREMENTS FOR 03DEC FROM 3/5	F,S
2300	RJM	84	022245H	RECVD OPS COND FOR 02DEC FROM 3/5	F,S
2305	RJM	85	022305H	RECVD REQUEST FOR CLEARENCE OF OA EXTN FROM DUY XUYEN FOR COMBAT OPS. UL(BT020490), LR(BT050475) DURATION 030600 TO 061800.	F,S,M
2310	RJM	86	021040Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. HILL 10 NORMAL, ALL OTHER ABOVE NORMAL. THIS IS A FINAL REPORT.	F,S
2313	RJM	87	021000Z	SENT DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT REPORT	F,S
2314	RJM	88	020756Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: VISIT OF VADM WEISNER, COMMANDER SEVENTH FLT TO FIRST MARINE DIVISION ON THURS 3 DEC 70	F,S
2330	RJM	89	022152H	SENT THE FOLLOWING AO EXTN APPROV* AL TO DUY XUYEN FROM (BT005485) TO (BT043485) TO (BT043480) TO (BT00487) TO (BT00447) TO CLOSE. DURATION: ASAP TO 051800H.	F,S,M
2035	RJM	90	020900Z	RECVD ADVISORY TM 15 QUANG NAM PROVINCE INSUM.	F,S
2340	RJM	91	020755Z	RECVD INTEL UPDATE ON QUE SON MTS FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV	F,S
2345	RJM	92	020645Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: PROMOTION OF 1ST LTS.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 020001H
To: 022400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2359	[illegible]	93	022359H	SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN THE 5TH MARINES AO DECREASED IN THE PAST 24 HOUR PERIOD. IMPERIAL LAKE	
				H/2/5 (BT003408) FND 3 LEVEL CAVE W/BATTERIES AND TUBES OTHER OPS G/2/5 (BT115457) 1 USMC WIA	
				G/2/5 (BT105456) FND 2100LB RICE	
				M/3/5 (AT991321) DET 2 VN W/NEG ID	
				M/3/5 (AT986316) FND 900LB RICE	
				G/2/5 (BT085393) DET 1 VN CHIEU HOI	F.S
2400	[illegible]	94	022400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F.S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 030001H
To: 032400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	030001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0130		2	030010H	RECVD FM 3/5 EN POS RPT	F,S,M
0135		3	030100H	BASE DEFENSE: GAVE A RADIO CHECK ON BASE DEFENSE X FREQ AND HAD FUNCTIONAL COMM WITH ALL STATIONS EXCEPT LSU, SHORE PARTY, AND 1ST MOTORS WHO WERE NOT MONITORING THE NET	F,S
0210	JAC	4	021525H	G/2/5 SPARROW HAWK RETURNED TO BALDY COMBAT BASE at 1525H	F,S
0215	JAC	5	030200H	RECVD FM 3/5 EN POS RPT	F,S
0230	JAC	6	021610H	SENT TO FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT MSG UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 3DEC	F,S
0231	JAC	7	021625Z	RECVD FM FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT MSG WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY FOR 06001H TO 122400H DEC 70	F,S
0235	JAC	8	021720H	1/3/5 (AT984364) UNIT OBS 1 EN WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND PACK MOVING NORTH AT ~~XXXXX~~ (979371) UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1720H 1ST RND AT 1724H EOM AT 1734H FIRED 26 HE RND AND 2 WP RNDS WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT ~~XES~~ IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO OF APPROX 250LB BOMB SIZE	F,S,M
0600	JAC	9	022105H	RECVD D/ACTS FOR 3 DEC 70 AND N/ACTS FOR 2 DEC 70 FM 3/5	F,S, M
0603	JAC	10	020650Z	RECVD FM CG 23D INF DIV CHL RVN PEN AND INK CHANGE NO 1 TO 23RD INF DIV SOI 1-13	F,S
0610	JAC	11	021431Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 67-70	F,S
0612	JAC	12	021625Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG TEPM AO EXTEN TO DUY XUYEN FM 022300H TO 051800H DEC FM (BT00485) E TO (BT043485) S TO (BT043480) W TO (BT0148) S TO (BT0147) ~~XXXXXXX~~ W TO (BT0047) N TO CLOSE	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 030001H
To: 032400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0630	JRL	13	021455Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG IRST RECON BN SIT RPT 336-70	F,S
0635	JRL	14	022135Z	RECVD BY TT MSG FM CG FIRST MARDIV UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR PERIOD ENDING 022400H DEC	F,S
0636	JRL	15	030245H	G/2/5 (BT088408) WHILE IN N/POS UNIT RECVD AN ESTIMATED 25-30 RNDS M-79 FIRE AND CHICOM GREN FM AN ESTIMATED 6 VC/NVA FM APPROX 50M TO THE W. RES 1 PF KIA AND 2 USMC WIA. UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/M-16, M-79, AND LAAWS, G1 CP SPT'D UNIT WITH 60MM ILLUM AND HE, 50 CAL FIRE, UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 0300H, 1ST RND AT 0350H EOM AT 0415HEN FLED TO THE WEST MEDEVAC CALLED AT 0300H COMP AT 0320H UNIT SWPT AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA, 9 CHICOM GREN AND 1 CART BELT.	F,S,M
0800	JRL	16	021855Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC FIFTH MARINES SITREP #336 FOR PERIOD 020001H TO 022400H DEC 70.	F,S
0805	JRL	17	030750H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV FOLLOWING MSG: "CONSOLIDATED INTERROGATION RPT ON 7 PW'S FM T-89 SAPPER BN REVEALS THAT A 500 UNIT IS POSSIBLY LOCATED VIC (BT 005395). THIS INFO PROVIDED BY QDSZ. ADD INFO DERIVED FM PW OF T-89 REVEALS LOC HOC XOI AS VIC H-381 (AT 9939). PASS FOR INFO."	F,S
0810	JRL	18	030230H	H&S/3/5 CUPP 2 & 3, 743, 321 RF, 149 PF NIGHT POS. TWO PLTS BELIEVED MEMBERS OF 105MF BN, CAME FM NE AND ATTACKED THROUGH VILLE ON SIDE OF CP WHERE THERE IS NO BARBED WIRE, THROWING A FIRE BOMB BURNING AT LEAST 3 HUTS OF VILLAGERS. VC/NVA THEN INIT SAF.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 030001H
To: 032400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				FRIENDLIES RET'D FIRE WITH m-16 M-79, M-60, 50 CAL AND 60MM HE ON ENEMY POS OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. UNIT CALLED FOR AND RECVD 81MM ILLUM FROM ROSS. UNIT ALSO CALLED FOR ARTY ILLUM WHICH WAS FIRED BY DELTA AND KILO BATTERIES. CONTACTS WERE BROKEN AT 030330H DEC 70. UNIT WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT AND SUBMIT FOL UP. RES SO FAR: 1 ARVN KIA, 2 USMC WIA(E) "E", 6 ARVN WIA(E), AND 1 VC KIA. GRID: (BT 044347)	F,S,M
0815	JRL	19	030814H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG FM 3/5 THE FORECAST OF OPS FOR 04 DEC 70.	F,S
0820	JRL	20	030746H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG FM 2/5 REAR BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
0840	JRL	21	030843H	RECVD FM 3/5 REAR VIA RADIO MSG INFO FOR ZIPPO BRIEF 030745H FOR 03 DEC. PERSONS FOR LZ 1) (AT 973370), 47 PERSONS. PERSONS FOR LZ 2) (AT 980370) 42 PERSONS.	F,S
0850	JRL	22	030852	RECVD FOLLOWING AO REQUEST FM THANG BINH VIA RADIO: AREA: (BT 0937) TO (BT 1337) TO (BT 1335) TO (BT 0935) DURATION: ASAP TO 312400H DEC 70. PURPOSE: FOR PF OP.	F,S,M
0907	JRL	23	030906H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS FOR 04 DEC 1970 VIA RADIO FM 2/5	F,S
0915	JRL	24	030730H	INFO ENTRY: AT 030730H DEC 70 INSERT OF ALPHA COMPANY 1/5 AT LZ (AT 967440) WAS IN PROCESS. TIME LIFT BEGAN: 0700H, TIME LIFT ENDED: 0815H TOTAL NUMBER OF TROOPS 159.	F,S
0930	JRL	25	030810H	A/1/5 PLT PTL WHILE ON PTL HAD 1 MARINE TRIP A 61MM B/T WITH TRIPWIRE. RND DID NOT GO OFF. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND END A SECOND 61MM B/T WITH TRIPWIRE. UNIT DEST BOTH B/T'S IN PLACE GRID: (AT 969439)	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 030001H
To: 032400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0950		26	030937H	SENT THE FOLLOWING MSG VIA RADIO TO 2/5 AND GOLF CUPP 2/5. "THANG BINH WILL CONDUCT OP IN FOLLOWING AO: AREA: FM (BT 0937) TO (BT 1337) TO (BT 1335) TO (BT 0935) TO CLOSE. DURATION: ASAP TO 312400H DEC 70."	F,S
0952		27	030810H	PROV PLT 2/5 PLT SCTY WHILE BURNING TRASH IN AN OLD FIGHTING HOLE AN EXPLOSION TOOK PLACE RESULTING IN 03 USMC NBC. EXPLO BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AN M-26 GREN. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETE AT 0900H. GRID: (AT 945405) HILL 510.	F,S,M
1005		28	030954H	THE FIFTH MARINES S-2 SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO 3/5 S-2: REGARDING SPOT REPORT 030230H (JOURNAL #18). HOW DID UNIT COME TO THE CONCLUSION THAT THE ATTACKING UNIT WAS THE 105TH MF BN?	F,S
1030		29	031030H	RECVD TWO INTEL TGTS URS' (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES) LOC AT GRID: (AT 976368) RAD: 900M TIME: 0842H. LOC AT GRID (AT 960384) RAD: 1000M TIME: 0941H.	F,S,M
1103		30	022311Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG SUBJ: CHANGE OF COMMAND FOR 1/11.	F,S
1105		31	030002Z	RECVD TEMP AO REQUEST FM CG 1ST MAR DIV. AREA: FM (AT 889511) E ALONG SOUTHERN BANK OF SOUG THU RIVER TO (AT 992540) SE TO (AT 999520) W TO (AT 960520) SW TO (AT 970510) SE TO (AT 979500) SW TO (AT 952480) W TO (AT 910480) NW TO (AT 900496) W TO (AT 890496) NW TO (AT 888504) TO CLOSE. DURATION: 021800H TO 312400H DEC 70.	F,S,M
1115		32	030001Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:030001H
To: 032400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				DIV FIRST MARDIV FRAG O 61-70	F,S
1125	JMV	33	030035Z	SENT REQUEST FOR BLACK HAMMER VIA TT MSG TO DIV COC. REASON: OVERALL OBJ OF ISOLATING/DEST EN FORCES IN QUE SONS REQ CAPABILITY TO DETECT EN NIGHT MVMT OF TROOPS/SUPPLIES.	F,S
1130	JMV	34	031131H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG FM A/1/5 LIST OF RESUPPLIES REQUESTED	F,S
1134	JMV	35	031000H	SENT FOLLOWING MSG TO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 AND GOLF CUPP VIA RADIO: "IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT DAY/NIGHT ACTIVITIES BE RECEIVED AT THES HQ NLT 1600 DAILY. DAY NIGHT ACTS MUST INCLUDE FOLLOWING INFO ALL CP POS, LP/OPS, ROUTES OF ALL PATROLS INCLUDING AMBUSH PATROLS, AND AMBUSH SITES."	2/1 Mar F,S
1135	JMV	36	031025H	SENT FOLLOWING MSG TO 3/5, 2/5, 1/5 AND GOLF CUPP VIA RADIO: "ALL UNITS ARE REMINDED THAT CAPTURED ORDANANCE WILL NOT BE EVACED TO REAR ON HCPTRS IF CAPT ORDANANCE IS CONSIDERED OF SIGNIFICANT VALUE, EOD ASSISTANCE WILL BE REQUESTED TO RENDER IT SAFE FOR TRANSPORTATION."	F,S
1205	JMV	37	030700H	G CUPP 3 2/5 SQD PTL WHILE SWEEPING AREA FND 1 EXPENDED LAAW TUBE WITH A FIRING PIN IN THE BOTTOM. SUSPECTED POSSIBLE MORT TUBE. UNIT BROUGHT LAAW TUBE TO C1 CP FOR FURTHER INSPECTION. GRID: (BT 072411)	F,S,M
1205	JMV	38	031146H	RECVD UNIT LOC RPT FOR A/1/5 VIA RADIO MSG.	F,S,M
1210	JMV	39	030930H	A/1/5 FOUND 1 60MM MORTAR ROUND B/T'D WITH A PRESSURE DETONATOR AT GRID (AT970439). UNIT DEST B/T IN PLACE.	F,S,M
1220	JMV	40	031210H	RECVD FORCAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 04DEC 70 FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 030001H
To: 032400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1223	Rjm	41	031201H	RECVD EN POS REPORT FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S,M
1225	Rjm	42	031230H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR THE 4TH OF DEC FROM 3/5 FORWARD	F,S
1255	JM	43	031251H	SENT FOLLOWING MSG VIA RADIO TO 3/5, 3/5 REAR, RECON AND 1/5 "CLEAR FOLLOWING ZONE FOR MVMT OF RECON TEAMS DONNYBROOK & SADDLEBAG. AREA: FM (AT 981434) TO (AT 985430) TO (AT 970408) TO (AT 970417) TO CLOSE. DUR: ASAP TO 042400H DEC 70. RECON TEAMS MOVING FM NE TO SW.	F,S,M
1359	Rjm	44	031242H	RECVD AND PASSED RECON NOON POSitions TO 3/5, 2/5, 2/5 REAR, AND 1/5 VIA RADIO.	F,S,M
1400	Rjm	45	031400H	RECVD AND PASSED VIA RADIO TO 1ST RECON EN TWO URS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES) INTEL TGTS: LOC AT (AT 955428) RAD: 750M TIME 031213H. LOC AT (AT 930388) RAD: 1100M TIME: 031113H	F,S,M
1401	Rjm	46	031058H	H/2/5 PLT SCH/DEST WHILE ON SCH/DEST MSN AROUND BASE CAMP FND THE FOLLOWING: 1 AK-47 W/MAG, 1 RPG BOOSTER, 1 PR NVA TROUSERS AND 1 SHIRT. GEAR WAS FND IN BUSHES ALONG TRAIL, IT LOOKED LIKE IT HAD BEEN THROWN AWAY WHILE FLEEING. CON'T SCH OF AREA W/NEG FURTHER RES. GEAR WILL BE EVACED TO BCB. GRID: (BT 001408)	F,S,M
1402	Rjm	47	031200H	E/2/5 SQD PTL FND A NATURAL CAVE THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 5-6 PERS. UNIT SEARCHED CAVE FOR FALSE FLOOR AND WALLS W/NEG RES. UNIT SEEDED CAVE WITH CS AND DEST W/C-4. GRID: (AT 980381)	F,S,M
1403	Rjm	48	031315H	SENT REQ FOR AO CLEARANCE VIA RADIO TO QUE SON (INFO DIV). AREA (BT 0844) TO (BT 0841) TO (BT 0911)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 030001H
To: 032400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				TO (BT 1042) TO (BT 1044) TO CLOSE. DURATION: ASAP-042400H DEC 70. PURPOSE: QUICK REACTION FORCE COMBAT OPS.	F,S,M
1404	JM	49	031345H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS VIA RADIO FM 1/5	F,S
1405	JM	50	031340H	RECVD BN POS RPT VIA RADIO FM 3/5	F,S,M
1406	JM	51	031335H	SENT THE FOLLOWING MSG VIA RADIO TO 1/5, INFO DIV & RECON: "THE FOLLOWING AREA IS REMOVED FM 1/5 AO. THE WESTERN BDRY OF 1/5 AO IS NOW THE 94 N-S GRID LINE. AREA: UL (AT 9346) LR (AT 9443) EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY.	F,S,M
1407	JM	52	031400H	RECVD BN POS RPT VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR.	F,S,M
1415	JM	53	031240H	A/1/5 PLT PTL FND 1 B/T CONSIST OF SOME KIND OF EXPLOSIVE POWDER PACKED INTO A CAN WITH A PRESSURE DETONATOR. B/T ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. B/T DEST IN PLACE GRID: (AT 971439)	F,S,M
1445	JM	54	031430H	SHADOWBOX 3 (AO) SIGHTED 5 VC W/2 SACKS OF RICE A PIECE MOVING WEST ALONG BLUE LINE AND INTO VIC (BT 037389).	F,S
1448	JM	55	031448H	RECVD DAY ACTS FOR 04 DEC AND NIGHT ACTS FOR 03 DEC 70 FM GOLF CUPP 2/5.	F,S,M
1505	JM	56	031500H	RECVD DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FOR ECHO, FOX, HOTEL & KILO 3/5 VIA RADIO MSG.	F,S,M
1510	JM	57	030613Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 COC THE 1/5 INTSUM #336 FOR PERIOD: 020800H TO 030800H DEC 70	F,S
1512	JM	58	030135Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC MONTHLY CHEMICAL ACTIVITY SUMMARY.	F,S
1514	JM	59	030225Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC FORECAST OF OPS FOR 04 DEC	F,S
1533	JM	60	031530H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG FM G/2/5	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 030001H
To: 032400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				A CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR CUPPS 9 AND A CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR CUPP 7.	F,S,M
1550	RJM	61	031345H	E/2/5 SQD PTL FND A TUNNEL THAT WAS 3' x 3' x 5', TUNNEL SEEMS TO BE A WATER WASH OUT. UNIT SEARCHED TUNNEL WITH NEG RES, SEEDED WITH CS AND DEST WITH C-4. GRID: (AT 975387)	F,S,M
1555	RJM	62	031500H	RECVD RF AND PF NIGHT ACTS FOR THE 3RD OF DECEMBER 70	F,S,M
1600	RJM	63	031245H	GOLF CUPP 2 WAS LED TO 2 B/T BY VN CHILD, AT GRID (BT087393). B/T'S WERE 2 M26 WITH PRES REL DET.	F,S,M
1610	RJM	64	031600H	SENT MSG TO ROK RECON ADVISING THEM TO STAY ON OUR TAC NET AND CHECK OF WHEN GOING TO ANOTHER NET.	F,S
1625	RJM	65	031220H	GOLF CUPP 2 DETNED MALE (33) AT GRID (BT070396) WITH A FALSE ID CARD. UNIT MOVED IN DIRECTION THE VN WAS MOVING AND FOUND 1 M79 ROUND, 1 60MM ILLUM ROUND, 6 M16 ROUNDS, 1 M16 MAGAZINE, 16 SAND-BAGS, 30 PLASTIC BAGS, 1 HAMMOCK ASSORTED CLOTHING AT GRID (BT 067397). GEAR AND ORD WAS DEST, DET EVACED TO BALDY.	F,S,M
1710	RJM	66	031700H	SENT MSG TO DIV. SUBJ: SIGHTING OF 12 VC IN OPEN AT GRID (AT928426).	F,S
1720	RJM	67	031720H	RECVD FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1730	RJM	68	031732H	RECVD FM 3/5 D/N/ACTS FOR 3-4 DEC70	F,S,M
1732	RJM	69	031725H	RECVD FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1810	RJM	70	031848H	SENT THE FOLLOWING INTELL REPORT TO 2/11 S-2, 3/5 S-2, AND QUE SON DIST: POW AT THIS LOC REPS THAT THE PEOPLE THACH THONG (H) SON THA CH (V) QUE SON (D) WERE TOLD TO STAY AWAY FROM HILL 270	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 030001H
To: 032400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				VIC (AT999315) BECAUSE VC HAD SET	
				BOODY TRAPS AND MINES.	F,S
1820	Rjn	71	031510H	A/1/5 RECVD UNK AMOUNT OF SAF	
				FROM USEF AT GRID (AT965436).	
				RES 3 USMC WIA(E). UNIT RTND	
				SAF AND 60MM FIRE, AND MULTI	
				SHOT FLAME THROWERS.	F,S,M
1830	Rjn	72	031515H	A/1/5 RECVD 8-10 61MM MORT ROUNDS	
				AT GRID (AT967439). UNIT RTND SAF AND	
				MULTI SHOT FLAMETHROWE R FIRE.	F,S,M
1835	Rjn	73	03121 5H	A/1/5 FOUND EN BASE CAMP THAT COULD	
				HOLD APPROX 20 PEOPLE, AT GRID	
				(AT967437). UNIT SEARCHED AREA	
				AND FOUND 2 AK47 MAG, 6 UNIFORMS	
				WITH NO INSIGNIA, AND APPROX 25	
				LBS CORN. ALL GEAR WAS DEST.	F,S,M
1845	Rjn	74	031814H	RECVD RECON NIGHT POSITIONS FROM	
				RECON FOR THE 3RD OF DECEMBER.	F,S,M
1905	Rjn	75	031600H	A/1/5 OBS MVMT AT GRID (AT965436).	
				CALLED IN FIXED WING AIRSTRIKE.	F,S,M
1920	Rjn	76	031905H	RECVD FOLLOWING INTELL REPORT	
				FROM Mac Bai: AT 102399 THERE	
				ARE AN EST 70 VC MISSION ISTO ATTACK	
				AND MORTAR RF AND PF COMPOUNDS IN	
				SON PHU AREA ON THIS NIGHT OR NEXT.	
				THEY HAVE 1 60MM MORTAR, 2 B40, 1 M79	
				2 BAR AND ARE MOVING TO GRID	
				(BT126455). REPORT COMES FROM	
				AN AGENT AND IS RA TED C3	F,S
1930	Rjn	77	030205Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MARDIV COC	
				SUBJECT: TPQ10 TARGETS.	F,S
1935	Rjn	78	030605Z	RECVD FIRST MARDIV PLAN SUMMARY FOR	
				04 DECEMBER 1970 FROM FIRST MARDIV	
				COC	F,S
X2000	Rjn	79	031943H	SENT THE FOLLOWING AO APPROVAL TO	
				2/1 MAR. (AT880436) TO (AT908460)	
				TO (AT9446) TO (AT9443) TO (AT8943)	
				DURATION ASPA TO INDEF. PURPOSE	
				TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPS.	F,S,M
2020	Rjn	80	032008H	RECVD URS RESULTS FROM 3/5 FOR	
				03 DEC 70. ALL NEG RES.	F,S
2025	[illegible]	81	031002Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MAR DIV	
				COC. SUBJECT: APPROVAL FOR CON-	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 030001 H
To: 032400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				CEPT OF OPERATION IN REF TO TT	
				MSG DTG 030035Z	F,S
2030	RJM	82	031924H	RECVD NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR A/1/5	
				FROM 1/5 FOR 03 DEC 70	F,SM
2035	RJM	83	031800H	300 LBS OF RICE FOUND 260930H	
				WAS DESTROYED DUE TO UNUSABILITY	
				DUE TO INSECTS.	F,S
2040	RJM	84	031700H	GOLF/2/5 CUPP FOUND 2 CHICOM B/T	
				SET WITH TRIP WIRE AT GRID (BT	
				093416).	F,S,M
2045	RJM	85	032041H	RECVD FOLLOW UP TO INTELL REPORT	
				FROM MAC BAI. IDENTIFYING THE VC	
				AS MEMBERS XXX OF 409TH SAPPER	
				BN	
2050	RJM	86	032000H	INFORMED FIRST MARDIV COC WO	
				OR EXTRACTION OF QRF AT 031840H	F,S
2130	RJM	87	032130H	SENT RADIO MSG TO RECON BN.	
				SAME AS TT TO 1ST MAR DIV COC.	F,S
2210	RJM	88	032205H	recvd OP'S COND FOR 03DEC70	
				FROM 3/5 FORWARD	F,S
2212	RJM	89	032210H	INFORMED 1/5 THAT WE HAVE HAD NEG	
				COM WITH XXX 1/5 FORWARD FOR PAST	
				HOUR.	F,S
2220	RJM	90	032100H	3/5 BN FORWARD CP AT GRID (AT994391)	
				HAD ONE POST RECVE CHI COM GREN	
				GREN FELL SHORT OF BUNKER AND	
				BUNKER RETND SAF, AND CALLED 81MM	
				ILLUM. AREA WILL BE SEARCHED IN AM	F,S
2300	RJM	91	031020Z	RECVD SUPPLIMENTARY INTERR RPT FROM	
				13TH ITT	F,S
2305	RJM	92	031100Z	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MARDIV COC	
				SUBJECT: QUICK REACTION FORCE	
				INSERTION.	F,S,M
2310	RJM	93	031300Z	SENT REG UNIT LOCATIONS REPORT	
				TO FIRST MARDIV COC	F,S
2315	RJM	94	031440Z	SENT TT TO 2/5 COC AND 3/5 COC	
				ADVISING BNS OF FORTHCOMING BLACK	
				HAMMER OPERATIONS.	F,S
2330	RJM	95	032308H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMMARY OF OPNS	
				FROM 2/5	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 030001 H
To: 032400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2335	RJM	96	032~~1~~600H	(FOLLOW UP) F/W DROPPED 6 500 LB BOMBS ON TARGET AND UNIT WILL SEARCH AREA IN THE MORNING	F,S
2340	RJM	97	032330H	RECVD WORD THAT RELA Y WITH A/1/5 IS DOWN AND COMM WILL HAVE TO GO THROUGH 1/5 COC	F,S
2345	RJM	98	031158Z	SENT BY TT MSG TO FIRST MARDIV COC DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT RPT	F,S
2359	RJM	99	032359H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN THE 5TH MARINES AO INCREASED IN THE PAST 24 HOURS. IMPERIAL LAKE: A/1/5 RECVD HEAVY M-60 FIRE RES 3 USMC WIA. CO CP RECVD 8-10 61MM RNDS. 3/5 BN CP RECVD 1 CHICOM GREN. H/2/5 FND 1 AK 47 G/2/5 RECVD 25-30 M-79 RNDS AND CHICOM GREN RES 1 PF KIA AND 2 USMC WIA H&S/3/5 NDP RECVD FIRE BOMB AND SAF RES 1 VC KIA 1 ARVN KIA, 2 USMC WIA, 6 ARVN WIA G/2/5 DET 1 VN, K/3/5 ORF 1 USMC WIA	F,S
2400	RJM	100	032400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 040001H
To: 042400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0230	JRL	2	031315Z	RECVD BY TT MSG FM CG FIRST MARDIV FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 337-70	F,S
0300	JRL	3	030512Z	RECVD FM FSCC MOC BAI LL 1250 UL 1251 FOLLOW RIVER AROUND N ISLAND TO 133505 DOWN RIVER TO 135490 0800/1800	F,S,M
0415	JRL	4	031528H	F/2/5 (ET018411) UNIT HAD 1 USMC WITH A TEMP OF 103 DEGREES AND CORPSMAN RECOMENDED A PRIORITY MEDEVAC. CALLED AT 1530H COMP AT 1547H	F,S
0420	JRL	5	031700H	I/3/5 (AT9 82432) UNIT HAD 1 USMC WITH 105 DEGREE TEMP. MEDEVAC CALLED 1700H COMP 1735H	F,S
0445	JRL	6	031540H	K/3/5 (AT929434) UNIT HEARD MOVING THROUGH HEAVY BUSH UNIT INIT FIRE W/M-16, M-26, LAAWS RECVD AK-47 FIRE AND CHICOM GREN. RES 1 USMC WIA. CALLED AO TO TRY TO CUT OFF ENEMY WITHDRAWL ROUTE WITH NEG RES	F,S
0615	JRL	7	030835Z	RECVD FM QUANG NAM PROV BY TT MSG INTSUM 337-70	F,S,M
0800	JRL	8	031315Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG CORRECTED COPIES OF 1ST RECON BN SITREP #337-70 FOR PERIOD 030001H TO 032400H DEC 70.	F,S
0840	JRL	9	040736H	RECVD BATALION POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5 REAR	F,S,M
0850	JRL	10	031815Z	RECVD FIRST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING 032400H FROM CG FIRST MARDIV	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 040001H
To: 042400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0855		11	032040Z	FIFTH MAR COC SENT SIT REP TO FIRST MARDIV COC	F,S
0905		12	040901H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FROM 2/5.	F,S
0930		13	040847H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATION S FOR 05 DEC FROM 3/5	F,S
0940		14	040840H	RECVD A SALUTE REPORT FROM A RECON TEAM PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMPERIAL LAKE. UNIT DET AN UNK SIZE B/T AT GRID (AT973415). NEG CAS.	F,S,M
0950		15	040900H	RECVD A SALUTE REPORT FROM A RECON TEAM PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMPERIAL LAKE. UNIT OBS 3 VC/NVA MOVING THROUGH TREE LINE AT GRID (AT975424). UNIT IS NOW FOLLOWING.	F,S,M
0954		16	040951H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 05 DEC 70 FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S
1005		17	041008H	RECVD BATALION POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5 REAR	F,S,M
1011		18	040820H	RECVD a/1/5 PLANS FOR 04 DEC.	F,S
1013		19	032300H	(LATE ENTRY) RECVD DEBRIEF OF GRF PLT SEARGENT	F,S
1020		20	041010H	SENT THE FOLLOWING REQ FOR CLEARENCE OF AO TO QUE SON DIST. (BT1242) TO (BT1434 20) TO (BT1364 00) TO (BT1240) TO CLOSE.	F,S,M
1055		21	041000H	RECVD A SALUTE REPORT FROM A RECON TEAM PARTICIPATING IN OPN IMPERIAL LAKE. UNIT OBS 6 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND WPNS AT GRID (AT 928427). VNS WERE MOVING AT FAST PASE THROUGHT TREE LINE.	F,S,M
1100		22	040905H	SENT RADIO MSG TO ALL UNITS SUBJ: BLACK HAMMER OPERATION ZONES.	F,S,M
1115		23	030530Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM SA QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE DNG. SUBJECT: VR DEBIRIES.	F,S,
1120		24	041100H	RECVD NIGHT ACTIVITIES FROM MAC BAI FOR 04 DEC 70	F,S,M
1145		25	041116H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FOR H&S CUPP FROM 3/5 FOR THE 4TH OF DEC.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 040001 H
To: 042400H DEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1220	JAL	26	041140H	INSERT OF M/3/5 COMPLETED.	F,S,M
1225		47	041215H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5 BN FORWARD.	F,S,M
1230	JAL	48	041221H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5 FORWARD	F,S,M
1300	JAL	49	041032H	RECVD 3 INTELL TARGERS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOUREES) (URS): AT GRID (AT966406) WITH A RADIUS OF 300M AT GRID (AT972390) WITH A RADIUS OF 100M AND AT GRID(980390) WITH A RADIUS OF 100M	F,S,M
1325	JAL	50	031515Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM ROK MAR. SUBJ: REQUEST OF SUPPORT FOR ARTILLARY LIASON TEAM.	FS
1330	JAL	51	041130H	E/2/5 LOCATED A CAVE THAT HAD AN OPENING INTO A LARGER CAVITY THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 20 PEOPLE AT GRID (AT980399). UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. CAVE WAS SEEDED WITH CS	F,S,M
1331	JAL	52	040200Z	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MARDIV COC. SUBJECT: FIFTH MAR FORECAST OF OPNS	F,S
1332	JAL	53	041140H	E/2/5 LOCATED A CAVE THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 3 PEOPLE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. CAVE WAS SEEDED WITH CS	F,S,M
1333	JAL	54	040210Z	SENT TT MSG TO BNS. SUBJECT: BLACK HAMMER OPERATIONS.	F,S
1335	JAL	55	041230H	RECVD REQ FOR THE FOLLOWING AO EXTN FROM FIRST RECON BN. (AT8943) TO (AT9143) TO (AT9141) TO CLOSE. ASPA TO INDEF.	F,S,M
1338	JAL	56	040110Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 61070	F,S
1350	JAL	57	040850H	E/2/5 FOUND A NATURLA CAVE AT GRID (AT984389) THAT HAD NOT BEEN USED IN APPROX 2 MONTHS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. SEEDED WITH CS.	F,S,M
1355	JAL	58	041342H	AT 1335 IOD TM ON HILL 270 SIGHTED 3VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 040001H
To: 042400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				AT GRID (AT966304). GRID WAS CLEARED AT 1340 AND THE FM WILL BE FIRED BY K/2/11.	F,S,M
1430	JM	59	041415H	RECVD REQUEST FOR PHOTO/SKETCH AND WRITTEN DISCRIPTION OF SITE OF CAPTURE OF COMM GEAR BY H/2/5.	F,S
1440	JM	60	041400H	RECVD NIGHT AND DAY ACTIVITIES FOR 4&5 DECEMBER FROM GOLF CUPP	F,S,M
1455	JM	61	041200H	RECVD RECON NOON POSITION REPORT FROM RECON LIASON.	F,S,M
1500	JM	62	041330H	RECVD A SALUTE REPORT FROM A RECON TEAM PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE. UNIT OBS 4 VC/NVA IN AN EN BASE CAMP AT GRID (AT965421). UNIT ENGAGED FIRE WITH NEG RES, AND CALLED FOR THE QRF.	F,S,M
1510	JM	63	041510H	RECVD EN POSTITION REP FROM 1/5	F,SM
1520	JM	64	041437H	RECVD RESUPPLY REQ FROM 1/5	F,S
1535	JM	65	041530H	RECVD EN POS REP FROM 3/5 REAR	F,S,M
1536	JM	66	041524H	RECVD 5 INTELL TARGETS FROM USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE (URS) AT GRID (AT990407) WITH A RADIUS OF 150M, AT GRID (AT975395), AT GRID (AT979389), WITH A RADIUS OF 600 A T GRID (AT994452), WITH A RADIUS OF 1000M, AT GRID (AT977396) WITH A RADIUS OF 100M.	F,S,M
1545	JM	67	041350H	G/2/1 ARRIVED BALDY CB AND WAS ASSIGNED OPCON 2/5 FOR OPERATIONS EFFECTIVE 041400H.	F,S
1546	JM	68	041430H	QRF INSERTED AT GRID (AT962417) INSERT COMPLETE 1440H. UNIT HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT. UNIT MOVING TO LINK UP WITH RECON TEAM IN AREA.	F,S,M
1610	Cpn	69	0435452	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MAR DIV GOC. SUBJECT: BLACK HAMMER OPS.	F,S
1615	Cpn	70	041620H	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MAR DIV GOC. SUBJECT: DIV PLAN SUMMARY FOR 5 DEC 70	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 040001H
To: 042400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1630	RJM	71	041602H	SENT THE FOLLOWING MSG VIA RADIO TO 2/5 GOLF CUPP AND DIV: FIFTH MAR CLEARS FOLLOWING AO FOR 2/5 FROM (BT 074474) NE ALONG STREAM TO (BT 081480) EAST TO (BT 1048) SOUTH TO (BT 1046) WEST TO (BT 084460) AND NW ALONG RR TRACKS TO CLOSE. DURATION: 050600H DEC TO 060600H. PURPOSE: CORDON AND SEARCH OPS	F,S,M
1632	RJM	72	041615H	RECVD NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FROM 3/5 FORWARD FOR 4 AND 5 DEC.	F,S,M
1635	RJM	73	041630H	RECVD ADD TO DAY ACTS FROM 3/5 FORWARDFOR 4 DEC	F,S,M
1640	RJM	74	041637H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1700	RJM	75	032100H	3/5 DET POS FOLLOW UP (AT994391) UNIT SEARCHED AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACTS AND FND 3 FRESH TRAILS LEADING DOWN HILL, WHICH INDICATED THAT 3 VC/NVA HAD BEEN NEAR THE 3/5 PERIMETER.	F,S,M
1710	RJM	76	041545H	H/2/5 (AT990407) UNIT WHILE COND SEARCH FOR URS FND 5 NATURAL CAVES 1 LARGE ENOUGH FOR 5 PEOPLE, 3 LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2-3 PEOPLE, 1 FOR 1 MAN. POSSIBLE REST AREA WHICH HADN'T BEEN USED IN LAST MONTH. CAVES SATURATED W/CS CRYSTALS	F,S,M
1712	RJM	77	041710H	RECVD FM 1/5 N/ACTS FOR 4DEC70	F,S,M
1715	RJM	78	041305H	SENT TO FIRST RECON. DIV COC APPROVED EXTENTION OF RECON HAVEN 231P. FM (AT8943) TO 9143 TO 9141 TO CLOSE. FM (AT9339) TO 930367 TO E ALONG ROAD TO 963363 TO NON DISTRICT BOUNDARY TO 970380 TO 9438 TO CLOSE. DUARTION: ASAP TO INDEF	F,S,M
1717	RJM	79	041452H	RECVD FM F/2/5 (BT014415) AT UNITS CP MARINE FND A M-79 RND IN BURLAP BAG. RND DEST AND DESCOVERED THAT THERE W S AN M-26 B/T UNDERNEITH B/T DEST IN PLACE	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 040001H
To: 042400H DEC&)70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1743	RJM	80	041736H	RECVD THE FOLLOWING MSG VIA RADIO FM DIVISION G-2: SOURCE: PW LE TAT TIEN UNIT/JOB: QUANG DA CIVIL MED TM NURSE. DOC: 15 NOV 70. SOURCE REPORTS THAT QUANG DA CIVIL MED TM IS BASED VIC (BT 100440). BASE CONSISTS OF 04 HOUSES (5METERSx5METERS) AND ARE WELL CAMOUFLAGED. TM STRENGTH IS ABOUT 08 PEOPLE ARMED WITH 01 K54 AND 02 AK'S. TM PRESENTLY LIVING IN CAVES (NFI) G-2 EVAL F-6.	F, S
1748	RJM	81	041732H	RECVD NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR INDIA, KILO, MIKE, & H&S CUPP FM 3/5 REAR VIA RADIO.	F, S, M
1752	RJM	82	041744H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT	F, S
1755	RJM	83	041750H	RECVD FOLLOWING MSG VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR: PASS OPCON OF 1ST PLT MIKE COMPANY EFFECTIVE 041625H DEC 70. REQUEST PASS OPCON OF ~~XXX~~ M1 TO RECON. M1 IS PRESENTLY SEC FORCE ON H-510 AND CANNOT COMMUNICATE WITH 3/5.	F, S
1803	RJM	84	041755H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F, S
1814		85	041812H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F, S
1828	RJM	86	041400H	H&S CUPP 3/5 SQD OP WHILE IN DAYTIME POS PE TOLD C CUPP SQD LEADER THAT 01 VN FARMER HAD BEEN SHOT AT (BT 019323). PE SAID THERE WAS APPROX 2-3 VC/NVA IN THE AREA? CUPP SQD LEADER THEN FORMED A SMALL PTL TO PROCEED TO THE SITE WHERE THE PERSON HAD BEEN SHOT. PTL FND THE BODY OF A FARMER WHO HAD BEEN SHOT BY 02 AK RDS IN THE BACK OF THE HEAD. THERE WAS NO EN IN AREA. UNIT RETURNED WITH BODY TO CP POS. BODY TURNED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 040001H
To: 042400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				OVER TO THE HAMLET CHIEF. FRND GRID: (BT 018336).	F,S,M
1850		87	041827H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 S-3A FOLLOWING MSG: REQ AO EXTENT OF F/2/5'S PRESENT EXT. IT IS REQ THAT GRID (BT 0240) AO EXT BE EXTENDED UNTIL 061200H. THE PRESENT EXT EXPIRES 052400H. THE REASON FOR THIS REQ IS THAT F/2/5 MAY MORE FULLY EXPLOIT THE AREA.	F,S
1855		88	040801Z	RECVD FM 1ST MAR DIV COC VIA TT MSG INFO THAT OUR REQUEST FOR MPQ-4 HAS BEEN FORWARDED TO CG III MAF.	F,S
1900		89	041900H	RECVD HAND CARRIED FM ROKMC LIASON UNIT MVMT RPT. 7TH CO. MOVED FM (BT 025447) AT 1600H TO (BT 035454) AT 1800H AND OPENED A NEW CP POS.	F,S,M
1901		90	041823H	RECVD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FM G/2/5 FOR CUPPS 2 & 4 VIA RADIO	F,S,M
1903		91	041820H	RECVD FM FSCC WO FOL INFO: LOD SIGHTING OF 7 VC W/PACKS AND RIFLES (AT 1820H) AT GRID (AT 983312). MSN CLEARED AT 1835H D/2/11 TO SHOOT SAP F	F,S
1929		92	041930H	SENT THE FOLLOWING MSG VIA RADIO TO DIV. 2/5. G/2/1: FIFTH MAR ASSUMES OPCON G/2/1 EFFECTIVE 041300H DEC 70. FIFTH MAR PASSES OPCON G/2/1 TO 2/5 EFFECTIVE 042400H DEC 70.	F,S
2000		93	041100Z	RECVD FM 1ST MAR DIV COC VIA TT MSG FOL: THE EARLY WORD FREQ IS 58.70, CALL SIGN "OBE OPS." THIS FREQ WILL BE USED INDEF.	F,S
2002		94	041020Z	SENT VIA TT MSG THE DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT RPT.	F,S
2030		95	042007H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG FM 3/5 FWD NIGHT ACTS FOR 04 DEC 70 FM MTKT COMPANY.	F,S,M
2032		96	042012H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG FM 3/5 FWD	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 040001H
To: 042400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				DAY ACTS FOR 05 DEC 70 FOR MIKE COMPANY.	F,S,M
2105	RJM	97	042100H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG FM 3/5 REAR S-3 AN AIR SUPPORT REQUEST FOR 05 DEC 70.	F,S
2120	RJM	98	042100H	RECVD FOLLOWING SALUTE RPT FOR RECON TM DONNYBROOK FM RECON LIASON. S). 1 BASE CAMP 8 CAVES 1 TENT (SHELTER HALF) A). N/A L). (AT 965421) U). CAVES WERE LARGE ENOUGH FOR 2 OR 3 PERSONS TO LIVE IN. T). 041430H E) N/A REM 1 FIELD RADIO IT HAD WHIP ANTENNA, FREQ CANNOT BE CHANGED BUTTONS WERE COVERED, IT IS LONGER AND THINNER THAN A PRC 25, BATTERY CASE ON BOTTOM OF RADIO, 1 AUDIO CONNECTOR, 1 FREQ WINDOW. ANTENNA MOUNTS STICK OUT ON FACE OF RADIO. IT IS 2 FT BY 1 FT BY 6 FT. 1 AK/47, 1 PISTOL OF UNKNOWN CAL, 1 CHI COM, 1 AXE 2 HELMETS, 1 BADGE W/GOLD STAR END IN WALLET, 1 BAG CONTAINING DOC'S, SMALL PACK W/MORE DOC'S, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, GOLD SHIRTS, 9 SHORTS, 18 PANTS, 2 HAMMOCKS, 2 NVA CANTEENS, 2 AK/47 MAG POUCHES, 1 PR SANDLES, PANS & DISHES, SEVERAL LARGE NYLON SHEETS 6 POUCHES, 5 BOTTLES OF MEDICANE 3 CARTRIDGE BELTS, BLOOD TRAIL END SAME SITE END THE AK/47 (RIGHT NEXT TO CAVE).	F,S
2130	RJM	99	042040H	RECVD FOLLOWING AO REQ FM RECON LIASON: REQ AO EXT FM (AT 970405) TO (AT 975405) TO (AT 975415) TO (AT 970415) TO CLOSE. DURATION: 042400H TO 050600H DEC 70. PURPOSE: MVMT OF RECON TM SADDLEBAG INTO RECON AO.	F,S,M
2140		100	042140H	FIFTH MARINES WO LT NIDEVER	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 040001H
To: 042400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				CALLED THE 1/5 WO LT. BACON AND ASKED FOR 1/5 FWD TO COME UP ON THE REGT TAC NET. LT. BACON GAVE A ROGER.	F,S
2145		101	040615Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV MILITARY BDRY CHANGE BETWEEN QUANG NAM AND QUANG TIN SECTORS.	F,S
2150		102	041240Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC FIFTH MARINE UNIT LOC RPT FOR 05 DEC 70.	F,S
2155		103	040710Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV DIRECTIVE TO 11TH MAR TO PROVIDE ARTY LIASON TEAM TO 2D ROK MAR BDE FOR FURTHER ASSIGNMENT TO ROK MAR BN (-) CURRENTLY OPERATING IN QUE SON MT AO EXT.	F,S
2202		104	041905H	A/1/5 PLT N/POS RECVD SMALL AMT OF AK-47 FIRE AND 1 POSSIBLE RPG FM APPROX 2-3 VC/NVA APPROX 200 METERS TO THE NORTH, W/NEG DAM OR CAS. UNIT REQUESTED 81MM AND 60MM ILLUM. RECVD NEG ILLUM AND RET'D NEG FIRE. EN GRID: (AT 969434) FRND GRID: (AT 969432).	F,S,M
2205		105	042200H	SENT FOLLOWING MSG TO 1ST RECON (INFO 1/5, 2/5 & 3/5): THIS COMMAND APPROVES AO EXT TO RECON AS FOLLOWS: FM (AT 970415) N TO (AT 970425) E TO (AT 975425) S TO (AT 975415) W TO CLOSE. DURATION 042400 TO 050600H DEC 70 PURPOSE: MVMT OUT OF AIR STRIKE AREA.	F,S,M
2240		106	042220H	SENT MODIFICATION OF JOURNAL ENTRY #105 (AO FOR RECON) VIA RADIO. CHANGE IS DURATION: FM 050600H TO 051800H DEC 70.	F,S,M
2242		107	042239H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG FM 3/5 FOX CANCELLATION OF DAY ACTS 05 DEC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 040001H
To: 042400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				70 CANCEL F1 C & F1A DAY PTL	
				WILL RESUBMIT NEW PTL ROUTES	
				IN THE MORNING.	F,S,M
2310	RJM	108	032309H	SENT THE FOLLOWING AO MSG VIA	
				RADIO TO 3/5: YOUR AO EXTENDS	
				FM (BT 0043) E TO (BT 0543)	
				S TO (BT 0540) W TO (BT 0240)	
				TO (BT 0240) TO (BT 005390)	
				TO (BT 005380) TO (BT 000375)	
				TO (AT 990370) TO (AT 980363)	
				TO (AT 970360) TO (AT 963360)	
				TO (AT 963370) TO (AT 970360)	
				TO (AT 970407) TO (AT 977410)	
				TO (AT 984420) TO (AT 9943) TO	
				(BT 0543).	F,S,M
2330	RJM	109	041056Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	
				DIV TT MSG TITLED: RPS MATTERS	F,S
2340	RJM	110	042255H	RECVD FM 3/5 OP COND FOR 4DEC70	F,S
2355		111	042342H	RECVD BY RADIO FM 3/5 RES OF	
				USUALLY RELIABLE SOURSES FOR	
				4DEC70. ALL NEG RES	F,S,M
2359	RJM	112	042359H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT	
				CONTACTS DECREASED IN THE 5TH	
				MARINES AO IN THE ~~XXXX~~ PAST 24	
				HOURS. IMPERIAL LAKE E/2/5 FND	
				2 CAVES AND DEST. F/2/5 FND M-79	
				RND W/M-26 B/T UNDERNEITH. K/3/5	
				QRF WAS EMPLOYED INTO RECON HAVEN	
				AND NOT EXTRACTED.	F,S
2400	RJM	113	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 050001H
To: 052400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001	JM	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0005	JM	2	050005H	RECVD FM 1/5 A NON BATTLE CAS RPT	F,S
0200	JM	3	042100H	RECVD FM RECON REQ FOR AO EXT 970414 TO 975415 TO 975425 TO 970425 TO CLOSE FM 050600H TO 051800H	F,S,M
0205	JM	4	050047H	RECVD FM 2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMMARY	F,S
0230	JM	5	042210H	G/2/5 (BT086406) WHILE IN AMB SITE FND 1 M-26 GREN IN BUSHES WITH PIN PULLED HALF OUT. CHECKED AREA FOR OTHER B/T W/NEG RES TOOK M-26 TO NIGHT POS SO 1ST PLT G CO CAN CHECK GREN IN MORN	F,S,M
0235	JM	6	041316Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG RECON HAVEN MODIFICATION	F,S,M
0255	JM	7	050255H	K/3/5 SENT BY RADIO TO2/5 A SUMMARY OF QRF ACTIVITIES	F,S,M
0300	JM	8	050300H	DIV COC WO STATED NO FUTHER SPOT REQ ON TODAYS EVENTS OF QRF. THIS CAN BE SUBMITTED IN THE TT MSG TO DIV COC.	F,S
0305	JM	9	042145H	RECON CALLED AIR STRIKE 968404 TO 965401 TO NEUT MINE FIELD. AO EXT 970405 TO 975405 TO 975425 TO 970425 FM 042400H TO 051800H	F,S,M
0550	JM	10	041511Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG FIRST RECON BN SITRPT 338-70	F,S
0555	JM	11	041755Z	~~XXXXXX~~ SENT TO DIVCOC FIFTH MARINE SIT RPT 338-70	F,S
0600	JM	12	041317Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG TEMP AO EXT	F,S
0602	JM	13	040430Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ VISIT OF BGEN W.W. JOSLYN ON 5 DEC 70	F,S
0725	JM	14	050721H	RECVD FM 3/5 BN POS RPT 5DEC70	F,S,M
0730	JM	15	050737H	RECVD FM 3/5 ADD BN POS TRP 5DEC70	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 050001H
To: 052400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0735	JM	16	041801Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG DIV EXXX UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 042400HDEC	F,S
0845	JM	17	050837H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR ADDITION TO DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FOR CHARLIE CUPP CP6 & CP7	F,S,M
0915	JM	18	050910H	SENT TO 11TH MAR FDC FOR TRANS THRU IN TM ESB RYDER FOL MSG: "VERY RELIABLE AGENT REPORTS THE 42D RECON BN ATTENDING AN INTELLIGENCE CONFERENCE ON 05 DEC. LAST KNOWN LOC (4 DEC) VIC (AT 930388). AO EXTENSION TO COVER AREA WILL BE GRANTED UPON REQUEST." MSG FM FIFTH MARINES S-2	F,S
0920	JM	19	050815H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD FORECAST OF OPS FOR 06 DEC 70	F,S
0925	JM	20	050851H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR FORECAST OF OPS FOR 06 DEC 70	F,S
0930	JM	21	050848H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 FORE-CAST OF OPS FOR 06 DEC 70	F,S
0935	JM	22	050808H	SENT THE FOL INTEL RPT VIA RADIO TO 1/5: YOUR ACTIVITY AT 041400H VIC (AT 966440) IS REPORTED TO HAVE BEEN IN BASE CAMP AREA OF 1ST VC BN.	F,S
0940	JM	23	050902H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FORE-CAST OF OPS FOR 05 & 06 DEC 70	F,S
0959	JM	24	050925H	RECVD FM FSCC WO FOR QUE SON: MODIFY QUE SON OP AREA TO AS FOLLOWS: (BT 083340) TO (BT 080375) TO (BT 140405) ALONG AO BDRY TO CLOSE. (DELEAT OVER-LAP WITH THANG BINH FROM QUE SON AO). DURATION: ASAP TO 08 2400H DEC 70.	F,S,M
1004	JM	25	050800H	G CUPP 4 2/5 SQD BLKING FORCE WHILE IN BLKING POS UNIT OBS APPROX 15 VC IN T/LINE AT (BT 119406). NEG OBS OF PACKS OR WPNS. PF'S INIT SAF, NEG RETURN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:050001H
To: 052400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				FIRE FM EN. CUPP 4 OBS 03 BODS FALL. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	
	JW			FRND GRID: (BT 115410).	F,S,M
~~1020~~		26	051015H	PASSED THE FOLLOWING INFO TO 2/5 COC FFT FIELD: LT. JONES 2D PLT COMMANDER G/2/1 WIFE HAD A BABY GIRL AT 040613H. THE CHILD WEIGHS 6LBS 13 OZ.	F,S
~~1105~~	JW	27	041445H	K/3/5 PLT QRF INSERTED AT 041445 LINKED UP W/RECON TM DONNYBROOK UNITS LOCATED EN BASE CAMP AREA. SEARCH OF AREA PRODUCED FOLLOWING GEAR: 04 NVA PACKS, 04 NVA HELMETS APPROX 100 AK RDS, 01 AMMO CAN W/APPROX 300 PULL FRICTION DET DEVICES, 02 CART BELTS W/6HICOM GREN & BANDAGES TAPED ON BELT, 01 BAG OF CHICOMS APPROX 12, 05 SHOVELS AND 01 PICK, ASSTD COOKING AND EATING UTENSILS FOR APPROX 20 PEOPLE, APPROX 100LBS POL RICE, 04 LBS TNT, ASSTD CLOTHING W/SEVERAL NVA UNIFORMS, AND 01 AK-47 W/02 FULL MAG. ALL GEAR EVACED TO BCB. ALL ORD TURNED OVER TO EOD OTHER GEAR TO FIFTH MAR S-2. GRID: (AT 966 423).	F,S,M
1115	JW	28	051000H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT.	F,S
1120	JW	29	051028H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT.	F,S
1121	JW	30	051015H	B/1/5 SQD PTL FND 01 FIGHTING HOLE USED APPROX 02 MONTH AGO. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. GRID: (AT 991440).	F,S,M
1205	JW	31	051145H	RECVD FM FSCC WO FOLLOWING INFO SHOOTING ON 20 VC IN OPEN ON GRID (AT 911398) FOR AMERICAL. E/2/11 TO SHOOT UNDER SAP B. SIGHTED: 051132H CLEARED: 051145	F,S
1230	JW	32	051218H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 S-3 BN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 050001H
To: 052400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				POS RPT.	F,S
1240		33	051135H	E/2/5 SQD PTL FND 01 CAVE THAT	
				COULD SLEEP 02 PEOPLE CAVE APPROX	
				6'x8' IT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN	
				USED APPROX 2-3 WEEKS AGO. CAVE	
				DEST W/C-4 AND APPROX 1 LBS OF	
				CS CRYSTALS. GRID: (AT 983377)	F,S,M
1300		34	050920H	E/2/5 SQD PTL FND A NATURAL CAVE	
				APPROX 7'x12' THAT COULD HOLD	
				APPROX 3-4 PEOPLE. CAVE HAD NOT	
				BEEN USED IN APPROX 1 WEEK. UNIT	
				FND SOME BROKEN CROCKERY. CAVE	
				SEARCHED FOR FALSE WALLS & FLOORS	
				W/NEG RES. CAVE DEST W/C-4 AND	
				APPROX 1 LB CS. GRID: (AT 979380)	F,S,M
1305		35	050900H	G/2/1 CO CORDON SEARCH AT 0820H	
				CO G LANDED IN 3 LZ'S IN VIC	
				(BT 091971). AFTER CORDON WAS	
				COMPLETE CIVILIANS WERE COLLECTED	
				ON PRIMARY SWEEP AND BROUGHT TO	
				DETENTION CENTER. APPROX 100 CIV	
				WERE DETAINED. UNIT FND APPROX	
				750LBS RICE, IN SCATTERED GROUPS.	
				20 TO 200LBS GROUPS. ALSO FND 2	
				RACKS IN A BNKR. ITT IS IN PROCESS	
				OF SCREENING DETAINEES.	F,S,M
1315		36	050321Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV	
				COC FORECAST OF OPS FOR 06 DEC	F,S
1316		37	050340Z	SENT TO 2/5 & 3/5 OUTLINE OF	
				BLACKHAMMER OPS VIA TT MSG.	F,S
1317		38	042033Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM COMNAVSECGRU	
				CORRECTION TO CSPM 3 AND TRITON	
				AUTH SYSTEM EXTRACTS (U)	F,S
1325		39	050049Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 THE 1/5	
				INTSUM #338 FOR PERIOD COVERING	
				040800H TO 050800H DEC 70.	F,S
1330		40	051317H	RECVD AND PASSED VIA RADIO TO	
				3/5 FWD & REAR. 1/5, & 2/5 RECON	
				TEAMS NOOON POSITIONS.	F,S,M
1332		41	051322H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN	
				POS RPT.	F,S,M
1335		42	051245H	GOLF CUPP 1 2/5 SQD DAY POSITION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 050001H
To: 052400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				HAD 06 MALE VC CHIEU HOI. AGES: 40YRS, 02 50YRS, 45YRS, 42YRS, AND 01 38YRS. OLD. CUPPI DETAINED VC AND A VEHICLE FM QUE SON TOOK THEM TO QUE SON FOR QUESTIONING. DETAINEES HAD 72 P'S. GRID: (BT 072372)	F,S,M
1405	Rjm	43	051225H	K/3/5 SQD PTL FND 01 SHALLOW CAVE 5'x5'. UNIT SEARCHED AREA & FND 01 US E-TOOL AND 02 CANNISTERS CONTAINING 100LBS RICE. DUE TO LACK OF LZ CAVE & RICE WERE DEST W/C-4 AND 1 LB CS. MEMBER OF UNIT KEPT E-TOOL. GRID: (AT 999397)	F,S,M
1425	Rjm	44	051402H	SENT AO APPROVAL VIA RADIO TO 2/5: FIFTH MAR APPROVES FOLLOWING AO FOR 2/5 OPS: FM (BT 1048) TO (BT 0848) TO (BT 074473) SE ALONG RR TO (BT 1044) E TO (BT 1344) NORTH TO CLOSE W/BCB PERIMETER. DURATION: 052400H TO 061800H DEC 1970. PURPOSE: TO CONDUCT CAT II OPS.	F,S,M
1508	Rjm	45	051430H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 S-3 EN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1520	Rjm	46	051325H	H/2/5 PLT PTL FND A SMALL VC HARbor SITE CONSISTING OF A TORN DOWN DWELLING AND A COLLAPSED BNKR AREA APROX 10'x10'. IT APPEARED THAT ARTY HAD DEST AREA. UNIT SEARCHED AREA & FND 01 VC/NVA PACK, & 01 VC/NVA CANTEEN. GEAR SENT TO REAR. GRID: (BT 006303)	F,S,M
1525	Rjm	47	051400H	H/2/5 PLT PTL FND A 60MM MORT RD B/T W/TRIPWIRE AND PULL FRICTION DETONATOR. B/T WAS BURIED ON SIDE OF TRAIL. CHICOM MORT RD. B/T DEST. GRID: (BT 003402)	F,S,M
1530	Rjm	48	051530H	RECVD HAND CARRIED NIGHT ACTS FOR 05 DEC 70 FOR RF'S & PF'S FM MOC BAI.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 050001H
To: 052400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1532	RJM	49	051124H	RECVD DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR INDIA, KILO, LIMA, MIKE & H&S CUPP FM 3/5 REAR VIA RADIO.	~~F,S,~~M
1540	RJM	50	051415H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	~~F,S,~~M
1544	RJM	51	051020H	HAND PASSED FM ROK MC LIASON: WHILE CONDUCTING PTL GOLF CO. (ROKMC) CAPTURED 16 ROCKET LAUNCHERS (MADE IN CHINA) AND 16 ROUNDS OF AMMO AT GRID (BT 040 480) AT 1020H.	~~F,S~~
1558	RJM	52	051230H	G/2/1 SQD SCH WHILE SEARCHING BNKR AND ADJOINING AREA DISCOVERED 07 VASES OF RICE. APPROX WT OF EACH 200-250LBS. SOME OF THE VASES WERE ABOVE GROUND. OTHERS BURIED. TOTAL RICE FND: 1400LBS. RICE WILL BE EXTRACTED. GRID: (BT 091476)	F,S,M
1600	RJM	53	051550H	RECVD BN POSTTION REPORT FROM 3/5 REAR	F,S,M
1601	RJM	54	051030H	I/3/5 OBS 9 VN CIV CARYING ~~FOOD STUFF AT GRID (BT000336). UNIT APPREHENDED, BUT RELEASED 2 DUE TO OLD AGE. VNS HAD 1 MACV CARD, 1 WALLET, 5250 $VN, 50 LBS SQUASH. VNS WERE TURNED OVER TO ITT.~~	F,S,M
1623	RJM	55	051600H	RECVD HAND CARRIED ~~DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FROM GOLF CUPP 2/5 FOR THE 5TH AND 6TH OF DEC~~	~~F,S,M~~Q
1630	RJM	56	051610H	~~SENT THE FOLLOWING AO EXTN REQ TO FIRST RECON BN. (AT9543), (AT9542), (AT9541), (AT9741), (AT9743) TO CLOSE, DURRATION ASAP TO INDEF.~~	F,S,M
1705	RJM	57	051700H	RECVD FM RECON THE FOLLOWING RECOMAL OF AO PORTION IS APPROVED AS FOLLOWS: FM AT9543-AT9542-AT9541-AT9741-AT9743* TO EXO CLOSE	~~F,S,~~
1710	RJM	58	051710H	RECVD N/D/ACTS FM 3/5 FOR 5-6DEC70	~~F,S,~~M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 050001 H
To: 052400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1735	Rjm	59	051020H	INFO) 6TH ROK CO FOUND 16 122 ROCKETS AX WITH LAUNCHER. AT GRID (AT040480). ROCKETS WERE TURNED OVER TO FIFTH MAR.	F,S,M
1740	Rjm	60	051700H	RECVD ROK NIGHT ACTS FOR THE 5TH OF DEC	F,S,M
1800	Rjm	61	051750H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM FROM 3/5	F,S,M
1805	Rjm	62	051800H	RECVD 1/5 NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR THE 5TH OF DEC	F,S,M
1807	Rjm	63	051540H	RECVD POSITION REPORT FROM 1/5	F,S,M
1808	Rjm	64	051710H	RECVD RECON NIGHT POSITION REPORT FROM RECON LIASON	F,S,M
1810	Rjm	65	051740H	RECVD DAY ACTS FOR MIKE 3/5 FROM 3/5 FORWARD.	F,S,M
1820	Rjm	66	031215H	RECVD ADDITION TO SALUTE REPORT FROM RECON. AT GRID (AT952388) UNIT ALSO FOUND 3 82MM MORT PRIMERS, AND A LIST OF FULL NAMES OF VN PEOPLE.	F,S,M
1850	Rjm	67	051845H	RECVD BN POS REP FROM 3/5 REAR	F,S,M
1855	Rjm	68	051045Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: CURRENT AND 72 HOUR WEATHER CONDITIONS.	F,S
1915	Rjm	69	051035Z	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MAR DIV EOC SUBJECT: DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELI LIFT REPORT	F,S
1919	Rjm	70	050800H	A/1/5 FOUND 1 HUT AT GRID (AT973 434). UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 RPG BOOSTER, CLEANING ROD AND RAGS, 250 LB CASING AND 6 155 MM ROUND. HUT WASBURNED AND GEAR WAS SENT TO THE REAR.	F,S,M
1925	Rjm	71	050800H	A/1/5 FOUND A 81MM B/T S/W/T/W. TRIP WIRE WAS BROKEN. UNIT DID NOT DESTROY BECAUSE THE DID NOT HA VE ANY C4. (AT975433).	F,S,M
1955	Rjm	72	051940H	SENT CLEARANCE FOR AO FOR G/2/5 TO 2/5 AND G/2/5. (BT128450) TO (BT0945) TO (BT0941) TO CLOSE WITH PRESENT BOUNDRY.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 050001 H
To: 052400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2005	RJM	73	051958H	RECVD CHANGE IN G/2/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR TONIGHT.	F,S,M
2010	RJM	74	051215H	M/3/5 FOUND EN BASE CAMP AT GRID (AT 975364) UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND A TUNNEL COMPLEX WITH STREAM RUNNING THROUGH IT. UNIT FOUND 1 UNSERVICEABLE TYPEWRITER, 1 AK 50 MAG, CLOTHING, COOKING UTEN, MISC DOCS, MED GEAR. UNIT ALSO FOUND 2 SERVICEABLE TYPWRITERS MADE IN WEST GERMANY WITH VN DIACRITICAL MARKINGS, 1 AK47 AITH MAG, 1 BOLT GREEN CLOTH, 1 NVA UNIFORM, 1 PACK, MISC SPICES AND SHAVING GEAT.	F,S,M
2020	RJM	75	050900H	FOLLOW UP. G/2/5 QUESTIONED 238 VN, AND DETNED 2, UNIT ALSO FOUND 1700LBS RICE. UNIT DEST 105 RND IN PLACE. RICE AND DITNES EVACD TO BALDY CB.	F,S,M
2030	RJM	76	052022H	RECVD ADDITION TO 1/5 BN POSITION REPORT	F,S,M
2035	RJM	77	051535H	F/2/5 FOUND SMALL EN BASE CAMP AT GRID(BT015535). UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND M26 GREN, M79 RND 2 SMOKE GREN, 3 HAND ILLUM. USCANTEEN AND ASST'D CLOTHING, 1 PONCHO LINNER, 2 US HELMETS, AND COOKING UTENS. ALL GEAR DEST.	F,S,M
2045	RJM	78	052034H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FROM 2/5 F OR G/2/1.	F,S,M
2120	RJM	79	052115H	RECVD MSG FROM RECON BN VIA RECON LIA SON. "TEMPORARY AO EXT FROM: H845 TO H 800 IS CAMCELED TEAMS ARE A OUT OF AREA.	F,S,M
2210	RJM	80	052156H	RECVD URS RESULTS FOR 05 DEC. ALL NEG.	F,S
2211	RJM	81	052200H	RECVD SMALL UNIT SUMMARY FROM GOLF CUPP	F,S
2220	RJM	82	052202H	RECVD POSITIONS FOR G/2/1 FOR BLOCKING FORCE)N 06 DEC	F,S,M
2222					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 050001H
To: 052400H DECLD

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2222	Rjm	83	052209H	RECVD OPPS COND FOR 05 DEC 70 FROM 3/5	F,S
2225	Rjm	84	051215H	FOLLOW UP. UNIT SEARCHED AREA FURTHER AND FOUND GERMAN MADE TYPEWRITTER, MANUAL INLAID PRESS 3 VILES MEDICINE, 8 PLT SIZE NVA FLAGS, 36 CO SIZE NVA FLAGS, POST FLAG, 2 CAMPAIGN POSTERS, 4 BOLTS OF CLOTH, 2 GREEN, BLUE AND WHITE, 3 BUNDLES OF VARIOUS DOC CONTAINING PAYRECORDS.	F,S,M
2230	Rjm	85	052000H	UNIT (1/5) OBS 2 UNK SIZE EXPLO 30 M OUTSIDE OB BN CP (AT982433) UNIT THREW 2 M26 GRENS AND WILL CHECK IN AM	F,S,M
2235	Rjm	86	050900H	RECVD SMALL UNITS SUMMARY FROM 2/5REAR	F,S
2240	Rjm	87	052100H	3/5BN CP OBS LIGHT AT GRID (BT029385) UNIT CALLED 81MM FM. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO OBS RES DUE TO DARKNESS.	F,S,M
X 2325	Rjm	88	050722Z	RECVD A CLEARANCE FOR A AREA OF OPERATIONS FOR AMERICAL DIV.	F,S,M
2330	Rjm	89	052312H	RECVD FM 2/1 AN ORDER FOR E-4 KEPZZYINSKE TO RETURN TO REAR AO AND REPORT TO 2/1 CO TO BE PROMOTED	F,S
2345	Rjm	90	052319H	SENT TO 3/5 BY RADIO MSG: A MSG TO CLEAR UP A QUESTION ON THEIR AO	F,S
2359	Rjm	91	052359H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALLUNIT CONTACTS IN THE 5TH MARINES AO DECREASED IN THE PAST 24 HOURS. IMPERIAL LAKE: M3/5 FND 4 TYPEWRITERS, 1AK-47 1 POST SIZE NVA FLAG, 36 CO SIZE NVA FLAGS, 8 PLT SIZE FLAGS. OTHER OPS: GOLF2/5 SIGHTED 15EN W/NES CONTACT K/3/5 FND 1 AK-47, 12 CHICOM GREN AND 100LB RICE. G/2/1 FND 170LB RICE G/2/5 RECVD 6 CHIEHOIS I/3/5 DET 7 VN.	
2400	Rjm	92	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 060001H
To: 062400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0315		2	060240H	SENT TO DUY XUYEN THE FOLLOWING	
				AO EXT: FM (BT020487) W TO	
				(BT010407) N TO (BT0150) E TO	
				CLOSE DURATION 060800H TO 061400H	F.S.M
0318		3	060235H	RECVD FM DUY XUYEN THE AO EXT REQ	
				APPROVED IN JOURNAL ENTRY 2	F.S
0320		4	060200H	RECVD FM 3/5 CHANGE IN M/ACTS	
				FOR 5DEC70 FOR I CO	F.S.M
0325		5	051410Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				FIRST REC'N BN SIT RPT 339-70	F.S
0326		6	051220Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				POSSIBLE COMPROMISE OF RPS MATL	F.S
0538		7	051501Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				INTERROGATION SPOT RPT	F.S
0540		8	050820Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				CHANGE OF MACV CODE WORD	F.S
0755		9	050400Z	RECVD FM QUANG NAM PROV BY TT MSG	
				INTSUM 339-70	F.S
0756		10	051515Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				CHANGE IN AO EXT	F.S.M
0757		11	051502Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				INTERROGATION SPOT RPT	F.S
0824		12	060820H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				FORECAST OF OPS FOR 07 DEC 70	F.S
0910		13	060853H	RECVD FM FSCC WO FOLLOWING INFO:	
				IOD SIGHTING HILL 270 OF ONE VC/	
				NVA SNIPER AT GRID: (AT 986316)	
				TIME SIGHTED: 0851H PASSED: 0853H	
				D/2/11 TO FIRE.	F.S
0945		14	060940H	CG FIRST MAR DIV (MAJ GEN WEDDECKE)	
				ARRIVED BALDY COMBAT BASE.	F.S
0950		15	060935H	RECVD RESUPPLY FROM 3/5	F.S
0953		16	060935H	RECVD RESUPPLY (MEDICAL) REQUEST	
				FM 1/5	F.S
0955		17	060925H	RECVD VIA RADIO FORECAST OF OPS	
				FOR 07 DEC 70 FM 3/5 REAR	F.S
0956		18	060915H	RECVD VIA RADIO BN POS RPT FM	
				3/5 REAR	F.S.M
0959		19	060753H	F/3/5 BN CP 1/4 CALLED AIRSTRIKE	
				ON ABOVE EN COORD, SUSPECTED EN	
				POS. (GRID: BT 024405). F/W CHECKED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 060001H
To: 062400H DEC 7 0

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				ON STATION AT 0747H, CHECKED OFF AT 0755H. UNIT OBS'D 01 SECOND-ARY EXPLOSION. 12 500LBS BOMBS WERE DROPPED. FRND GRID: (BT 017405)	F,S,M
1003	JAL	20	060930H	RECON TM SADDLEBAG SENT FOL SALUTE RPT: S). VC/NVA BNKR NOT USED IN 6 MONTHS. A). N/A L). (AT 951404). U). N/A T). 060845H E). N/A REM: 6' WIDE x 8' LONG x 5' DEEP. 4 LAYERS OF 4" DIAMETER LOGS COVERING TOP OF BNKR WITH 2" DIRT ON TOP OF LOGS. 2 ENTR-ANCES, WALLS COVERED WITH WOOD.	F,S
1007	JAL	21	060745H	A/1/5 PLT CP OBS'D A SMALL FIRE AND 04 VC/NVA FLEEING W/AK-47'S WEARING DARK CLOTHING. UNIT FIRED 60MM, M-60, AND M-16. DIS-PATCHED 2 SQD SIZED PTLS TO COVER EN AREA FM BOTH SIDES. EN GRID: (AT 964439) FRND GRID: (AT 961 436).	F,S,M
1010	JAL	22	060040Z	SENT TT MSG TO 2/5 & 3/5 INFO ON HOW TO FILL OUT AIR REQ'S FOR THIS COMMAND.	F,S
1012	JAL	23	041240Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 05 DEC 70.	F,S
1015	JAL	24	060900H	GOLF CUPP 1 2/1 PLT BLK POS WHILE IN BLOCKING POS UNIT OBS'D 1 VN FEMALE DROP A WPN APPROX 200 M FM POS THEN RUN INTO BLOCKING POS. UNIT DETAINED FEMALE AND WILL PICK UP WPN WHEN SWEEP IS COMPLETE. EN GRID: (BT 102467) FRND POS: (BT 100467).	F,S,M
1016	JAL	25	061003H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPS VIA RADIO FM 2/5 FOR 07 DEC 70.	F,S
1030	JAL	26	050550Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 23RD INF DIV CHU LAI RVN PEN AND INK CHNG 2 TO 23RD INF DIV SOI 1-13 (U).	F,S
1035	JAL	27	061030H	RECVD VIA RADIO EN POS RPT FM	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:060001H
To: 062400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				3/5 REAR.	F,S,M
1040	JM	28	061040H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FORECAST	
				OF OPS FOR 07 DEC 70.	F,S
1050	JM	29	061042H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				BN POS RPT.	F,S
1055	JM	30	060830H	RECVD INFO FM THE ROKMC LIASON	
				6TH COMPANY ROKMC FND 03 122MM	
				ROCKETS & 3 B-40 BOOSTERS. RCKTS	
				WERE SENT TO THEIR REAR. GRID	
				(BT 035578)	F,S,M
1100	JM	31	060900H	RECVD INFO FM ROKMC LIASON: 7TH	
				COMPANY ROKMC FND 01 CAMOUFLAGED	
				BNKR CONTAINING 2 CHICOM GRENS,	
				2 CANTEENS, CLOTHES AND COOKING	
				GEAR. UNIT BELIEVES AREA WAS	
				INHABITED BY 10VC. UNIT DEST ORD	
				AND GEAR. GRID: (BT 044450)	F,S,M
1105	JM	32	060920H	INFO FM THE ROKMC LIASON: 7TH	
				COMPANY ROKMC FND 12 CAMOU BNKRS	
				CONTAINING 1 SKS, 1 M-1, 1 M-2	
				CARBINE, 46 AK-47 RDS, 7 CANTEENS	
				1 BAG OF RICE, 8 WATER CANS, 1	
				PACK, AMERICAN COOKING GEAR,	
				DOC'S BELIEVED TO BE A PAY ROSTER.	
				ORD DEST, GEAR SENT TO THE REAR.	
				GRID: (BT 045452)	F,S,M
1110	JM	33	061110H	RECVD FOLLOWING MSG VIA RADIO FM	
				2/5: E/2/5 RETURN FM QUE SON	
				MTNS TO BCB. EXTRACT BEGIN:	
				0830H EXTRACT COMPLETE: 0930H	
				RETURN TO BCB COMPLETE: 1000H.	F,S
1135	JM	34	061130H	SENT THE FOLLWOING MSG VIA RADIO	
				TO 3/5, 2/5 & DIV: 3/5 CHOP OP	
				CON E/2/5 TO 2/5 EFFECTIVE 060930H	
				DEC 70.	F,S
1150	JM	35	060830H	GOLF CUPP 7 2/5 SQD PTL RECVD	
				SAF FM APPROX 05 VC APPROX 200M	
				TO THE S. UNIT RET'D SAF, VC FLED	
				TO SW, UNIT SWPT AREA DET 1 KNOWN	
				POW 35 YRS OLD, NEG ID, AND 5	
				DETAINEES 3 MALES AGES (52, 12,	
				13) AND 2 FEMALES AGES (15, 20).	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 060001H
To: 062400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				POW DIED OF WOUNDS PRIOR TO MEDEVAC. PF'S STATE DEAD VC WAS A CAPTAIN. VC VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHU HUNG VILLAGE AND HIS NAME IS NGU YEN NGHI. BODY & DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO BCB FOR POSITIVE IDENTIFICATION THEN WILL BE FORWARDED TO QUE SON DIST HQ. EN GRID: (BT 109 468) FRND GRID: (BT 109470)	F,S,M
1157	JRL	36	060820H	GOLF CUPP 6 2/5 SQD PTL OBS'D 10-15 VC ON TOP OF A HILL TO SOUTH W/WPNS. NEG OBSR OF CLOTHING. UNIT INIT SAF AND RECVD SAF. VC FLED TO SW. UNIT SWPT AREA DETAINING 1 VN MALE, 30 YEARS OLD. NEG ID. DETAINEE WILL BE SENT TO BCB THEN FORWARDED TO QUE SON DIST HQ. EN GRID: (BT 123454) FRND GRID: (BT 123455)	F,S,M
1215	JRL	37	061200H	RECVD FOLLOWING INFO FM FSCC WO IOD SIGHTINGS BY HILL 119 GRIDS: (BT 001531) 2 VC/NVA. (AT 983 559) 1 VC IN TREE LINE. GENERAL SUPPORT ARTY TO FIRE. SIGHTED 1200H.	F,S
1217	JRL	38	060132Z	SENT VIA TT MSG THE FIFTH MAR FORECAST OF OPS FOR 07 DEC 70 TO 1ST MAR DIV COC.	F,S
1220	JRL	39	061210H	RECVD FOL INFO FM FSCC WO: IOD ON HILL 119 REPORTS ACTIVITY IN VIC (BT 0053) GRID SQUARE. IOD SAYS THERE ARE BANNANA TREES AND POSSIBLE BNKRS AND RECOMMENDS THAT GRND TROOPS BE INSERTED. THIS IS OUT OF FIFTH MAR AO. REQ THAT INFO BE FORWARDED AS APPROPRIATE. INFO PASSED TO DIV	F,S
1230	JRL	40	061229H	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO 2/5, 3/5 FORWARD, RECON & 1/5: THE FOLLWOING AO IS CLEARED FOR QRF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 060001H
To: 062400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				INSERT. AREA: NL (AT 955410) LR (AT 980390) DURATION: ASAP TO 061800H DEC 70.	F,S
1255		41	061248H	RECVD AND PASSED VIA RADIO TO 1/5, 1/5 REAR AND 3/5 THE RECON TEAMS NOON POSITIONS	F,S,M
1320		42	061310H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1325		43	061220H	GOLF CUPP 9 2/5 SQD PTL FND A BNKR CONTAINING 01 CAN OF VARIOUS MED GEAR, & VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS. BNKR WAS DEST W/C-4 ALL GEAR EVACED TO BCB. GRID: (BT 089509)	F,S,M
1335		44	061325H	PASSED TO RECON TWO USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES (URS!) INTEL TGTS: LOC AT (AT 953392) RAD: 2000M TIME: 1116H. LOC AT (AT 959411) RAD: 2000M TIME: 1140H	F,S,M
1425		45	061334H	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO 2/5, 3/5 FWD, 3/5 REAR, 1/5 AND G/2/5 SUBMIT WEEKLY PLANS FORECAST FOR PERIOD 130001H DEC TO 192400H DEC TO THIS COC BY 061800H DEC 70.	F,S
1430		46	061415H	RECVD Z RPT FOR 1 NBC EVACED ROUTINE 061045H W/BRKN RIGHT ANKLE FM FALL. 782 GEAR W/PERS	F,S
1432		47	061419H	RECVD Z RPT FOR 1 NBC EVACED ROUTINE 061100H W/BRKN RIGHT THUMB FM FALL. 782 GEAR W/PERS BOTH Z RPTS FM 1/5.	F,S
1435		48	061240H	RECVD AO CHANGE FM RECON LIASON AS FOL: (AT 9443) TO (AT 9542) TO (AT 9541) TO (AT 9741). TO 1/5 FOR OPERATION AS APPROVED BY RECON CO. DURATION: ASAP TO INDEF	F,S,M
1450		49	061434H	RECVD FOL INFO FM FSCC WO: IOD SIGHTING HILL 270 OF 2 VC/NVA IN BNKR AT GRID: (AT 984340). SIGHTED 1434H PASSED: 1436H D/2/11 TO FIRE SAP "G".	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 060001H
To: 062400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1500	RJM	50	061500H	RECVD VIA MESSENGER THE RF & PF NIGHT ACTS FOR 06 DEC 70 FM MOC BAI.	F,S,M
1502	RJM	51	051445H	FOL UP TO 051545H FM M/3/5 PIT PTL. ADD TO CAPT GEAR: 70 OZ DUPLICATING INK, 75 STENCIL SHEETS, 01 REAM BONDED PAPER, 2375 SHEET WHITE DUPLICATION PAPER, 01 38 CAL SMITH & WESSON PISTOL, 01 RUSSIAN FLAG, VARIOUS TYPES OF NVA CLOTHING, 01 NVA PACK, 01 AMMO BOX MED GEAR, 01 AMMO BOX OF RICE (20LBS), VARIOUS DOC'S INCLUDING PERSONNEL ROOSTER AND PROPAGANDA MATERIAL, AND (NOTE) SIZE OF MANUAL INK PRESS 18" x 30" WT APPROX 21 LBS 02 PIECES OF WOOD WITH INK WELL. ALL GEAR WILL BE EVACED AT A LATER DATE.	F,S,M
1510	RJM	52	061507H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD WEEKLY PLANS SUMMARY FOR WK OF 070001H TO 132400H DEC 70	F,S
1535	RJM	53	061230H	M/3/5 SQD PTL CAME UPON A BASE CAMP POINT ELEMENT OBS'D 01 VC/NVA DRESSED IN BLK W/M-16 APPROX 50 M TO NW. UNIT INIT SAF & M-79 SWEPT HEAVILY VEGETATED AREA W/NEG RES. WILL FOL UP. GRID: (AT 978364)	F,S,M
1537	RJM	54	061530H	RECVD VIA RADIO A RPT FM 1/5 FOR EVAC (ROUTINE) ON NBC W/ GONEHHERIA (CLAP). 782 GEAR & RIFLE WITH PERS. EVAC COMP 06 1105H. PASS TO 1/4	F,S
1550	RJM	55	061550H	RECVD HAND CARRIED FM G CUPP DAY ACTS FOR 07 DEC AND NIGHT ACTS FOR 06 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1555	RJM	56	061500H	A/1/5 SQD PTL FND 01 DWELLING AND 01 AK MAG W/ROUNDS. DWELLING DEST W/C-4. MAG & RDS WILL BE BROUGHT TO CP. GRID: (AT 964435)	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 060001H
To: 062400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1610	RJM	57	060301Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC OF FOL TPQ-10 TGTS HIT BETWEEN 050001H AND 052400H DEC 70 GRID: (AT 830747) TIME: 0850H ORD: 16 D-2 TGT: EN LOC	F,S
1620	RJM	58	061545H	SENT FOL MSG TO 3/5 FWD: INTEL RPT FM ITT INDICATES 3 BNKRS AT (BT 006406) UNDER LARGE ROCK FIRST BNKR 5x3x1.9M. SECRET ROOM UNDER THIS BNKR 2x1.5x1.5 METERS WITH TRAP DOOR BURIED 16 INCH UNDER FLOOR IN CENTER OF ROOM. SECOND BNKR 2x1.5x1.8M WITH TUNNEL TO THIRD BNKR 2.5x 2x1.8 METERS. CAVES TO N AND E OF LARGE ROCK.	F,S
1625	RJM	59	061615H	RECVD VIA RADIO EN POS RPT FM 3/5	F,S
1633	RJM	60	061628H	RECVD VIA RADIO EN POS RPT FM 3/5 REAR	F,S
1640	RJM	61	061640H	RECVD ROKMC NIGHT ACTS FOR 06 DEC 70 FM ROK LIASON	F,S,M
1643	RJM	62	061634H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FOR LIMA CO AND A CHPP FM 3/5 REAR	F,S,M
1730	RJM	63	061712H	RECVD NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR KILO HOTEL, FOX, & MIKE VIA RADIO FM 3/5	F,S,M
1745	RJM	64	061725H	SENT FOL INFO TO 2/5 INFO G/2/5 & DIV: THIS COMMAND APPROVES AO FOR G/2/1, OPCON 2/5 AS FOL: UL (BT 0949) LR (BT 1147) DURATION: 070600H TO 071800H PURPOSE: TO CONDUCT CAT III OPS	F,S,M
1750	RJM	65	061723H	RECVD FOL INFO FM DIV VIA RADIO PASS TO LT JAMES 13TH ITT. REGARDS YOUR QUESTION, PRISONER TRAU MINH BAU AS TO LOC AND DESCRIPTION OF BAC HAI. FOR FURTHER DETAILS SEE MAJ PHILLIPS.	F,S
1753	RJM	66	061725H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 ADD TO BN CP RESUPPLY REQUEST.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 060001H
To: 062400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1820	RJM	67	061820H	RECVD & PASSED RECON TEAMS NIGHT POSITIONS TO 1/5, 2/5, & 3/5 FWD.	F.S.M
1824	RJM	68	061813H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 EN POS RPT.	F.S.M
1825	RJM	69	061752H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG FM 1/5, ALPHA & BRAVO & CP'S REQUESTS FOR RESUPPLY. PASS TO S-4	F.S
1850	RJM	70	061550H	A/1/5 PLT PTL FND A BOMB CRATER WITH BONES OF 10-20 PEOPLE. AREA IS BELIEVED TO BE AN ENEMY BURIAL SITE. UNIT CONTINUED TO CHECK OUT AREA. GRID: (AT 964 425)	F.S.M
1925	RJM	71	061630H	A/1/5 SQD AMB OBS'D 03 VC/NVA MOVING S ON TRAIL. UNIT SET UP HASTY AMB. INIT CONTACT RES IN 1 NVA KIA, AND 1 PROBABLE NVA WIA. UPON INITIAL CONTACT 2 EN FELL, ONE GOT UP & FLED INTO BUSH. UNIT PURSUED WITH FIRE & PHYSICALLY, 2 ENEMY DESAPPEARED UNIT IS STILL CHECKING AREA. GRID (AT 966434)	F.S.M
1928	RJM	72	061905H	RECVD FOL SALUTE RPT FM RECON TM SADDLEBAG: S). BASE CAMP, PIECE OF PAPER REPORTED IN JULY A). N/A L). AT 978417 U). N/A T). 041400H E). N/A REM: HAD 1 FIRE PLACE WITH ROCK OVERHANG 2 FT ACROSS. HAD WOOD DEBRIS. FM OID HOUCHES SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USE. 2 WKS OLD 20M BY 20M. FND 1 PAIR OF HUMAN LEGS WITH FLESH ON THEM 2 TO 4 MONTHS OLD.	F.S.M
1930	RJM	73	061400H	B/1/5 SQD PTL FND EN HOSP COMPLEX WHICH HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY AREA WAS NOT SCHED EXTENSIVELY DUE TO PERSONNEL & EQUIPMENT BUT UNIT DID FIND BATTLE DRESSINGS, AMMO BOXES, OLD BNKRS, AND EXTER	F.S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 060001H
To: 062400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				AREA FOR PATIENTS. UNIT RETURNED TO RAINBOW, AND UNIT WILL BE DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA AT A LATER DATE. GRID: (AT 982428)	F,S,M
1935	RJM	74	061858H	RECVD SALUTE REPORT FM RECON TM SADDLEBAG: S). HUMAN SKELETON A). N/A. L). AT 974410. U). MOTH EATEN GREEN UTILITY JACKET. T). 041500H. E). N/A REM: TM TOOK SKULL AND PUT IT ON STICK. 300M FROM SKELETON WITH CHIEU-HOI PAMPHLET IN EYE.	
1938		75	061850H	RECVD SALUTE RPT FM RECON TEAM SADDLEBAG: S). TRAIL A). N/A L). 978418 to 972410 U). N/A T). 041300H E). N/A REM: TRAIL WAS 2 FT WIDE RUNS SW TO NE. WELL USED, APPROX 6 MONTHS OLD. RECENTLY USED, FOOTPRINTS, SNEAKERS & SANDALS.	F,S
1942	RJM	76	061840H	RECVD SALUTE RPT FM RECON TEAM SADDLEBAG: S). COLLAPSED CAVE A): N/A. L). AT 961401. U). N/A T). 041300H E). N/A REM: CAVES DUG IN DIRT COULD HOLD 1 PERSON 1 YEAR OLD TOTAL OF 4 CAVES. 300M SW OF CAVES IS RUIN OF OLD HOUSE. ALL SHOWED NO SIGNS OF USE.	F,S
1945	RJM	77	061910H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 SITUATION RPT: A-3. B-NEG. C-13. C-1 REST ARE NEG.	F,S
1946	RJM	78	061230H	M/3/5 SQD PTL FND AN EN BASE CAMP, CONSISTING OF 6 HUTS EST TO BE 1 OR 2 WEEKS OLD AND 3 CAVES. AREA LARGE ENOUGH 15 PEOPLE IN EACH CAVE. UNIT SCHED AREA FND LARGE QUANTITIES OF MEDICAL EQUIP DEST ON THE GROUND APPROX 40 DOC'S. SOME DATED AS LATE AS 30 NOV 70. GRID: (AT 978364)	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 060001H
To: 062400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1950	RJM	79	061335H	M/3/5 FND EN BASE CAMP, CONTAIN- ING 3 HUTS MADE OF LARGE BOULD- ERS SUPPORTED BY POLES, HUTS WOULD HOLD APPROX 5 PERSONS IN EACH. AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEG RES. HUTS DEST W/C-4. GRID: (AT 980362)	F,S,M
1955	RJM	80	061940H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 S-3 CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR ALPHA CUPP.	F,S,M
2005	RJM	81	061858H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 AN ADD- ITIONAL RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR BRAVO CP. PASS TO S-4	F,S
2010	RJM	82	061930H	RECVD OPERATIONS CONDUCTED FROM 3/5 FORWARD FOR 06 DEC 70	F,S
2020	RJM	83	062015H	RECVD EN POSITON REPORT FROM 3/5 REAR	F,S,M
2025	RJM	84	061715H	H&S CUPP 3/5 RECVD 2 RNDS SAF FROM GRID (BT005354). UNIT RTND SAF AND SWPT AREA. VILLAGERS QUESTIONED INFORMED UNIT WHERE EN FIRED FROM AND WHICH WAY THEY FLED.	F,S,M
2030	RJM	85	061805H	L/3/5 RECVD 2 RNDS SNIPPER FIRE FROM APPROX 200 M SOUTH OF GRID (BT007347). UNIT TOOK NEG ACTION AND CONTINUED MOVING.	F,S,M
2040	RJM	86	062035H	RECVD WEEKLY PLANS SUMMARY FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S
2115	RJM	87	062055H	RECVD URS RESULTS FOR 06 DEC FM 3/5 S-3	F,S
2130	RJM	88	062125H	SENT UNIT LOCATIONS REPORT TO DIV COC VIA RADIO(TT WAS NOT WORKING)	F,S,M
2155	RJM	89	062100H	SUMMARY OF QRF INSERTION. UNIT WAS INSERTED TO CHECK OUT AREA OF FUEL AIR EXPLISIVE. UNIT OBS EXCELLENT RESULTS OF EXPLO	F,S,M
2200	RJM	90	062145H	RECVD AIR SUPPORT REQUEST FOR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				07 DEC FROM 3/5 REAR. COPY TO 1-4	F,S
2205	RJM	91	062150H	RECVD ADD TO NIGHT ACTS FOR 06 DEC 1970 FROM 3/5 FORWARD	F,S,M
2220	RJM	92	062150H	REGIMENTAL HAD LAND LINE CONVERSATION WITH 3/5 S-3 (MAJ ROSMAN). MAJ STATED THAT LT CALDWELL WILL NOT GO WITH K/3/5 IN THE MORNING AND THAT HE DID NOT APPRECIATE RGT TELLING HIS INDIVIDUAL PEOPLE WHAT TO DO. HE FURTHUR STATED THAT LT CALDWELL DID NOT KNOW WHERE SUBJECT BASE CAMP IS BECAUSE THE UNIT FROM 1/3/5 WAS LOST WHEN THEY FOUND IT.	F,S
2225	RJM	93	062210H	RECVD BN REAR POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S,M
2315	RJM	94	062204H	M/3/5 OBS 1 VC/NVA MOVING IN A NW DIRECTION APPROX 75 M AWAY FROM GRID(AT975341). UNIT INIT SAF AND LOST SIGHT OF VC/NVA UNIT WILL SWP AREA IN AM.	F,S,M
2359	RJM	95	062359H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS REMAINED RELATIVELY THE SAME IN THE PAST 24 HOUR PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE: M/3/5 FOUND 1 INK PRESS, 2,375 SHEETS OF PAPER, 1 .38 CAL PISTOL. OTHER: G/2/5 1 VC CAPTAIN KIA, 1 POW, 7 DETNE A/1/5 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47: B/1/5 FOUND HOSPITAL W/MED GEAR AND DOC'S.	F,S
2400	RJM	96	062400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 070001H
To: 072400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001	JRC	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0215	JRC	2	070210H	RECVD DAY ACTS FOR 7 DEC AND NIGHT ACTS FOR 7 DEC FOR CO L FROM 3/5	F,S,M
0520	JRC	3	061130H	GOLF CUPP 2/5 LOCATED 1 PRES REL TOE POPPER. UNIT OBS 1 VN FEMALE TRYING TO HIDE A RIFLE. UNIT DTNED FEMALE AND SEARCHED FOR WPN WITH NEG RES. UNIT DTNED 3 VN FEMALES WITH NEG ID CARDS, UNIT ALSO DTNED VN MALE WITH ½ ID CARD. GRIDS (BT101470), (BT101456), (BT110450)	F,S,M
0530	JRC	4	070400H	GOLF CUPP 2/5 WHILE IN NIGHT POSITION UNIT RECVD 22 INCOMING CHICOM GREN. UNIT INIT SAF AND CEM. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT	F,S,M
0535	JRC	5	071545Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: RECON HAVEN REQUEST.	F,S
0536	JRC	6	051857Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST MARDIV UNIT LOCATIONS FRO PERIOD ENDING 05 2000H DEC 70	F,S
0537	JRC	7	060330Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM SA QUANG NAM PROVINCE HOI AN RVN. SUBJECT: ADVISORY TM 15 QUANG NAM PROVINCE INTSUM 340-70	F,S
0620	JRC	8	060618Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: INTELL UPDATE ON QUE SON MOUTAINS.	F,S,M
0625	JRC	9	060620H	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST MARDIV FRAG O 60-70	F,S
0630	JRC	10	061045Z	RECVD TT MSGFROM 2/5 SUBJECT: WEEKLY PLANS SUMMARY.	F,S
0700	JRC	11	060835H	(FOLLOW UP) UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 3 (THREE) BURNT (PARTIALLY) DOC'S DAY TIME GROUP ORIG SENT 060835H	F,S,M
0720	JRC	12	060708H	RECVD INTELL TARGET. (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE), (URS), AT GRID (AT949377) WITH A RADIUS OF 900M.	F,S,M
0840	JRC	13	061341Z	SENT DAILY HELILIFT RPT	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 070001H
To: 072400H DEC

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0745	JRL	14	060140Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC. SUBJECT: UNIT INTSUM	F,S
0748	JRL	15	061436Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: REPORTING OF SCHEDULED FIRES OF NGF.	F,S
0750	JRL	16	061201Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: RECON HAVEN MODIFICATION	F,S,M
0757	JRL	17	060441Z	RECVD TT MAS FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT. CURRENT AND 72 HOUR WEATHER FORECAST.	F,S
0840	JRL	18	070808H	RECVD FM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPS	F,S
0842	JRL	19	070740H	RECVD FM 3/5 THROUGH THE FSCC WO A SIGHTING OF 5 EN W/PACKS AND WPNS. GRID AT963347	F,S,M
0845	JRL	20	070825H	RECVD FM 1/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 7-8 DEC 70	F,S
0846	JRL	21	070835H	RECVD FM 3/5 POS RPT FOR BN	F,S,M
0855	JRL	22	070655H	F/2/5 (BT028412) WHILE BRINGING IN CLAYMORES FM NIGHT POS 1 USMC DET A M-26 B/T W/TRIPWIRE IN TALL GRASS RES IN 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AT 0658H AND COMPLETED AT 0721H	F,S,M
0910	JRL	23	070858H	RECVD FM 3/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 8 DEC 70	F,S,M
0950	JRL	24	061~~8~~815Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG 1ST MARDIV ~~XXXXX~~ SITREP 0340	F,S
0955	JRL	25	062340Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 6 DEC 70	F,S,M
0957	JRL	26	070130H	IOD HILL 270 (AT999316) UNIT RECVD 1 RND OF A POSS 81MM MORT SIZE IN TRASH DUMP ON S SIDE OF HILL W/NEG RES	F,S,M
1020	JRL	27	062300H	IOD HILL 270 (AT999316) UNIT OBS 2 EN CUTTING WIRE ON S SIDE OF HILL ALL WIRE EXCEPT A NEW ROLL OF CONCERTINA HAD BEEN ~~XXX~~ CUT AND ROLLED AWAY TO FORM A PATH. SCOUT SNIPER INIT FIRE W/2 M-16 RNDS W/NEG RES.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1030	JAL	28	070919H	IOD HILL 270 SIGHTING OF 1 EN W/PACK AND WPN AT 981327. FIRE MISSION NOT CLEARED	F,S,M
1035	JAL	29	071002H	RECVD FM 2/5 ADD TO FORCAST OF OPS FOR 8 DEC 70	F,S,M
1050	JAL	30	071041H	RECVD FM 3/5 AIR SUPPORT REQ FOR 8 DEC 70	F,S,M
1100	JAL	31	071032H	RECVD FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1101	JAL	32	071015H	SENT TO 3/5 EFFECTIVE 07100HDEC70 1ST PLT K/3/5 OPCON ~~OF~~ PASSES FROM 2/5 TO 3/5	F,S,M
1102	JAL	33	071030H	RECVD FM 3/5 FORWD CP ASSUMED OPCON OF K1 AS OF 071000H K1 PRESENTLY AT 979369)	F,S,M
1109	JAL	34	070220Z	SENT TO DIV COC FORCAST OF OPS FOR 8 DEC 70	F,S,M
1111	JAL	35	070125Z	RECVD FM 1/5 INTSUM 340	F,S
1115	JAL	36	062342Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SUPPLEMENT INFO ON VC HOSPITAL	F,S,M
1120	JAL	37	071115H	RECVD FM 1/5 BN POSS RPT FOR 2/5	F,S,M
1150	JAL	38	061135H	RECVD FM 1ST MARDIV REQ FOR ITT READ OUT	F,S,M
1200	JAL	39	071134H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY	F,S
1202	JAL	40	071153H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT 3/5 8/5	F,S,M
1203	JAL	41	070715H	~~WHISKEY BATTERY 2/11~~ REATCING TO RPT FM QUE SON DIST HQ'S OF SIGHTING OF 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK CLOTHING AND CARRYING WPNS IN AN OPEN RICE PADDY, RUNNING IN A NW DIRECTION. FIRED 1 RD WP AND 40 RDS HE RES IN 1 VC KBA, CONFIRMED BY QUE SON DIST HQ. EN GRID: (BT 010360) FRND: (BT 017362)	F,S,M
1205	JAL	41	071210H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR S-2 A REQUEST TO KNOW CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD FOR TODAY.	F,S
1214	JAL	42	071210H	RECVD FM 3/5 FORWARD VIA RADIO BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1235	JAL	43	071100H	M/3/5 PLT SCH FINAL FOL UP TO EN BASE CAMP (AT 975364) HAS BEEN	

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 060001H
To: 062400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				COMPLETELY DEST. ALL CAVES DEST	
				W/DEMO AND CS CRYSTALS.	F,S
1240	JW	44	071145H	~~A/1/5~~ (BT125504) 2/500 AND HCA BIRD	OBS
				3 EN FLEEING ACROSS RIVER. COBRA	
				AND HCA BIRDS INIT FIRE. RES 2 EN	
				KBA BY COBRA AND 1 EN KBA BY	
				HCA BIRD.	F,S,M
1245	JW	45	071035H	G/2/5 CUPP 6 (BT103488) UNIT	
				WHILE SEARCHING GRID FND 100 LB	
				RICE. RICE ~~XX~~ KEPT BY PF'S	F,S,M
1250	JW	46	070915H	G/2/5 CUPP 9 (BT114420) WHILE	
				SEARCHING ABOVE GRID FND 1 VN FEM	
				W/BULLET WOUND IN R THIGH. MEDVAC	
				CALLED AT 0915 COMPLETED 0947.	
				VN A SAID SHE WAS SHOT BY VC	F,S,M
1255	JW	47	071235H	RECVD FM RECON POS RPT	F,S,M
1257	JW	48	071145H	RECVD FM RECON A SALUTE RPT	
				(AT938404) HEARD VOICES OF 4-12	
				EN SET IN ALONG TRAIL.	F,S,M
1315	JW	49	071258H	RECVD FM 1/5 A CO POS RPT	F,S,M
1317	JW	50	071200H	F/2/5 (BT029413) WHILE MOVING TO	
				NEW CP FND 3 250LB BOMB DUDS.	
				BOMBS APPRENTLY HIT HILL AND SLID	
				DOWN SIDE. ~~DEST IN A PLACE~~	F,S,M
1322	JW	51	071320H	RECVD FM 1/5 RESUPPLY LIST FOR	
				A CO	F,S
1400	JW	52	071345H	RECVD FM 3/5 N/D/ ACTS FOR 7-8DEC	F,S,M
1402	JW	53	071345H	SENT TO 1ST MARDIV THIS COMMAND	
				CLEARS RECON HAVEN 231C ~~XXX~~ FOR	
				9-15DEC70	F,S,M
1410	JW	54	071410H	RECVD FM G2/5 D/N/ ACTS FOR	
				7-8DEC70	F,SM
1415	JW	55	071415H	RECVD FM 3/5 EN REAR POS RPT	F,S,M
1440	JW	56	071245H	~~XXXXX~~ H/2/5 (BT002408) FND 1 CAVE	
				W/40LB SALT. SALT DEST AND CAVE	
				DEST AND A SATURATED WITH CS	F,S,M
1450	JW	57	071315H	H/2/5 (BT006409) FND 4 LEVEL CAVE	
				THAT COULD HAVE BEEN HOSPITAL.	
				DEST AND SATURATED WITH CS	F,S,M
1455	JW	58	071330H	F/2/5 (BT015402) UNIT FND 500LB BOMB	
				ATTEMPTED TO DEST BOMB W/C4. BUT	
				C4 WASN'T ENOUGH. WILL TRY WHEN	
				MORE C4 COMES	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 060001H
To: 062400H DEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1500		59	071451H	RECVD FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1510		60	071510H	RECVD MOC BAL N/ACTS FOR 7DEC70	F,S,M
1515		61	061210Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG RECON HAVEN MODIFICATION	F,S,M
1535		62	071415H	K3/5 (AT978366) UNIT FND 1 BASE	
				CAMP CONSISTING OF 5 DWELLINGS	
				FND ASST COOKING GEAR, 20LB RICE	
				1 AMMO BOX W/MED GEAR, 1 M-2	
				CARBINE RIFLE, GEAR SENT TO BN CP	
				CAMP DEST BY FIRE	F,S,M
1545		63	071420H	K/3/5 (AT980367) UNIT FND CAVE	
				COMPLEX OF 5 CAVES. SEARCH AREA	
				AND FND 1 FUGIYA RECORD PLAYER	
				AND 1 SONY TRANSISTER RADIO.	
				CAVES SEALED W/CS CRYSRALS	F,S,M
1612		64	071610H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN	
				POS RPT.	F,S,M
1615		65	070720Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM FIFTH MAR	
				S-3 TO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 & INFO 1ST	
				MAR DIV COC THE FIFTH MAR FRAG	
				ORDER 46-70.	F,S
1618		66	071604H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR NIGHT	
				AND DAY ACTS FOR INDIA, LIMA, &	
				H&S CUPP.	F,S,M
1626		67	071625H	RECVD FM 3/5 FORWARD A CHANGE IN	
				DAY ACTS FOR HOTEL COMPANY FOR	
				08 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1635		68	071100H	TO 071400H G/2/1 UPON INSERT CH-	
				46 BIRDS TOOK FIRE FM T/L TO THE	
				S. GUN SHIPS WORKED OVER AREA	
				F/W A/S. UNIT SWEPT ISLAND FM N	
				TO S. UNIT OBS'D 03 VN MALES	
				FLEEING SW ALSO OBS'D 01 VN MALE	
				ON RIVER BANK. UNIT EMPT M-79 FIRE IN FRONT	
				OF VN AND DET ALL 1 OF THEM. UNIT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 070001H
To: 072400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				ALSO FND 02 SMALL BOATS WHICH WERE DEST. AND 01 8" RD WHICH WILL BE DEST BY EOD. AND 02 PACKS ALL DET SENT TO ITT AT BCB. PACKS WILL BE SENT W/DET. (BT 107507)	F,S,M
1640	BJM	69	071632H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR ALPHA COMPANY	F,S,M
1643	BJM	70	071500H	F/2/5 HAD EOD ASSISTANCE AT (BT 029413). EOD ADVISED UNIT THAT RDS BE LEFT WHERE THEY WERE BECAUSE OF DEPTH IN WHICH RDS WERE BURIED. UNIT CONT MSN, EOD PICKED UP BY HCPTRS AND RET'D TO BCB.	FMS,M
1645	BJM	71	071635H	RECVD Z RPT FM 1/5 CONCERNING 01 MAR WITH 3 BOILS ON RECTUM, EVACED ROUTINE W/GEAR.	F,S
1650	BJM	72	071641H	RECVD FOL INFO FM RECON LIASON: AREA CLEARED BY IMPRESSIVE FOR BLCK HAMMER FM 071900 TO 080600H N OF 43 GRID LINE E OF 91 GRID LINE.	F,S,M
1655	BJM	73	071642H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 G/2/1 NIGHT AND DAY ACTS	F,S,M
1700	BJM	74	071638H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 Z RPT FOR 01 MAR EVACED W/CELLULITIS	F,S
1720	BJM	75	071600H	GOLF 2/1 WHILE SEARCHING AREA AROUND BUNKER AT GRID (ET131506) UNIT FOUND A PACK AND A M26 GREN GEAR WAS ~~XXX~~ TURNED OVER TO ITT AND BUNKER WAS DEST.	F,S
1722	BJM	76	071725H	RECVD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR M/3/5 FOR 07DEC 70 FROM 3/5 FORWARD.	F,S,M
1730	BJM	77	071725H	RECVD SALUTE RPT FM RECON TM DONNYBROOK: S). VOICES HEARD A). N/A L). NW OF (AT 907444) DISTANCE UNKNOWN U). N/A T). 1715H E). N/A REM: TEAM UNABLE TO DETER-MINE DISTANCE OF VOICES.	F,S
1755	BJM	78	071750H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 070001H
To: 072400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1840	BJM	79	070535Z	RECVD TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV ON THE DISCOVERY OF 122MM RKTS BY ROKMC & VIETNAMESE FORCES.	F,S
1843	BJM	80	062315Z	RECVD TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV THE FIRST MAR DIV INTSUM NO 340-72	F,S
1845	BJM	81	070905Z	SENT VIA TT MSG THE DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT	F,S
1847	BJM	82	070150Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC TPQ-10 TGTS HIT BETWEEN 04 0001H AND 042400H DEC 70	F,S
1855	BJM	83	07185 5H	RECVD FM ROKMC LIASON ROKMC NIGHT ACTS FOR 07 DEC 70	F,S
1856	BJM	84	071820H	RECVD VIA RADIO A RPT FM 1/5 FOR AN NBC EVACED BECAUSE OF PREMATURE DETONATION OF AN M-79 RD.	F,S
1857	BJM	85	070220Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO FOR 7 DEC 70	F,S
1858	BJM	86	071853H	RECVD VIA RADIO MSG FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR 08 DEC 70 MIKE 3 PTL.	F,S,M
1900	BJM	87	071745H	RECVD AND PASSED RECON TM NIGHT POSITIONS TO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 (REAR & FORWARD)	F,S,M
1910	BJM	88	071600H	A/1/5 FND 01 M-16 B/T BURIED IN GROUND COVERED W/VN PONCHO. B/T 2" IN DIAMETER METAL BALL IN CENTER W/4 PRONGS. TOOK PICTURE AND DEST W/C-4. GRID (AT 967439)	F,S,M
1918	BJM	89	070750Z	SENT VIA TT MSG WEEKLY PLAN SUMM FOR 130001H TO 192400H DEC 70 TO 1ST MAR DIV COC	F,S
1920	BJM	90	071650H	PASSED VIA PHONE TO MAJ BROWN G-3 INFO THAT OP ORDER 67-70 IN EFFECT 08 DEC 70	F,S
1930	BJM	91	071920H	RECVD FM 3/5 REAR ADDITION TO 071045H 3/5 FORWARD LIFT RESUPPLY COPY TO 1/4.	F,S
1932	BJM	92	071910H	RECVD FOL INTEL RPT FM 1/5 S-3 A3 PICKED UP A VC TRANSMITTER ON	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 070001H
To: 072400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				ON A COMMERCIAL TRANSISTOR RAD-	
				IO THE APPROX FREQ 94.3 PERS-	
				onnel were TALKING ABOUT BEING	
				SHORT OF FOOD. NUMBER OF MARINE	
				UNITS IN AREA WERE MAKING IT	
				DIFFICULT FOR THEM TO GET TO	
				LOW GROUND. THEY ARE GOING TO	
				ATTEMPT TO MAKE IT TO LOW GRND	
				TOMORROW. ALPHA COMPANY HAS	
				PLANNED AMB IN LIKELY AVENUES	
				IN THEIR AREA. VC MENTIONED	
				MOVING AT APPROX 0800 ALPHA	
				COMPANY AMBUSH WILL BE SET BY	
				0500H.	F.S
2014	Bjm	93	072008H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN	
				POS RPT	F.S.M
2015	Bjm	94	071955H	GOLF CUPP 4 WHILE ON PTL OBS'D	
				02 VC IN T/L W/WPNS. UNIT INIT	
				SAF AND RECVD SAF AND 03 CHICOM	
				GREN. SWEPT AREA AND FND 01 BLOOD	
				TRAIL, FOLLOWED AND LOST TRAIL.	
				01 USMC WAS WOUNDED IN NECK BY	
				BULLET. EN GRID: (BT 122406)	
				FRND GRID: (BT 122405)	F.S.M
2016	Bjm	95	071950H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR	
				CANCELLATION AND CHANGE IN DAY	
				ACTS FOR C CUPP.	F.S.M
2017	Bjm	96	072000H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR DAY	
				ACTS FOR LIMA COMPANY	F.S.M
2018	Bjm	97	071815H	GOLF CUPP 4 WHILE ON PTL OBS'D	
				6 VC MOVING TOWARD UNIT IN RICE	
				PADDY. UNIT INIT SAF AND RECVD	
				REF FIRE, EN FLED E. UNIT SWEPT	
				AREA AND FND 01 FEMALE AGE 18 VC	
				KIA NEG ID CARD. BODY WAS TAKEN	
				BY VILLAGERS. EN GRID: (BT 123421)	
				FRND GRID: (BT 123419)	F,S,M
2020	Bjm	98	071710H	K/3/5 LEFT BEHIND TO DEST EN	
				BASE CAMP (FOL UP TO 071420H)	
				FND ADD GEAR: 10LBS TEA, 01 NVA	
				UNIFORM, 01 BROWN UNIFORM, 01	
				HOLSTER FOR 9MM PISTOL, 02 CANDLES,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 070001H
To: 072400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				& 01 LAMP. BASE CAMP AND ALL GEAR DEST.	F,S,M
2040	Bjn	99	071845H	F/2/5 WHILE PREPPING AREA AROUND NEW CP SITE W/M-79 AT (BT 032 417) OBS'D MVMT BUT COULD NOT DETERMINE WHAT MVMT WAS, DUE TO DARKNESS. UNIT PREPPED (BT 033 421) W/60MM, M-79, AND LAAWS. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	F,S,M
2050	Bjn	100	072020H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD ADDITION TO DAY ACTS FOR HOTEL	F,S,M
2059	Bjn	101	072035H	HILL 381 OBS'D STATIONARY LIGHT BELIEVED TO BE EN SIGNALING. UNIT FIRED 81MM F/M 1ST RD 2020 EOM 2030 50% COVERAGE OF TGT. EN GRID: (BT 028383) FRND GRID: (AT 994391)	F,S,M
2103	Bjn	102	072035H	SENT FOL MSG TO G/2/5 INFO 2/5 THIS COMMAND APPROVES AO EXT TO G/2/5 AS FOLLOWS: UL (BT 1243) LR (BT 1440) DURATION: 080001H TO 081800H DEC 70 PURPOSE: CMBT OPS IN AREA	F,S,M
2107	Bjn	103	071730H	F/2/5 RECVD INTEL RPT OF VC/NVA EATING AREA KNOWN AS THE KITCHEN AT (BT 015413). UNIT PREPPED AREA W/MULTI FLAME AO ON STATION AT 1300 EXPENDED OBO OFF STATION AT 1325., W/NEG RES. FRND GRID: (BT 018411)	F,S,M
2110	Bjn	104	071030Z	SENT VIA TT MSG UNIT LOC RPT FOR 7 DEC 70 TO DIV COC	F,S
2112	Bjn	105	072103H	RECVD FOL MSG FM G/2/5 VIA RADIO VNPU OP (BT 071400) TO (BT 062 388) TO (BT 060404) TO (BT 079 411) DURATION: 080800H TO 10 2400H DEC 70.	F,S,M
2140	Bjn	106	071330H	B/1/5 WHILE H&I OF AREA HAD 01 MAN FIRE TO CLSE A M-79 RD HIT A TREE. HE WAS WOUNDED IN RIGHT LEG. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETE.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 070001H
To: 072400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				GRID: (AT 988430)	F,S,M
2145		107	072132H	RECVD FOL MSG FM 1ST ENGINEER VIA RADIO: CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG 070949Z REF A IS LIKELY TO AFFECT YOUR OP. SIGHT IS AT REG CP IMMEDIATELY	F,S
2147		108	072015H	G/2/5 WHILE IN OP POS VN CIV BROUGHT IN 01 VN MALE AGE 55 W/ID CARD WHO HAD BEEN BITTEN BY A POISON SNAKE ON LEFT ANKLE. EVAC COMPLETE AT 2048H. GRID: (BT 102512)	F,S
2205		109	072158H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD OPS CONDUCTED FOR 07 DEC 70	F,S
2210		110	072205H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
2215		111	070949Z	RECVD FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VIA TT MSG THE FIRST MAR DIV FRAG O 67-70	F,S
2230		112	072310H	RECVD FM 3/5 REAR VIA RADIO CHNG IN NIGHT ACTS FOR MIKE & A CUPP	F,S,M
2302		113	072300H	SENT FOL MSG TO CGE SON INFO 3/5 REAR, G/2/5: THIS COMMAND APPROVES AO EXT TO MOC BAI AS FOL: FM (BT 071400) SW TO (BT 062389) NW TO (BT 060404) NE TO (BT 079411) SW TO CLOSE. DURATION: 080800H TO 102400H PURPOSE: CONDUCT CMBT OPS IN AO	F,S,M
2315		114	072220H	G CUPP 2 IN N/POS HAD 02 VC DET 02 TRIP FLARES AT (BT 083 395). 01 VC W/M-79 OTHER W/AK-47 UNIT RECVD SAF FM EN. UNIT INIT SAF AND FIRED CLAYMORE MINES W/NEG RES.	F,S,M
2330		115	072230H	A/1/5 WHILE IN N/POS HAD 03 VC WALK INTO UNIT'S POS. UNIT INIT SAF EN FLED INTO BUSHES. UNIT FIRED M-79 AND M-26 GREN INTO BUSHES. COULD NOT SWP DUE TO FOG WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT. GRID: (AT 967439)	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 070001H
To: 072400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
~~2340~~		116	072335H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMMARY	F,S
2350		117	080015H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR EN POS RPT	F,S,M
~~2400~~		118	072400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR REMAINED RELATIVELY THE SAME IN THE PAST 24 HOUR PERIOD. OPN IMP LAKE: F/2/5 DET 1; B/T RES 1 USMC WIA(E); K/3/5 FOUND 1 M-2 CARBINE; B/1/5 HAD 1 NBC(E). OTHER OPS: G/2/1 DETNED 8 VN. HCA AND COBRAS INIT SAF RES 3VC/NVA KIA. G/2/5 INIT AND RECVD SAF WITH 2 VC/NVA RES. 1 USMC(M) AND 1 VC KIA.	F,S
2400		119	072400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 080001H
To: 082400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	080001H	JOURNA L OPENED	F,S
0100	JMC	2	080805Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM SA QUANG NAM	
				PROVINCE HOI AN RVN. SUBJECT:	
				ADVISORY TM 15, QUANG NAM PROV	
				INTSUM 341-70.	F,S
0230	JMC	3	080216H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 S-3.	
				SUBJECT: URS RESULTS 07 DEC	F,S
0300	JMC	4	080240H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM	
				2/5 REAR. XXXXXXXXXXXX	S,F,M
0330	JMC	5	080315H	CPL YVARRA, 256 01 54 USMC	
				MADE A RADIO CHECK WITH ALL STATIONS	
				ON BASE DEFENCE NET. GOOD COMM	
				WITH ALL STATIONS.	F,S
0600	JMC	6	080509Z	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5	
				REAR.	F,S,M
0615	JMC	7	071500Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR	
				DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST RECON BN	
				SIT REP	F,S
0710	JMC	8	080640H	RECVD BATALION POSITION REPORT	
				FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S,M
0745	JMC	9	080718152	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR	
				DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST MAR DIV	
				UNITS LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD END	
				072400H DEC.	F,SM
0820	JMC	10	080801H	RECVD FM 1/5 A CO RESUPPLY	F,S,M
0825	JMC	11	080750H	RECVD FM 1/5 FORCAST OF EVENTS	
				FOR 9-10 DEC 70	F,S,M
0827	JMC	12	080810H	RECVD FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0840	JMC	13	080840	RECVD FM 1/5 A NON HOSTILE XXX	
				CASUALITY RPT	F,S,M
0845	JMC	14	080845H	RECVD FM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR	
				9 DEC 70	F,S,M
0850	JMC	15	080848H	RECVD FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0900	JMC	16	080845H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT OBS 3 EN	
				W/PACKS AND 1 WPN. (918447)	F,S,M
0901	JMC	17	080855H	RECVD FM 3/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR	
				9 DEC 70	F,S,M
0905	JMC	18	080430H	A1/5(AT970425) UNIT HEARD VOICES NEAR	
				AMB SITE. INIT SAF HEARD ONE SCREAM	
				AND RECVD AK FIRE FM 4-5. SWPT AREA	
				AND FND 50 AK BRASS W/NEG BLOOD	
				DUE TO RAIN	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 080001H
To: 082400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0925	JM	19	080910H	RECVD FM 3/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 9 DEC 70	F,S,M
0930	JM	20	080545H	H&S/3/5 (BT019337) UNIT IN N/POS HAD TWO TRIPFLARES ON N SIDE GO OFF. PF'S OBS ONE PERSON OUTSIDE WIRE WITH RIFLE RUNNING E. PF'S FIRED APPROX 200 RNDS SWPT AREA W/NEG RES	F,S,M
0945	JM	21	080930H	RECVD CHANGE IN D/ACTS FM 3/5 FOR 8 DEC 70	F,S,M
1040	JM	22	080950H	H&S/3/5 (BT024345) UNIT IN D/POS RECVD TWO CHIE HOI'S. BOTH ARE OF THON BA HAMLET SON KHANH VILL FORWARDED TO QUE SON DIST THEY SAID THERE WERE FOUR MORE VC IN AREA	F,S,M
1042	JM	23	081020H	RECVD FM 3/5 R BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1043	JM	24	081035H	RECVD FM 3/5 F BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1105	JM	25	081100H	RECVD FM THANG BINH: THE 5TH RECON 5TH ARVN REG WILL BE AT UL 0837 LR 1134 FM 081100H-142400H DEC 70	F,S,M
1155	JM	26	072311Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG ROK MAR INSTUM 341-70	F,S,M
1157	JM	27	080235Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG FORCAST OF OPS FOR 9 DEC 70	F,S,M
1200	JM	28	081140H	SENT TO THANG BINH APPROVAL OF AO IN JOURNAL ENTRY 25	F,S,M
1201	JM	29	081140H	SENT TO 2/5 MSG CLEARING FOLLOWING AO FOR CAT II OPS FM 0542 E TO 0942 S TO 0941 SW TO 0739 W TO 0539 N TO CLOSE. FM 090600H-102400H DEC 70	F,S,M
1207	JM	30	072230Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV INTSUM #341-70	F.S.
1216	JM	31	081213H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F.S.M
1220	JM	32	081215H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT	F.S.M
1250	JM	33	081050H	M/3/5(AT979363) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND 4 CAVES, 1 US COLT .45, 9 61 MM RNDS, 1 82 MM RND. RNDS DEST IN PLACE CAVES WILL BE DEST AFTER RESUPPLY	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 080001H
To: 082400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1320	Rjm	34	081247H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (918454) KIA 2 VC/NVA IN DARK GREEN UTILITIES FND AND DEST 10LB RICE IN PACK	F,S,M
1400	Rjm	35	081330H	RECVD FM 3/5 F D/N/ ACTS FOR 8-9 DEC 70	F,S,M
1404	Rjm	36	081350H	RECVD FM RECON NOON POS	F,S,M
1406	Rjm	37	081352H	RECVD FM 3/5 F BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1417	Rjm	38	081417H-	RECVD FM 1/5 B CO RESUPPLY LIST	F,S
1418	Rjm	39	081417H	RECVD FM G/2/5 N/D/ACTS FOR 8-9 DEC 70	F,S,M
1430	Rjm	40	081430H	RECVD FM MOC BAI N/ACTS FOR 8DEC	F,S,M
1434	Rjm	41	081425H	RECVD FM 3/5R N/D/ACTS FOR 8-9DEC70	F,SM
1436	Rjm	42	080225Z	XX SENT TO 2/5 BY TT MSG INTELL UPDATE ON QUESON MOUNTAINS	F,S,M
1440	Rjm	43	081430H	RECVD FM 3/5 R BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1515	Rjm	44	072358Z	RECVD FM SECNAV BY TT MSG INTERIM PROCEDURES FOR THE HANDLING OF REQUESTS FOR POLITICAL ASYLUM BY FOREIGN NATIONS	F,S,M
1517	Rjm	45	072310Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS	F,S,M
1625	Rjm	46	081615H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR ALPHA COMPANY FOR 08 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1627	Rjm	47	081604H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 REQ FOR RESUPPLY.	F,S
1630	Rjm	48	081601H	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO 1/5: AGENT REPORTS 89TH SAPPER BN LOC VIC (AT 953421). DIRECT ONE CO. SEARCH ABOVE GRID. CONTINUE OP TO COVER REMAINDER OF GS (AT 9540) AND (AT 9542)	F,S
1636	Rjm	49	081630H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1710	Rjm	50	081500H	FOLLOW UP TO SPOT REP DTG 061400H. 1/5 BN S-2 COMPLETED A DETAILED SEARCH OF BN HOSPITAL AT GRID (AT983427). UNIT FOUND PARTS OF AN AK47 AND 2 PARTIALLY DECOMPOSED BODIES. S-2 BELIEVES THE HOSPITAL TO BE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 080001H
To: 082400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				BC HOSPIAL NO 80.	f,s,m
1735	Rjm	51	081728H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 CHNGE	
				IN NIGHT ACTS FOR CUPP 3	F,S,M
1736	Rjm	52	081725H	RECVD AND PASSED TO 1/5, 2/5 &	
				3/5 FORWARD RECON NIGHT POS!	F,S,M
1817	Rjm	53	081811H	RECVD VIP RPT FM 3/5 S-2: 1 105	
				MM RD, 9 M-79 RDS, 1 CLAYMORE,	
				3 60MM RDS, 1 LAAW, 3 CHICOM	
				GRENS. TOTAL PAID: 2500P'S	F,S
1821	Rjm	54	081807H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN	
				POS RPT	F,S,M
1822	Rjm	55	081813H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM 3/5	
				REAR: NEW PPB FOR 13 UNIT (AT	
				994346)	F,S,M
1826	Rjm	56	081818H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 CHANGE	
				IN NIGHT ACTS FOR KILO FOR 08	
				DEC 70	F,S,M
1843	Rjm	57	081828H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/1 NIGHT	
				ACTS FOR GOLF 1,2,&3	F,S,M
1845	Rjm	58	080915Z	SENT NEG DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELI	
				LIFT RPT VIA TT MSG TO DIV COC	F,S
1915	Rjm	59	081908H	RECVD FOL INTEL RPT FM 1/5:	
				(AT 964423) A3 OVERHEARD ENEMY	
				TRANMISSION CONCERNING FACT THAT	
				THEY HAD NEGATIVE CHOW AND WILL	
				ATTEMPT TO GET SOME TONIGHT. A3	
				IS STILL LISTENING TO ENEMY IN-	
				TERMEDIATE TRANSMISSIONS.	F,S
1920	Rjm	60	081915H	SENT FOL MSG TO QUE SON DIST SA	
				REQUEST NAMES OF CHIEU HOIS RECVD	
				5 DEC 70. TURNED INTO QUE SON	
				(D) BY GOLF CUPP 1.	F,S
1927	Rjm	61	081923H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM 3/5:	
				DAY ACTS PREVIOUSLY FOR 09 DEC	
				WILL REMAIN SAME EXCEPT FOR TIME	
				DEPENDING ON RESUPPLY.	F,S
1930	Rjm	62	081645H	L/3/5 WHILE ON PTL FND 02 UNOCC-	
				UPIED HUTS W/BNKRS UNDERNEATH.	
				BNKRS CONTAINED 75LBS UNPOL RICE	
				3 BOTTLES OF PILLS, AND A DOC	
				WARNING VILLAGERS TO AVOID CON-	
				TACT WITH MARINES. DOC WAS TYPED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:080001H
To: 082400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				WITH A CARBON COPY. UNIT DEST HUTS/BNKRS. AND RICE. UNIT WILL SEND A SAMPLE OF THE RICE TO FIFTH MAR S-2. GRID: (AT 997 344).	F,S,M
1940	RJM	63	081720H	K/3/5 OBS'D 03 VC DRESSED IN DARK GREEN CLOTHING W/HATS MOVING EAST IN A T/L (GRID: AT 989368). UNIT CALLED 81MM F/M AT 1720H, 1ST RD 1726H, 2 RDS WP, 20RDS HE, EOM 1748H EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. VC FLED TO T/L TO E, UNIT WILL NOT SCH AREA DUE TO TERRAIN.	F,S,M
1950	RJM	64	081950H	RECVD FM ROKMC LIASON ROKMC NIGHT ACTS FOR 08 DEC 70	F,S,M
2020	RJM	65	082015H	RECVD FM 3/5 S-3 USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RESULTS FOR 08 DEC 70	F,S
2024	RJM	66	082005H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD OP CONDUCTED FOR 08 DEC 70	F,S
2025	RJM	67	040855Z	RECVD TM 15 QUANG NAM PROVINCE INTSUM #338-70	F,S
2040	RJM	68	082020H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMMARY FOR 08 DEC 70	F,S
2042	RJM	69	082030H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR EN POS RPT	F,S,M
2043	RJM	70	081030Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG & SENT FIFTH MAR LOC RPT TO DIV COC FOR 08 DEC 70	F,S
2045	RJM	71	082040H	SENT FOL MSG TO 3/5: HIGHER HQS REQ ALL ITEMS FND BY M/3/5 FWD FOR INTEL SCREENING. TAG AS REQUIRED FOR WAR TRPHIES & FORWARD ASAP.	F,S
2125	RJM	72	082056H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 CHANGE IN CUPP 10 DAY ACTS FOR 09 DEC 1970.	F,S,M
2130	RJM	73	082050H	M/3/5 WHILE ON PTL FND CAVE APPROX 12'x12' CONTAINING ASST'D COOKING UTENSILS, AND 01 BOULDER 8'x5' SUPPORTED BY A TIMBER. CAVE WILL HOLD APPROX 12 PEOPLE & WAS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 080001H
To: 082400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				LAST OCCUPIED APPROX 2 DAYS AGO. UNIT DEST COOKING GEAR & SUPPORT FOR BOULDER. GRID: (AT 972 363).	
2200	Rpm	74	081500H	L/3/5 WHILE MOVING TO NDP FND APPROX 130LBS OF UNPOL RICE IN 2 ABANDONED HUTS. UNIT DEST RICE AND HUTS UPON ARRIVAL OF S-3 & A SAMPLE WILL BE SENT TO S-2. GRID: (AT 994346)	F,S,M
2225	Rpm	75	082113H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM 3/5 CO: REF YOUR 082035H ALL ITEMS NOT EVALUATED WILL BE EXTRADITED TO REAR TO RCB EARLY 09 DEC.	F,S
2250	Rpm	76	082235H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
2350	Rpm	77	082025H	L/3/5 WHILE IN AMB SITE OBS'D 04 VC WEARING BLACK SHIRTS & SHORTS W/PACKS & WPNS MOVING S. OUT OF FOOTHILLS. WHEN EN WAS APPROX 30M AWAY UNIT INIT CONTACTS W/CLAYMORES AND SAF RES IN 3 VC KIA. 3 PACKS AND 1 AK-47. PACKS CONTAINED MISC. GEAR. UNIT MOVED TO A NEW AMB SITE. GRID: (AT 990 350)	F,S,M
2359	Rpm	78	082359H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN THE FIFTH MAR TAOR RELATIVELY DECREASED IN THE PAST 24 HOURS. OP IMP LAKE: M/3/5 FOUND 1 .45 CAL PISTOL, 9 61MM MORTAR ROUNDS AND 1 82 MM MORT ROUNDS. OTHER OPS: L/3/5 CAPT 205LBS RICE AND HAD 3 VC KIA, 1 AK 47 CAPT. H&S CUPP REC'D 2 VC CHIEU HOI.	F,S
2400	Rpm	79	082400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 090001H
To: 092400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001	JPL	1	090001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	F,S
0100	JPL	2	090035H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S,M
0145	JPL	3	031225Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: AO EXTENSION TERMINATION.	F,S,M
0150	JPL	4	080600Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG 23 INF DIV SUBJECT: PEN AND INK CHANGE 3 TO 23D INF DIV SOI.	F,S
0230	JPL	5	081245Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST RECON BN SIT REPORT.	F,S
0300	JPL	6	081235Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MARDIV COC. SUBJECT: TEMP AO EXT REQ FOR SECONT ARVN DIV COC.	F,S,M
0350	JPL	7	080900Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM SA QUANG NAM PROVINCE HOI AN RVN. SUBJECT: ADVISORY TM 15 QUANG NAM PROV INTSUM 342-70.	F,S
0400	JPL	8	090310H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 2/5	F,S,M
0500	JPL	9	090445H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 2/5 REAR.	F,S,M
0545	JPL	10	081735H	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: IRST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 082400H	F,S,M
0610	JPL	11	090615H	THE ARMY DUSTER UNIT WAS NOT UP ON THE BASE DEFENSE NET FROM AT LEAST 090530H TO 090615H DEC 70	F,S
0700	JPL	12	090640H	RECVD BN POSITION RPT FROM 3/5 rear.	F,S,M
0720	JPL	13	090700H	RECVD RESUPPLY REQUEST FROM 1/5	F,S
0735	JPL	14	090725H	RECVD FORECAST OF EVENTS FOR 10 DEC 70 FOR 2/5	F,S
0815	JPL	15	090801H	RECVD FM 3/5 F BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0824	JPL	16	090821H	RECVD FM 3/5 R BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0826	JPL	17	090817H	RECVD FM 3/5 R FORCAST OF OPS FOR 10 DEC 70	F,S,M
0900	JPL	18	081645H	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG VISIT OF DR. CURTIS V. TARR ON 9 DEC 70	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 090001H
To: 092400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1013	JAL	19	090500H	G/2/5 (BT09XXXX1403) CP RECVD	
				PREDAWN ATTACK RECVD 5 RNDS 82MM	
				MORTAR, 10 B-40 RNDS, 40-50 CHICOM	
				GREN AND 300-500 RNDS AK FIRE	
				AN EST 60-80 VC. EN CAME FM E	
				AND WAS IN XX THE WIRE SURROUNDING	
				THE FIRE. UNIT RETD FIRE W/SAF	
				AND MORT. CONTACT RES IN XXXXXX	
				XXX 5 USMC WIA, 3 RF KIA, 20 RF	
				WIA, 11 VC KIA, XX CAPT 4 AK-47	
				1 B-40 LAUNCHER, 10 B-40 RNDS	
				25 CHICOM GREN	F,S,M
1025	JAL	20	091005H	RECVD FM 3/5 F EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1026	JAL	21	090946H	SENT TO ALL UNITS FM S-2 REQ	
				THAT ALL CAPTURED GEAR BE SENT TO	
				REAR AT ONCE	F,S
1030	JAL	22	091000H	RECVD FM 1/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR	
				9-10 DEC 70	F,S,M
1032	JAL	23	091012H	RECVD FM 3/5 F FORCAST OF OPS	
				FOR 10 DEC 70	F,S,M
1035	JAL	24	082025H	L/3/5 (AT990350) FOLLOW UP. UNIT	
				SWPT AREA AND FND AK-47, 1 .38	
				CAL PISTOL W/HOLSTER, 1 WALLET	
				W/PICTURE OF ONWER OF PISTOL.	
				GEAR SENT TO REAR.	F,S,M
1100	JAL	25	091045H	RECVD FM 3/5 R EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1125	JAL	26	082110Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				SEVERE XX WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1126	JAL	27	082320Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1127	JAL	28	081720Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1128	JAL	29	082205Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1129	JAL	30	082015Z	RECVDFM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1130	JAL	31	081745Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1130	JAL	32	081925Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1130	JAL	33	081820Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				SEVERE WEATHER ADIVSORY	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 090001H
To: 092400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1131		34	090130Z	RECVD FM DIV COC TPQ TGTS	F,S,M
1131		35	090130Z	SENT TO DIV COC FORCAST OF OPS FOR 10 DEC 70	F,S
1131		36	080030Z	RECVD FM 1/5 THEIR XXXXXXX INT SUM 341-70	F,S
1150		37	091135H	RECVD FM 2/5 AO EXT REQ FOR OP BLACKHAMMER. 0540 E 0740 NE 1043 N 100443 TO CLOSE. 0847 SE 1045 NE 1146 NW 0948 TO CLOSE	F,S,M
1212		38	090140Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO.	F,S
1310		39	091030H	K/3/5 (AT990372) UNIT OBS 2 EN DRESSED IN BLACK IN TREELINE E W/NEG PACK & WPN. FND IN TREELINE 3 VN FEMALES AND 5 VN CHILDREN ONLY 1 HAD ID. ALL DET AND SENT TO QUE SON.	F,S,M
1313		40	091310H	RECVD FM FSCC VC IN OPEN AT 974351 D/2/11 TO SHOOT	F,S,M
1320		41	091315H	RECVD FM 3/5 R ADD D/N/ ACTS	F,S,M
1331		42	091321H	RECVD FM 3/5 R ADD D/ACTS FOR 9 DEC	F,S,M
1435		43	091432H	RECVD FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1435		44	091425H	RECVD FM 3/5 F N/D/ ACTS FOR 9-10 DEC 70	F,S,M
1436		45	082235Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG FIRST DIVXXXXXXX INTSUM 342	F,S
1440		46	090250Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1443		47	09XXX0100Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV XX BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1500		48	091X455H	RECVD FM 3/5 AIR REQ FOR 10DEC70	F,S,M
1515		49	080755Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX ROCKET HEAT 68MM M-72 SERIES	F,S
1516		50	091511H	RECVD FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1527		51	091505H	RECVD FM 3/5 R N/D/ACTS FOR 9-10 DEC 70	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 090001H
To: 092400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1540		52	091540H	RECVD FM G/2/5 N/D/ACTS FOR 9-10 DEC 70	F,S,M
1540		53	091540H	RECVD FM MOC BAI N/ACTS FOR 9 DEC 70	F,S,M
1610		54	091350H	F/2/5 WHILE ON PTL FND RICE CACHE ON OUTSKIRTS OF BASE CAMP AREA 150LBS BAGGED & 90 LBS SCATTERED ON GROUND. ALSO FND COMM WIRE ON GROUND RUNNING EAST. UNIT CON'T SEARCH OF AREA W/ONE UNIT CHECKING OUT COMM WIRE, BAGGED RICE WILL BE TAKEN TO F CP RICE ON GROUND DEST. WILL FOL UP. GRID: (BT 015406)	F,S,M
1615		55	091430H	F/2/5 WHILE ON PTL FND 01 B/T CHICOM GREN W/PULL FRICTION DETONATOR RIGGED W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL B/T SET ON SIDE OF TRAIL & COVERED W/LEAVES. B/T DEST W/C-4. GRID: (BT 027407)	F,S,M
1620		56	091612H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR ALPHA & BRAVO COMPANYS FOR 09-10 DEC 70	F,S,M
1623		57	091615H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 NEW NIGHT POS FOR CUPP 9	F,S,M
1640		58	080755Z	RECVD TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SUBJ: ARRIVAL OF 2,000 ROCKET HEAT 66MM (LAAW) M-72 SERIES ON OR ABOUT 10 DEC 70	F,S
1642		59	090420Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 INT SUM COVERING 080800H TO 090800H DEC	F,S
1644		60	090345Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY OF 091000H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1645		61	090340Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY FOR PRD 130001H TO 192400H DEC 70	F,S
1650		62	091635H	RECVD ROKMC NITE ACTS FROM ROK LIASON.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 090001H
To: 092400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1700	Bm	63	091250H	L/3/5 RECVD SAF FROM APPROX 4-6 EN AT GRID (AT975355). UNIT RTNS SAF AND CFM. UNIT WILL SWP AND FOLLOW UP	F,S,M
1701	Bm	64	091500H	GOLF CUPP 7 2/5 MEDEVACED 1 MAR TO BALDY CM BY JEEP DUE TO HIGH FEVER.	F,S
1720	Bm	65	091704H	RECVD AND PASSED TO 3/5 (R&F), 2/5, & 1/5 RECON TEAMS NIGHT POSITIONS.	F,S,M
1721	Bm	66	091637H	RECVD FM 3/5 REAR DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR MIKE COMPANY.	F,S,M
1722	Bm	67	091705H	RECVD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR KILO COMPANY FM 3/5	F,S,M
1815	Bm	68	090541Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY OF 091200H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1816	Bm	69	090830Z	SENT DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT VIA TT MSG TO DIV COC	F,S
1818	Bm	70	090915Z	SENT REQUEST FOR ADDITIONAL FORCES (ONE ADDITIONAL RIFLE COMPANY) TO 1ST MAR DIV COC VIA TT MSG.	F,S
1840	Bm	71	090745Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 091500H WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1854	Bm	72	091545H	LATE ENTRY: G/2/1 RETURNS TO BALDY COMBAT BASE. 1545H	F,S
1915	Bm	73	091910H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR CUPPS 6 & 7	F,S,M
1917	Bm	74	091850H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1918	Bm	75	091845H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR AIR REQUEST REQUIREMENTS	F,S
1920	Bm	76	091900H	RECVD FOL INTEL RPT FM 3/5 REAR S-2: INFO RECVD OF 1 NVA BN POSSIBILITY ELEMENTS OF 1ST REGT, 2ND NVA DIVISION HAS MOVED TO (AT 950295) AND (AT 954300),	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 090001H
To: 092400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				STRENGTH: 200WPNS. 2 82MM. 2 60MM MORTARS. UNKNOWN NUMBER OF B-40. B-41'S. SIGNIFICANT INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. RATED BY QUE SON DIOCC AS C-3.	F.S
1930		77	090810Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 091400H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL	F.S
2055		78	092045H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD OP CONDUCTED FOR 09 DEC 70	F.S
2130		79	091800H	G/2/5 WHILE ON PTL UNIT DET 1 VN FEMALE AGE 13 W/NEG ID WEARING BLCK PJ'S WITH BLUE RAINCOAT CARRYING A BASKET OF ASS'T FOOD STUFFS. VILLAGE CHIEF SAID SHE WAS A VC AND WAS APPARENTLY TAKING FOOD TO VC IN THE AREA. UPON QUESTIONING FEMALE SAID THE FOOD WAS GIVEN TO HER BY ANOTHER VN FEMALE AGE 23 WHO HAD AN ID AND POINTED HER OUT TO UNIT. UNIT DETAINED BOTH FEMALES AND WILL SEND THEM TO ITT AT BCB BY VEHICLE IN AM. GRID: (BT 088507)	F.S
2135		80	092115H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F.S.M
2137		81	091520H	L/3/5 WHILE ON PTL OBS'D 2 VC/NVA 1 W/PACK THE OTHER W/RIFLE WEARING BLACK BOTTOMS & DARK SHIRTS APPROX 50M TO THE EAST. UNIT INIT SAF AND RECVD FIRE. VC FLED TO THE EAST. UNIT CHECKED AREA FINDING 1 VC KIA, 1 PACK, 1 ROLL OF UNCUT BLACK MATERIAL, 40 FEET LONG 4 FT WIDE, 1 M-26 GREN, 1/2 GALKKEROSENE, 50 LBS ROCK SALT, 4 SMALL CANS OF CREAM ROLL OF MATERIAL HAS A BABEL THAT MAY SHOW WHERE IT WAS BOUGHT GEAR WILL BE EVACED TO BCB.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 090001H
To: 092400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				GRID: (AT 988355)	F,S,M
2142		82	091350H	F/2/5 CONTINUED SCH OF BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 7 CAVES, 1 40'x50'x7', 1 10'x20'x7', 5 6'x8'x6'. UNIT FND 01 ORGAN, 150 LB BAG OF RICE, 1 NVA HELMET, 1 VN BOOK, 1 WALLET, SMALL ROLL COMM WIRE, 2 AK MAG W/RDS, 5 CHICOM GREN, 1 RPG BOOSTER, & OTHER MISC ORD. UNIT WILL RETURN TO BASE CAMP IN AM TO SEED W/CS CRYSTALS, AND DEST COMM WIRE & ORD, UNIT WILL SEND GEAR TO THE REAR. GRID: (BT 015405)	F,S,M
2145		83	092035H	RECVD VIA RADIO TOD TOR OF CUPP 5 NIGHT ACT	F,S,M
2215		84	092159H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE RES FOR 09 DEC 70	F,S
2217		85	091140Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC UNIT LOC RPT FOR 09 DEC 70	F,S
2222		86	090840Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 091600H DEC 70 WEATHER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
~~2230~~		~~87~~	~~092118H~~	~~RECVD FM 2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMM FOR 09 DEC 70 VIA RADIO~~	~~F,S~~
~~2231~~		~~88~~	~~092225H~~	~~RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT~~	~~F,S~~
~~2300~~		~~89~~	~~092250H~~	~~SENT FOL MSG TO DIV XUYEN & MOC BAI: THIS COMMAND REQ POLITICAL CLEARANCE OF APPROPRIATE AREAS IN FOL AO'S: #1 FM (BT 072400) W TO (BT 0540) N TO (BT 050437) E TO (BT 057438) NE TO (BT 0644 N TO (BT 0645) NE TO (BT 065456) N TO (BT 065464) NE TO (BT 063 468) N TO INTERSECTION W/RR TRACKS SW ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS TO CLOSE W/G CUPPAO BDRY AT (BT 107432) #2 FM (BT 138442) NE TO (BT 143 450) S ALONG RIVER TO (BT 136404)~~	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 090001H
To: 092400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				W TO (BT 1140) N TO CLOSE W/G CUPP AO BDRY AT (BT 110402)	
				2. DURATION: BOTH AO'S FM 10 0600H TO 121200H DEC 70. PURPOSE: MOVE GROUND TROOPS INTO AREA.	
2345		90	090500H	FOL UP TO JOURNAL #19. G/2/5 VC DID NOT PENETRATE LINES. THE 11 VC KIA WERE KILLED IN THE WIRE. TOTAL NUMBER OF RF KIA IS 02. UNIT FIRED 81MM HE MSN CALLED ARTY F/M AT 0525H, 1ST RD AT 0533H, EOM 0616H, CALLED ON COORD (BT 092393) SECOND ARTY F/M CALLED AT 0707H ON COORD (BT 098392) 1ST RD 0720H, EOM 0732H.	F,S,M
2350		91	092341H	RECVD VIA RADIO REPLIES W/MODIFICATIONS FM DUY XUYEN, QUE SON, MOC BAI, AND THANG BINH OF AO EXTN REQUESTED IN JOURNAL ENTRY #89.	F,S
2355		92	092320H	SENT MILITARY CLEARANCE TO 2/5 FOR 2 (TWO) AO'S.	F,S,M
2359		93	092359H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN THE 5TH MARINE TAOR REMAINED RELATIVELY THE SAME IN THE PAST 24 HOURS. OP IMP LAKE: K/3/5 DTNED 8 VN: F/2/5 FOUND 240 LBS RICE: F/2/5 FOUND 150 LBS RICE, 1 ORGAN. OTHER OPS: G/2/5 RECVD A PREDAWN ATTACK RES IN 11 VC KIA, 2 RF KIA, 2 USMC WIA(E) 3 USMC WIA(M), 14 RF WIA(E), 6 RF WIA(M), 4 AK 47, 1B40 rkt LAUNCHER WITH 10 ROUNDS, 25 CHI COM GREN: L/3/5 CAPT 1 AK 47, 1 .38 CAL PISTOL WITH HOLSTER: L/3/5 INIT CONTACT RES 1 VC KIA: G/2/5 DTNED 2 VN.	F,S
2400		94	092400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 100001H
To: 102400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0035	JM	2	100030H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S,M
0155	JM	3	100150H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S,M
0205	JM	4	091600Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. 091800H WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S,M
0207	JM	5	091603Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. 092100H WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
0225	JM	6	100210H	SENT RADIO MSG RO 2/5. TEXT: POLITICAL CLEARANCE HAS BEEN GIVEN TO AO'S RES(MY 092250H) WITH MODIFICATION OF #1 AS FOLLOWS: SOUTHERN BNDY NOW FM (BT0540) NE TO (BT0642) E TO (BT0942) NE TO CLOSE WITH G CUPP 2/5 BNDRY.	F,S,M
0500	JM	6	100435H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: BN POS REPORT.	F,S,M
0725	JM	7	091830Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 092400H	F,S,M
0825	JM	8	100800H	RECVD REQ FOR AO EXT OF RECON HAVEN 231-P. 9741 S TO 9739 W TO 954390 N ALONG TRAIL TO 956410 E TO CLOSE. FM 110600H-112400H DEC 70	F,S,M
0830	JM	9	100825H	RECVD FM 3/5 F FORCAST OF OPS	F,S,M
0955	JM	10	100820H	RECVD FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1000	JM	11	100835H	RECVD FM 3/5 F CANCELLED D/ACTS FOR 10 DEC	F,S,M
1001	JM	12	100850H	RECVD FM 3/5 R BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1020	JM	13	100830H	G/2/5 (AKBT132405) WHILE ON PTL FND 250LB RICE IN CEMENT CROCK DEST IN PLACE	F,S,M
1025	JM	14	101025H	RECVD FM 2/5 N/D/ACTS FOR 10DEC	F,S,M
1027	JM	15	100943H	RECVD FM 3/5 R FORCAST OF OPS	FS,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 100001H
To: 102400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1033	JM	16	100955H	RECVD FM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPX	
				FOR 11 DEC 70	F,S,M
1035	JM	17	101025H	RECVD FM REGON A SALUTE RPT	
				(AT934443) OBS 2 CAMP FIRES IN	
				DRAW. NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO	
				WEATHER	F,S,M
1050	JM	18	101007H	RECVD FM 1/5 LIST OF CASUALITIES	F,S
1055	JM	19	092330Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BYTT	MSG
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1056	JM	20	100202Z	RECVD FM DIV COC BY TT MSG	
				TPQ 10 TGTS	F,S,M
1100	JM	21	101050H	RECVD FM 1/5 FORCAST OF OPS	F,S,M
1115	JM	22	101109H	SENT TO 3/5 FM S-2 REQ FOR	
				SWPT OF GRIDS 9739 AND 9839	F,S,M
1117	JM	23	101058H	RECVD FM 1/5 RESUPPLY LIST FOR	
				CP	F,S
1130	JM	24	101115H	RECVD FM 3/5 F BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1131	JM	25	091630Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	MSG
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1132	JM	26	092120Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	MSG
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1133	JM	27	091545Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST AMRDIV BY TT	MSG
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1134	JM	28	091925Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	MSG
				SEVERE A WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1135	JM	29	091832Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	MSG
				SERVER WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1136	JM	30	091221Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	MSG
				SEVERE WEATHERADVISORY	F,S
1137	JM	31	092120Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	MSG
				SEVERE WEATHERADVISORY	F,S
1138	JM	32	092030Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV Y TT	MSG
				SEVERE WAETHER ADVISORY	F,S
1139	JM	33	091242Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	MSG
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1140	JM	34	091810Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	MSG
				SEVERE A WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1141	JM	35	091726Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	MSG
				VISIT OF COL MCCULLOCH AND COL	
				FEGLEY	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 100001H
To: 102400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1142	JMC	36	101000H	G/2/5 (BT138412) UNIT WHILE IN	
				BLK POS OBS 3 EN WEARING GREEN	
				UTLITIES WHIT PACKS AND WPNS	
				MOVING S AT 138414. UNIT ENG	
				W/SAF W/NEG RES. NEG RES OF SWPT	F,S,M
1155	JMC	37	100900H	F/2/5 (VT025412) UNIT WHILE ON PTL	
				FND 1 250LB BOMB IN OPEN NOT B/T	
				BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4	F,S,M
1156	JMC	38	100230Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG FORCAST	
				OF OPS FOR 11 DEC 70	F,S,M
1157	JMC	39	100042Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1158	JMC	40	101140H	RECVD FM 3/5 R BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1159	JMC	41	101134H	RECVD FM 2/5 CHECK POINTS FOR	
				E/2/5	F,S,M
1246	JMC	42	101220H	RECVD FM RECON RECON NOON POSS	F,S,M
1300	JMC	43	101150H	RECVD FM 3/5 F BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1313	JMC	44	092245Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG	
				FIRST AX MARDIV INTSUM 343-70	F,S,M
1350	JMC	45	091340H	RECVD FM RECON A SALUTE RPT	
				(934443) OBS 3 EN IN GREEN UTILITIES	
				IN BASE CAMP. NEG ACTION AT	
				PRESENT	FS,,M
1408	JMC	46	101400H	SENT TO 1/5 FM S-2 INTELL RPT	
				CONCERNING VC MILITIA SCHOOL AT	
				968428.	F,S,M
1420	JMC	47	101420H	RECVD FM MOC BAI N/ACTS FOR 10DEC	F,S,M
1440	JMC	48	101430H	RECVD FM 3/5 R BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1441	JMC	49	101425H	RECVD FM 3/5 F BN POS XXX RPT	F,S,M
1444	JMC	50	101245H	F/2/5 (BT004412) UNIT WHILE ON PTL	
				FND NATURAL HARBOR SITE FOR 5-6	
				MEN. FND 1 NVA CANTEEN, 1 RICE	
				BASKET, 1 SET CHOPSTICKS. GEAR	
				DEST BUT HARBOR TO BIG	F,S,M
1446	JMC	51	101420H	RECVD FM 3/5 F D/N/ACTS FOR 10-	
				11 DEC 70	XXXM F,S,M
1510	JMC	52	101445H	SENT MODIFICATION OF AO OF AREA	
				8 TO 2/5 FOR G/2/1	F,S,M
1530	JMC	53	101530H	RECVD FM XX 1/5 THAT A CO WILL	
				MOVE INTO THE HIGH GROUND IN	
				DRAW AREA OBJECTIVE TOMIGHT.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 100001H
To: 102400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1540	Rjn	54	101520H	RECVD FM 3/5 R AIR SUPPORT REQ FOR 11 DEC 70	F,S,M
1541	Rjn	55	101530H	RECVD FM 3/5 R D/N/ACTS FOR 10-11 DEC 70	F,S,M
1545	Rjn	56	101545H	RECVD REPLY FM QUE SON STATING SO AO IS CLEAR	F,S
1550	Rjn	57	100350Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT 2D AVN DIV INTEL RPT	MSG F,S
1551	Rjn	58	100535Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT CITE: 4-1308	MSG F,S
1610	Rjn	59	100235Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 101000H DEC 70 FOR WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1611	Rjn	60	100140Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 100900H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1612	Rjn	61	100630Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC RECON HAVEN MODIFICATION AS FOL FOR HAVEN 231P: FR (AT 9741) S TO (AT 9739) W TO (AT 954390) NORTH ALONG P (AT 956410) E TO CLOSE, TO BE USED BY 5TH MAR FOR SEARCH OP. DURATION: 110600H TO 112400H DEC 70.	F,S,M
1615	Rjn	62	101555H	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO THANG BINH: THIS COMMAND DESIRES TO RUN BLACK HAMMER (NIGHT ARMED RECON) TONIGHT ALONG RIVER BDRY BETWEEN THANG BINH & QUE SON DISTS. REQ VN OFFICER TO ACCOMPANY BLACK HAMMER TO CLEAR TGTS OF OPPORTUNITY FOR IMMEDIATE ENGAGEMENT. WE NEED A LIGHTED LZ FOR PICKUP (1930), FREQ & CALL SIGN.	F,S
1620	Rjn	63	100131Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO	F,S
1621	Rjn	64	101610H	RECVD ADDITION TO NIGHT ACTS FM G/2/5	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:100001H
To: 102400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1623	Rpn	65	101623H	RECVD DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FM GOLF CUPP	F,S,M
1625	Rpn	66	100050Z	RECVD FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VIA TT APPROVAL OF FOL AO: FM (AT 839 450) W TO BDRY AT (ZC 195450) N-NE ALONG BDRY TO (ZC 209510) E TO (AT 810510) N TO (AT 810 540) NE ALONG SONG VU GIA RIVER TO (AT 830548) S ALONG STREAM TO (AT 829538), S TO (AT 830 470) E TO (AT 838470) S ALONG SONG TINH YEN TO CLOSE. DURATION: 140600H TO 252400H DEC 70.	F,S,M
1629	Rpn	67	100635Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM FIFTH Mar COC & SENT TO BNS QUOTAS FOR MINE/BOOBY TRAP CONTACT TM TRAINING.	F,S
1630	Rpn	68	101555H	RECVD FOL SALUTE RPT FM RECON TM LUNGA POINT: S). TRAIL JUNCTION A). N/A L). (AT 942416) U). N/A T). 1540H E). N/A REMARKS: MAIN TRAIL RUNS NE TO SW. FORK RUNS TO NW. WELL, BUT NOT PRESENTLY USED. TRAIL 1' WIDE.	F,S
1632	Rpn	69	101625H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR ECHO COMPANY	F,S,M
1634	Rpn	70	100316Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 101100H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1645	Rpn	71	101340H	INFO ENTRY: AT 1340H TIME MEDEVAC WAS COMPLETED FOR INDIVIDUAL W/SPINAL MENIGITIS FM FSB RYDER TO DA NANG	F,S
1646	Rpn	72	100520Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 101200H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1648	Rpn	73	100521Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 101300H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 100001H
To: 102400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1550	Rpn	74	101650H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR FOR LIMA COMPANY	F,S,M
1657	Rpn	75	101652H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR G/2/1	F,S,M
1700	Rpn	76	091305H	F/2/5 FOL UP TO F CO END OF BASE CAMP ON 09 DEC 70. RICE WAS DEST DUE TO THE BAG BEING BAD. RICE WAS SCATTERED WHEN UNIT TRIED TO MOVE. CAVE COULD NOT BE DEST DUE TO SIZE OF ROCKS. CAVE WAS SEEDED W/24LBS OF CS CRYSTALS. GRID: (BT 015406)	F,S,M
1711	Rpn	77	101705H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD IMPERIAL LAKE POS RPT	F,S,M
1745	Rpn	78	101731H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FOR G/2/5 1ST PLT FROM 2/5	F,S,M
1800	Rpn	79	101730H	SENT FOL MSG TO 2/5, 3/5, 1/5. DIV, & QUE SON: THIS COMMAND APPROVES AO EXTN TO 2/5 AS FOL: FM PRESENT BDRY AT (BT 0845) E TO (BT 0945) N TO CLOSE AT (BT 0946). AREA CLEARED BY QUE SON (LAH). DURATION: ASAP TO 121200 DEC 70 PURPOSE: CAT II OPS IN AO.	F,S,M
1810	Rpn	80	101800H	RECVD VAI RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR KILO	F,S,M
1813	Rpn	81	101810H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1830	Rpn	82	101535H	F/2/5 WHILE ON PTL FND 1 COOKING FIRE AND ENOUGH CHOW FOR APPROX 3-4 MEN. FIRE WAS STILL WARM INDICATING USED APPROX 1 HOUR EARLIER. UNIT ALSO FND FOOTPRINTS LEADING INTO ROCKS IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION AS APPROACH. UNIT SCHED CAMP SITE W/NEG FURTHER RES. UNIT WILL SCH STREAMBED & ROCKS FOR NATURAL CAVES OR OTHER HAVENS. GRID: (BT 039415)	F,S,M
1835		83	101645H	G/2/5 WHILE IN D/POS UNIT WAS INFORMED BY VN BOY THAT THERE WERE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 100001H
To: 102400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				02 105MM RDS BURIED IN THEIR POS (BT 073377). UNIT CALLED EOD TEAM AND WILL PAY VN BOY. WILL FOL UP WHEN RD IS DEST.	F,S
1845	Rjn	84	100640Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 101400H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1847	Rjn	85	100750Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 101500H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1851	Rjn	86	100825Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 101600H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
1900	Rjn	87	101853H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR CUPP 9	F,S,M
1903	Rjn	88	100755Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV INFO ON VISIT OF MAJ GEN J.R. DEANE JR. USA, DIRECTOR DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS GROUP, W WASHINGTON D.C.	F,S
1904	Rjn	89	101545H	G/2/5 WHILE USMC WERE WALKING PERIMETER THEY FND 17 CHICOM GREN AND 02 USMC CARTRIDGE BELTS. WILL TURN CHICOM GRENS OVER TO EOD IN A.M. GRID: (BT 091403)	F,S,M
1908	Rjn	90	101905H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 UNIT SUMMARY FOR 10 DEC 70	F,S
1915	Rjn	91	101915H	RECVD FM ROKMC LIASON NIGHT ACTS FOR ROKMC FOR 10 DEC 70	F,S,M
1940	Rjn	92	101930H	SNET VIA RADIO TO DIV S-3 URS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) RES FOR 09 DEC 70.	F,S
1949	Rjn	93	101927H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1950	Rjn	94	101820H	K/3/5 WHILE IN NDP UNIT OBS'D 03 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S & PACKS MOVING SOUTH AT (AT 995 366). UNIT FIRED 2 60MM WP, AND 2 60MM HE TO MARK TGT FOR COBRA'S	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 100001H
To: 102400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				ON STATION. COBRA'S RECVD NEG CLEARANCE. UNIT COULD NOT PUR- SUE OUT OF AO SO INFORMED LIMA COMPANY. FRND GRID: (AT 998377)	F,S,M
1951	RJM	95	100850Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO DIV COC NEG ADMIN AND TAC DAILY HELI- LIFT RPT.	F,S
2015	RJM	96	102015H	INFO ENTRY: BLACK HAMMER BRIEFED BY FITH MARINES S-3 MAJ DOWLING LAUNCHED AT 2030H TIME.	F,S
2020	RJM	97	102005H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 ALPHA & BRAVO COMPANIES DAY & NIGHT ACTS.	F,S,M
2040	RJM	98	101021Z	RECVD VIA R.T.T.O FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 101700H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
2042	RJM	99	101121Z	RECVD VIA R.T.T.O FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 101800H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
2045	RJM	100	102035H	RECVDVVIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR 11 DEC 70 fm FOX COMPANY	F,S,M
2047	RJM	101	102036H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 BRAVO CP AND BRAVO 1 LOCATION.	F,S,M
2055		102	102023H	G/1/2/5 SENT VIA RADIO NEW NIGHT POS FOR CUPP 4.	F,S,M
2115	RJM	103	102105H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD LIST OF NBC MEDEVAC'S	F,S
2210	RJM	104	102131H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 S-3 URS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) RES FOR 10 DEC 70.	F,S
2215	RJM	105	101122Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 101900H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
2217	RJM	106	100140Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 INTSUM #343	F,S
2220	RJM	107	102205H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST LIST	F,S
2222	RJM	108	102145H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 Z RPT	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 100001H
To: 102400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2225	Rpn	109	102218H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD OP CONDUCTED 10 DEC 70	F,S
2227	Rpn	110	102221H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR EN POS RPT	F,S,M
2335	Rpn	111	102330H	BASE DEFENSE DRILL WAS HELD & SECURED AT 2330H.	F,S
2340	Rpn	112	102340H	SENT REGIMENTAL SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY FOR 11 DEC 70 TO DIV	F,S
2350	Rpn	113	102350H	MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES FOR THE PERIOD 010001H TO 102400H DEC 70	F,S
2359	Rpn	114	102359H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN THE 5TH MARINES TAOR RELATIVELY DEDREASED IN THE PAST 24 HOUR PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE: F/2/5 FND HARBOR SITE WITH 1 NVA CANTEEN; F/2/5 FOUND A SMALL BASE CAMP WITH HOT CHOW STILL ON COOKING FIRE, AREA SWPT WITH NEG RES; 3/5 FWD MEDEVACED 13 NBC. OTHER: G/2/5 FOUND 250 LBS RICE G/2/5 FOUND 17 CHI COM GREN.	F,S
2400	Rpn	115	102400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 110001H
To: 112400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001H	Bjm	1	110001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0015	Bjm	2	110005H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S,M
0030	Bjm	3	101300Z	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MAR DIV COC. SUBJECT: UNIT LOCATION REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING 2400 10 DEC 70	F,S,M
0100	Bjm	4	101400Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. 102000H DEC 70 ALL WATER LEVELS ARE ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
0105	Bjm	5	101405Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. 102100H DEC 70 ALL WATER LEVELS ARE ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S
0130	Bjm	6	100755Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM SA QUANG NAM PROVINCE HOI AN RVN. SUBJECT: ADVISORY TM 15, QUANG NAM PROV INTSUM 344-70.	F,S
0200	Bjm	7	110215H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
0415	JOL	8	110408H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
0610	JOL	9	101715Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 102400H.	F,S,M
0630	JOL	10	101503Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT NR 344-70	F,S
0635	JOL	11	101545Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. 102300H WATER LEVELS ARE ABOVE NORMAL EXCEPT DIEN BAN AND HOI AN.	F,S
0640	JOL	12	092149Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY. 100600H DEC WATER LAVELS ARE ABOVE NORMAL EXCEPT DIEN BAN AND HOI AN.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 110001H
To: 112400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0710	JWL	13	110635H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: BN REAR POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
0755	JWL	14	110735H	G/2/5 CUPP 5 RECVD SAF FROM 2 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK AND WHITE PJ'S WITH PACKS AND WPNS AT GRID (BT116456). UNIT RETND SAF, AND EN FLED TO NORTH. UNIT DID NOT SWP AREA BECAUSE THEIR ORIGONAL MISSON HAD HIGHER PRIORITY.	F,S,M
0840	nd	15	110805H	RECVD FM 3/5 R BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0841	nd	16	110755H	RECVD FM 3/5 R D/ACTS FOR 11DEC	F,S,M
0842	nd	17	110830H	RECVD FM 1/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 11DEC70	F,S,M
0843	nd	18	110820H	RECVD FM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 12DEC70	F,S,M
0844	nd	19	110815H	RECVD FM 3/5 R FORCAST OF OPS FOR 12DEC70	F,S,M
0915	nd	20	110910H	RECVD FM 3/5 F BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0916	nd	21	090915Z	LATE ENTRY: SENT TO FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT MSG A REQ FOR ADDITIONAL RIFLE COMPANY FOR OPS IN TAOR	F,S
0940	nd	22	110920H	RECVD FM 3/5 R AIR SUPPORT REQ FOR 11 DEC 70	F,S,M
0941	nd	23	100941	RECVD FM FSCC HILL 270 OBS 5 EN WITH PACKS WPNS HELMENT GO INTO BUNKER. (995346) K/2/11 TO FIRE	F,S,M
1035	nd	24	102000H	2/5 S-3 OBS APPROX 15 ~~XXXXX~~ PERSONS WEARING BLACK PJ'S WITH NEG PACKS OR WPNS. PERSONS TOOK ~~X~~ NO HOSTILE ACTION AND MOVED INTO CAVE AT 978334.	F,S,M
1040	nd	25	111015H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1044	nd	26	111022H	RECVD ~~XM~~ FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1045	nd	27	110918H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD FORCAST OF OPS	F,S,M
1047	nd	28	110950H	SENT TO 3/5 FROM S-2 A REQ FOR RESCHEDULING OF TPQ 10 TGT AT 975390 TO 982393 TODAY AT 1310H OR 1510H	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: XXXXXX 110001H
To: 112400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1050	nd	29	111000H	RECVD RECON X SALUTE RPT 2 HAMOCKS MADE OF VINES 3-4 MONTHS OLD AT 948402	F,S,M
1123	nd	30	111115H	RECVD FROM 2/5 D/N/ACTS FOR 11-12 DEC 70	F,S,M
1126	nd	31	111126H	RECVD FROM 2/5 CHANGE IN D/ACTS FOR 11 DEC 70	F,S,M
1140	nd	32	111135H	RECVD XX FROM 3/5 FWD EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1141	nd	33	102310Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1142	nd	34	101325Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1143	nd	XX35	102115Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1144	nd	XXX 36	102201Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV X BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1145	nd	XX6 37	101930Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISROY	F,S
1146	nd	X7 38	102010Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1147	nd	XX 39	101750Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1148	nd	X9 40	101717Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1149	nd	XX 41	101540Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISROY	F,S
1150	nd	4X 42	110300Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1151	nd	X2 43	110130Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX TEMP AO EXT	F,S,M
1152	nd	XX 44	102215Z	RECVD FM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG FIRST MARDIV INTSUM 344-70	F,S
1155	nd	45	110945H	G/2/5 (BT107464) UNIT FND 500LB UNPOL RICE. PF'S DEST RICE	F,S,M
1230	nd	46	110930H	G/2/5 (BT108483) UNIT DET AND QUEST OWED 2 VN MALES AGE 43&45 DET AS VCI AND SENT TO BALDY	F,S,M
1233	nd	47	110820H	G/2/5 (BT106470) UNIT RECVD SNIPER FIRE FROM 3 EN 300 M W. RETURNED SAF AND CALLED F/M AT 0845H. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 110001H
To: 112400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1235	nd	48	111130H	G/2/5 (BT121459) UNIT FND 12 50LB BASKETS OF POL RICE. ARVN'S WILL DISBURSE RICE	F,S,M
1250	nd	49	111235H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POSRPT	F,S,M
1251	nd	50	111224H	RECVD ~~XXXX~~ FROM 1/5 NON BATTLE CASUALTIES RPT	F,S
1255	nd	51	111155H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1300	nd	52	111255H	RECVD RECON NOON POSS	F,S,M
1304	nd	53	111244H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (927455) OBS 1 VC IN CAVE W/1 WPN. CEM AT 1130H. RECVD GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA	F,S,M
1310	nd	54	111245H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (920450) OBS 1 VC/NVA W/WHITE TOWEL ON HEAD AND GREEN SHORTS	F,S,M
1320	nd	55	111313H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (940424) FND TENNIS SHOE TRACK ABOUT 6 HOURS OLD	F,S,M
1400	nd	56	111350H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD N/D/ACTS FOR 11 12 DEC 70	F,S,M
1420	nd	57	111410H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1421	nd	58	110202Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ~~XX~~ ADVISORY	F,S
1422	nd	59	110030Z	RECVD FROMCG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY	F,S
1423	nd	60	110200Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS	F,S
1424	nd	61	110455Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG FORCAST OF OPS FOR 10 DEC 70	F,S
1510	nd	62	111230H	A/1/5 (AT962415) UNIT FND BASE CAMP OF 10 LIVING AREAS. FND 4 CHICOM GREN. 3 82MM FUSES, 1 RPG RND. 8 NVA UNIFORMS, 3 NVA CANTEENS 1 US CANTEEN. MISS COOKING GEAR 1 REEL FILM. 2 NVA PACKS, MEDICAL SUPPLIES. RPG FUSE BOX, MISC PROPAGANDA 1 SLED MOUNTED EAST GERMAN 225 VOLT GENERATOR. 300LB RICE, 3 PR CHINESE WIRE CUTTERS. 10LB CORN, 5 AK-47 MAG. AND 357 RNDS ak-47 AMMO. PICTURES ARE BEING TAKEN WILL FOLLOW UP	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 110001H
To: 112400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1520		63	111355H	XXXX B/1/5 (AT982456) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND EN BASE CAMP ON WELL TRAVELED TRAIL UNDER LARGE ROCK 15 METERS FROM SCTY BUNKER. BASE CAMP DEST	F,S,M
1525		64	111520H	RECVD FROM 1/5 A NON BATTLE CASUALTIE RPT	F,S,M
1535		65	111110H	E/2/5 (AT986352 & 989347) QRF IN RESPONCE TO INTEL IOD SIGHTING OF 17 VC/NVA. ARF UNIT WAS INSERTED IN GRIDS UPON INSERT LEAD HCPTR TOOK GROUND XXX SAF RES IN 1 USMC WIA WHILEX ABORADXXXXXXXX HCPTR. INSERT COMPLETED WITH NEG FURTHER CASUALTIES UPON INSERTION QRF OBS 1 EN 10 METERS N. EN SIGHTED UNIT AND FLED N. UNIT INIT SAF RES 1 VC/NVA KIA. UNIT NOW SWPT AREA.	F,S,M
1540		66	111400H	RECVD FROM 2/5 MSG CONTAINING INFORMATION IN JOURNAL ENTRY 65 CONCERNING 1 VC/NVA KIA	F,S
1541		67	111408H	RECVD FROM 2/5 MSG CONTAINING INFORMATION IN JOURNAL ENTRY 65 CONCERNIN 1 USMC WIA	F,S
1550		68	111535H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR N/D/ACTS FOR 11-12 DEC 70	F,S,M
1551		69	111530H	SENT TO DIV COC A REQ AO EXT 879449 N ALONG E SHORE OF LAKE TO 895465 NE TO 915480 E TO CLOSE AT 925480. FM ASAP TO 112400H DEC	F,S,M
1555		70	110241Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG CHANGE TO RESTRICTIVE XXX FIRE PLANS	F,S,M
1610H		71	111606H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1614		72	111559H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR GOLF COMPANY	F,S,M
1620		73	101710Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SEVERE WEATHER ADVISORY FOR 102400H DEC 70 WATER LEVELS ABOVE NORMAL.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:110001H
To: 112400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1625	Rpn	74	111617H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1627	Rpn	75	111620H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 1300H BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1728	Rpn	76	111728H	RECVD VIA MESSENGER NIGHT ACTS FOR RF'S & PF'S FM MOC BAI.	F,S,M
1736	Rpn	77	111715H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACT FOR FOX CO.	F,S,M
1738	Rpn	78	111700H	INFO ENTRY: RECVD VIA LAND LINE FM 2/5 COC; CRF NOW BACK AT BCB (111740H). WORD PASSED BY FIFTH MAR WO TO DIV COC.	F,S
1740	Rpn	79	111600H	L/3/5 WHILE CHECKING NDP UNIT FND A PRESSURE RELEASE 82MM B/T ON A TRAIL APPROX 20METERS FM LZ. UNIT DEST B/T IN PLACE. GRID (AT 983390)	F,S,M
1743	Rpn	80	111730H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM 2/5: AT 1645H CO E RETURNED TO BCB.	F,S
1750	Rpn	81	111740H	RECVD RECON NIGHT POS REPORT FROM RECON LIASON.	F,S,M
1755	Rpn	82	111650H	(FOLLOW UP TO JOURNAL ENTRY NR 62) GENERATOR FOUND AT GRID (AT 962415) HAD ID PLATE THAT READ: FINSTER WALDER MASCHINEN MADE IN GERMANY/ DOR EGBS 16-2 ELE GENERATOR MADE IN MARCH 1966, A-16KVA 40KG, F50HZ, N 3000 MIN.	F,S
1805	Rpn	82	111800H	RECVD MSG VIA RADIO FROM 1/5. SUBJECT: 1600 BN POSITION REP AND NIGHT ACTS FOR "A" AND "B" COS FOR 11 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1820	Rpn	83	111820H	RECVD FM ROKMC LIASON ROKMC NIGHT ACTS FOR 11 DEC 70	F,S,M
1823	Rpn	84	111815H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 DAY ACTS FOR BRAVO COMPANY 12 DEC 70	F,S,M
1827	Rpn	85	111827H	RECVD FMHHAND CARRIED MESSENGER DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FOR GOLF CUPR	F,S,M
1834	Rpn	86	111831H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR NIGHT ACTS FOR KILO COMPANY	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 110001H
To: 112400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1858	Pjn	87	111815H	RECVD APPROVAL FM DIVISON (MAJ SMITH) FOR AO AS REQUESTED IN JOURNAL ENTRY #69	F,S,M
1906	Pjn	88	111858H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR 11 DEC 70 FOR LIMA COMPANY.	F,S,M
1918	Pjn	89	111910H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD DAY ACTS FOR LIMA COMPANY 12 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1923	Pjn	90	110512Z	RECVD FOL INTEL RPT FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VIA TT MSG: RPT FM MILITARY SECURITY AGENCY #1. INDICATES THAT ACCORDING TO TRAN-CHI-THANH, A RECENTLY ARRESTED VC RECON CADRE AT 2ND PRECINCT DANANG, VC PLAN TO SABOTAGE US CONVOYS AND VEHICLES NEAR PARKING AREA VIC (AT 988719). TOAN ALIAS PHAN-DUC-VAN, VC TERRORIST WILL DISGUISE HIMSELF AS MERCHANT SELLING BEER, COKES. WILL INSERT 30 MINUTE FUZES W/C-4 IN EMPTY COKE CANS AND PLACE THEM IN TRUCKS. RATING: F-3	F,S
1929	Pjn	91	111920H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMMARY FOR 11 DEC 70.	F,S
1949	Pjn	92	111730H	H/2/5 WHILE MOVING ALONG TRAIL TO CP UNIT DISCOVERED AN ASSEMBLY AREA CONSISTING OF 2 CAVES AND 5 HUTS. 1 CAVE BUILT WITHIN A LARGE NATURAL ROCK FORMATION HAD 10 BENCHES CUT IN IT. IT APPEARED TO BE AN ASSEMBLY AREA OR MEDICAL CENTER. NO ITEMS TO IDENTIFY IT WERE FND. 1ST CAVE WAS 25'x50'x15'. 2ND WAS 20'x 30'x6'. ALL HUTS WERE 8'x5'x6'. AREA WAS SCHED THOROUGHLY. UNIT FND 2 CHICOM GREN. ROCK FORMATION PRECLUDED DESTRUCTION OF AREA AND CHICOMS WERE DEST IN PLACE. AREA WILL BE SCHED IN AM. GRIDE (BT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 110001H
To: 112400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				001408)	F,S,M
1947	Rpn	93	110930Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV	
				COC LIST OF INFO REQUIRED BY	
				THEM FOR OUR ORF OPS	F,S
1950	Rpn	94	111943H	RECVD FOL SALUTE RPT FM RECON	
				TM LUNGA POINT: S). TRAIL 2FT	
				WIDE A). N/A L). (AT 936430)	
				RUNNING SW TO (AT 932428) U).	
				N/A T). 111600H E). N/A REM:	
				TRAIL WELL USED, NOT IN LAST	
				24 HRS. GRID (AT 932428) OUT FOR	
				CO 1ST RECON BN.	F,S
2005	Rpn	95	111955H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FORECAST	
				OF OPS FOR 12 DEC	F,S
2007	Rpn	96	112007H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 CHANGE	
				IN NIGHT ACTS FOR ALPHA & BRAVO	
				COMPANY.	F,S,M
2014	Rpn	97	110632Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	
				DIV SUBJ: INTERROGATION SPOT	
				REPORT.	F,S
2030	Rpn	98	111100Z	SENT VIA TT MSG UNIT LOC RPT	
				FOR 11 DEC 70	F,S
2032	Rpn	99	110600Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 INTSUM	
				#344 PRD 100000H TO 111800H DEC	F,S
2033	Rpn	100	110551Z	RECVD FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VIA TT	
				MSG SUBJ: MINES & BOOBY TRAPS	
				AN OBJECT LESSON.	F,S
2035	Rpn	101	111705H	3/5 OP ON HILL 381 OBS'D 05 VC	
				IN LZ WHERE 1ST PLT K CO WAS	
				EXTRACTED, 4 WERE WEARING GREEN	
				UTILITIES, 1 WAS CARRYING M-16	
				AND 1 WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S.	
				UNIT DIRECTED FIRE FM 106MM RR	
				ON HILL 381, AND ARTY F/M WAS	
				CALLED AT 1706H. 1ST RD 1719H,	
				EOM 1743H. HAD EXCELLENT TGT	
				COVERAGE. NEG OBSR OF RES. GRID:	
				(AT 998376).	F,S,M
2037	Rpn	102	111230H	BASE CAMP CONSISTED OF 10 HUTS,	
				9'x12'x7'. TWO HAD WOODEN DOORS	
				W/CRUDE HINGES. OTHERS WERE OPEN	
				AND ALL HAD BEEN OCCUPIED RECENTLY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 110001H
To: 112400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				HUTS WERE DEST. FOL UP TO A/1/5 SPOT JOURNAL #62 GRID: (AT 962 415)	F,S,M
2040	Rjm	103	112030H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR H&S CUPP	F,S,M
2042	Rjm	104	112030H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
2100	Rjm	105	111430H	E/2/5 WHILE ON PLT SWP UNIT OBS'D 1 VN MALE FLEE TO THE S. UNIT WAS UNABLE TO FIRE UPON HIM BECAUSE OF CIV IN AREA. KCS QUESTIONED 4 VN FEMALES. FEM TOLD KCS THAT THEIR HUSBANDS WERE VC AND WERE ARMED. FEMALSE HAD POSS PACK MARKS ON THEIR BACKS & WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S. UNIT DETAINED THE 4 VN FEMLES TO ITT. UNIT RETURNED TO BCB AT 111640H DEC 70. 3 FEMALES AGE 27, 1 FEMALE AGE 20, 1 FEMALE AGE 14, 4 CHILDREN UNDER 10YRS OF AGE. ALL WERE BROUGHT TO ITT. GRID: (AT 994356)	F,S,M
2150	Rjm	106	102310H	FOL UP TO. L/3/5 WHILE IN AMB SITE HEARD MVMT AND DET CLAYMORE A SCH OF THE AREA REVEALED NEG RES. AN AO ON STATION AT 110900H DEC 70 OBS'D 3 DEAD VC W/PACKS & EQUIPMENT NEAR A ROAD AT (AT 990354). SINCE 2ND PLT L CO WAS THE ONLY UNIT W/CONTACTS IN THIS AREA LAST NIGHT IT IS ASSUMED THAT VC WERE KILLED BY CLAYMORE FM UNIT. UNIT WILL SCH AREA FOR BODIES 12 DEC 70. FRND GRID: (AT 991052)	F,S,M
2153	Rjm	107	112135H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 ADDITON TO AIR REQUIREMENTS FOR 11 DEC 70.	F,S
2155	Rjm	108	112142H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 OPS CONDUCTED FOR 11 DEC 70	F,S
2157	Rjm	109	112120H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5(1/4) TROOP	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 110001H
To: 112400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				LIFT REQUEST FOR 0800 12 DEC 70	F,S
2200	Rjm	110	110631Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1 ST MAR DIV SUBJ: 2ND ARVN INTERR INITIAL RPT (NVA/PW)	F,S
2227	Rjm	111	112221H+	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 S-3 & PASSED TO DIV G-3 URS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) RESULTS FOR 10 DEC 70.	F,S
2240	Rjm	112	112240H	RECVD FOL MSG FM QUE SON: REQ 02 DUSTERS BE LOCATED AT T HIS POS FOR THE PERIOD M 161000H TO 311000H. HIGHLY RELIABLE INTEL SOURCES INDICATE THAT THIS POS WILL HAVE A GROUND ATTACK DIRECTED AGAINST IT DURING THE HIGH THREAT PERIOD.	F,S
2330	Rjm	113	110800Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM SA QUANG NAM SECTOR HOI AN RMN THE ADVISORY TM 15, QUANG NAM INTSUM 345-70	F,S
2340	Rjm	114	112338H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 URS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) RESULTS FOR 11 DEC 70	F,S
2350	Rjm	115	112348H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REPORT OF ANDNBC EVAC FOR FUO AT 1620H	F,S
2357	Rjm	116	112357H	SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY SUBMITTED TO DIV FIA LAND LINE BY S-3	F,S
2358	Rjm	117	112358H	MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/ CAS BY BN SUBMITTED FOR THE PERIOS 010001H TO 112400H DEC 70.	F,S
2359	Rjm	118	112359H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR RELATIVELY REMAINED THE SAME IN THE PAST 24HR PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE A/1/5 FND (225VOLT) GENERATOR. OTHER OPS: G/2/5 FND 500 LBS RICE DET 2, 600LBS RICE; QRF 2/E/2/5 WAS INSERTED RES: 1 VC KIA, 1 USMC WIA(E), 4 DET. L/3/5 3 VC KIA	F,S
2400	Rjm	119	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 120001H
To: 122400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0100		2	111330Z	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MAR DIV COC. SUBJECT: DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT REPORT.	F,S
0130		3	120115H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5REAR SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
0220		4	120215H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
0245		5	111311Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: TEMP AO EXT FOR QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE.	F,S,M
0700		6	120620H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: BN POSTION REPORT.	F,SM
0705		7	111315Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: VISIT OF RADM D. M. RUBEL, TO FIRST MARINE DIV 12 DEC 70.	F,S
0710		8	111310Z	RECVD TT MSG FOR QDSZ FROM CG FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: TEMP AO EXTN FOR QUANG DA SPECIAL ZONE.	F,S,M
0715		9	120700H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 1/5. SUBJ: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
0725		10	111515Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST RECON BN SIT REP NR345-70.	F,S
0740		11	111710Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 112400H DEC 70.	F,S,M
0742		12	120722H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: AIR REQ 13 DEC 70.	F,S
0745		13	120735H	RECVD DAY ACTS FOR "K" CO FOR 12 DEC FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S,M
0830		14	120810H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR FORCAST OF OPS FOR 13 DEC 70	F,S,M
0855		15	120845H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD FORCAST OF OPS FOR 13 DEC 70	F,S,M
0857		16	120850H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0915		17	111711Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIVX BY TT MSG 1ST MARDIV SITREP NO. 345	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 120001H
To: 122400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0920	JDL	18	120857H	RECVD FROM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 13 DEC 70	F,S,M
0922	JDL	19	120915H	RECVD FROM 1/5 NON BATTLE CASUALTIE RPT	F,S
0925	JDL	20	112350Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SUBJ: VC F VIC Z0037504 ONE HOOTCH	F,S,M
0931	JDL	21	120927H	~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ SENT TO DIV COC RES OF USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES CHECKED OUT ON 11DEC70. 992391 K/3/5 NEG RES. 970308 L/3/5 NEG RES	F,S,M
1000	JDL	22	120955H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1005	JDL	23	121000H	RECVD FROM 1/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 13 DEC 70	F,S,M
1033	JDL	24	121030H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD CHANGE IN D/ACTS FOR 12 DEC 70	F,S,M
1045	JDL	25	121037H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1046	JDL	26	111715Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG 1ST MARDIV INTSUM 35-70	F,S,M
1050	JDL	27	120900H	L/3/5 (AT 985387) UNIT WHILE S CHING AREA OF TRAIL FND 4 WELL CONSTRUCTED CAVES. ALL CAVES EXTENDED IN A SE DIRECTION AND APPEARED NOT TO TO HAVE EEN USED RECENTLY. SEARCHED CAVES W/NEG RES. SEEDED WITH CS CRYSTALS	F,S,M
1115	JDL	28	120210Z	SENT TO FIRST MARDIV COC ~~XX~~ BY TT MSG FORCAST OF OPS FOR 13DEC	F,S,M
1120	JDL	29	121116H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN CP RESUPPLY LIST	F,S
1126	JDL	30	121125H	RECVD FROM FSCC (990310) IOD HILL 270 OBS ~~XXXXXX~~ 1VC/NVA IN CAVE. K/2/11 TO FIRE	F,S,M
1145	JDL	31	121125H	SE T TO 2/5 THE FOLLOWING ~~XX~~ AO EXT. FROM 0948 W TO 0848 SW TO 065457 SW TO 060438 W TO 050438 S TO 0540 NE TO 0642 E TO 0942 NE TO 108432 NW ALONG RR TRACK TO 090452 N TO 0940 NE TO 100468 NW TO CLOSE. FROM 122400H -INDEF	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 120001H
To: 122400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1150	JM	32	121148H	RECVD FROM 2/5 CHANGE IN G CP POS	F,S,M
1155	JM	33	121100H	G/2/5 (AT BT110499) WHILE IN D/POS UNIT HAD 2 VN MALES AGE 15 AND 37 CHIEU HOI MALES WERE WEARING BLUE AND WHITE CLOTHING HAD NEG PACKS ORWPNS UPON INTT INTERR MALES STATED NAMES PHAN XU. SUPPLY WORKER. TRAN IIA A RIFLEMAN. FORWARDED TO MOC BAI.	F,S,M
1225	JM	34	121105H	K/3/5 FND 01 B/T M-26 GREN ON SIDE OF TRAIL RIGGED W/TRIPWIRE. B/T DEST W/C-4. GRID: (BT 007 358)	F,S,M
1230	JM	35	121100H	A/1/5 (AT960417) WHILE ON PTL FND 1 DWELLING W/ROOM FOR 2 MEN 1 CHICOM B/T IN AREA AND 1 MORTAR SIGHT. DWELLING AND B/T DEST AND SIGHT TAKEN TO CP	F,S,M
1234	JM	36	121221H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1255	JM	37	121100H	L/3/5 (AT983393) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND 2 CAVES. THE FLOOR HAD BEEN DUG UP INDICATING RECENT USE. SEARCHED W/NEG RES. SEATED CS CRYSTALS INSIDE	F,S,M
1314	JM	38	121305H	RECVD FROM 2/5 CHANGE IN D/ACTS	F,S,M
1350	JM	39	121230H	F/2/5 (BT020413) UNIT FND 1 GRAVE WITH 2 VC/NVA BODIES IN IT WITH A PICTURE AND DOCS. PICTURE AND DOCS FWD TO BALDY	F,S,M
1400	JM	40	121200H	L/3/5 (AT982392) UNIT FND TUNNEL LEADING TO CAVE W/ANOTHER TUNNEL EXIT. SEARCHED W/NEG RES. SEEDED WITH CS CRYSTALS	F,S,M
1433	JM	41	121415H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (121355) OBS 1 VC IN GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRT TEAM TRIED TO CAPTURE VC BUT HE RAN. RES 1 VC /NVA KIA	F,S,M
1450	JM	42	121436H	RECVD FROM 1/5 EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1451	JM	43	121451H	RECVD FROM MOC BAI N/ACTS FOR 12 DEC 70	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 120001H
To: 122400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1455	Bn	44	121450H	RECVD FROM 2/5 N/ACTS FOR 12DEC	F,S,M
1520	Bn	45	121455H	RECVD FROM 3/5BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1522	Bn	46	121145H	A/1/5 (AT964416) UNIT FND BASE	
				CAMP OF 5 CAVES AND DWELLINGS	
				40 YARDS OF COMM WIRE, 7 RPG RNDS	
				43 CHICOM GREN, 15 82MM MORT	
				FUZES. WILL FOLLOW UP	F,S,M
1525	Bn	47	121525H	RECVD FROM G/2/5 N/D/ACTS FOR	
				12-13DEC70	F,S,M
1533	Bn	48	121110H	IOD (004391) UNIT OBS 5 EN WITH	
				PACKS AND WPNS ENTER DWELLING.	
				D/2/11 FIRED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE	
				RES PROABLE 5 VC/NVA KBA	F,S,M
1610	Bn	49	121540H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM 1/5:	
				JOINED ECHO COMPANY OPCON 12	
				1530H DEC 70	F,S
1616	Bn	50	120136Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	
				DIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS	
				WITHIN THE DIVISION AO-12 DEC 70	F,S
1618	Bn	51	120059Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	
				DIV 1ST MAR DIV ARTY SITREP #	
				345 FOR 110001H TO 112400H DEC	F,S
1650	Bn	52	121645H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR HOTEL, LIMA	
				MIKE, & FOX COMPANIES FOR 12 &	
				13 DEC 70	F,S,M
1715	Bn	53	121128H	RECVD FOL IOD SIGHTING FM ESCC	
				WO: IOD SIGHTING HILL 381 OF 5	
				VC AT (AT 998359) SIGHTED 1127H	
				CLEARED, D/2/11 TO FIRE.	F,S
1716	Bn	54	121022H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR EN	
				POS RPT	F,S,M
1729	Bn	55	120830Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV	
				COC LIST OF TPQ-10 TGTS HIT BE-	
				TWEEN 110001H & 112400H DEC 70	F,S
1740	Bn	56	121738H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 1/5. SUBJ:	
				NIGHT ACTS FRO "A" AND "B" CO'S.	F,S,M
1745	Bn	57	121400H	M/3/5 FOUND 1 SMALL CAVE MADE OF	
				FALLING ROCKS AT GRID (AT978363).	
				UNIT SEARCHED WITH NEG RES AND	
				SEEDED WITH CS.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 120001H
To: 122400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1750	Rpn	58	121300H	L/3/5 FOUND 2 CAVED AT GRID (AT982388). UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RES AND SEEDED WITH CS.	F,S,M
1755	Rpn	59	121030H	M/3/5 FOUND EN BASE CAMP AT GRID (AT975364). UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 BOTTLES INK 5 EMPTY MED FILES ASST'D COOKING UTINS M16 CLEANING GEAR 3 RDS M14 STOMACH POWDER AND SMALL PSCK MED GEAR.	F,S,M
1805	Rpn	60	121800H	RECVD RECON NIGHT POSITIONS FROM RECON LIASON.	F,S,M
~~1810~~	Rpn	61	121702H	SENT THE FOLLOWING MSG TO DIV AND BN'S VIA RADIO: 5TH MAR CHOPS E/2/5OPCON 1/5EFF 121530H. E/2/5 INSERTED (AT963403) AND (AT958399) AT 121515H DEC 70.	F,S,M
~~1818~~	Rpn	62	121810H	RECVD LAND LINE CALL THAT THERE WOULD BE NO CYCLOPS TO NIGHT DUE TO VEHICLE TROBLE.	F,S
~~1831~~	Rpn	63	121820H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 13 DEC 70.	F,S
~~1835~~	Rpn	64	121830H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR FOX COMPANY.	F,S,M
~~1845~~	Rpn	65	121840H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR INDIA, KILO, & H&S CUPP	F,S,M
~~1850~~	Rpn	66	121848H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR EN POS RPT	F,S,M
~~1858~~	Rpn	67	121858H	RECVD FM FSCC WO SIGHTING OF 14 VC/NVA BY NIGHT SEARCHER #87 AT GRID: (AT 993373). D/2/11 TO FIRE	F,S
~~1907~~	Rpn	68	121850H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR EN POS RPT	F,S
~~1924~~	Rpn	69	120948Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SUBJ: POSSIBLE COMPROMISE OF CRYPTO MATERIAL.	F,S
~~1925~~	Rpn	70	121910H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 CHANGE IN NIGHT ACT FOR CUPP 6	F,S,M
1926	Rpn	71	121710Z	RECVD & SUBMITTED VIA TT MSG TO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 120001H
To: 122400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				1ST MAR DIV COC DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT	F,S
1930	Bjn	72	121400H	3/5 S-2 HAD 3 VN BOYS BRING 28 M-79 RDS, 1 60MM RD, 2 CHICOM GREN TO MAIN GATE OF ROSS CB. UNIT PAID BOYS 3500P'S. ORD DEST.	F,S,M
1935	Bjn	73	121355H	K/3/5 WHILE ON PTL FND 1 60MM RD NOT B/T'D APPROX 4 FT OFF TRAIL. UNIT DEST RD IN PLACE. GRID: (BT 014365)	F,S,M
1949	Bjn	74	121545H	H/2/5 WHILE ON PTL FND 01 CAVE BETWEEN A SMALL BASE CAMP AND HARBOR SITE. ENTRANCE CONSISTED OF A SMALL OPENING. CAVE WAS A NATURAL ROCK FORMATION APPROX 15'x15'x7' AND COULD HOLD APPROX 10-15 PEOPLE. UNIT SCHED CAVE & FND 1 USMC CANTEEN CUP W/M-26 GREN INSIDE, 1/2 BLOCK OF C-4 ON EACH SIDE, 2 WHITE SMOKE GREN, 3 POP-UPS, 3 M-79 HE RDS, 1 MAG FOR M-1 CARBINE W/15 RDS. GRID: (BT 013403)	F,S,M
2005	Bjn	75	122002H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 Z RPT OF NBC EVACED FOR BOILS ON HIS BACK AT 1630H	F,S
2015	Bjn	76	122006H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 Z RPT OF NBC EVACED FOR BRKN TOE NAIL AT 1630H	F,S
2016	Bjn	77	122000H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 Z RPT OF NBC EVACED FOR VD AT 1630H	F,S
2020	Bjn	78	122015H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR ECHO COMPANY.	F,S,M
2021	Bjn	79	121150Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC LIST & SUMMARY OF QRF OPS AND RESULTS.	F,S
2053	Bjn	80	122040H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHANGE IN NIGHT OTS FOR KILO COMPANY	F,S,M
2055	Bjn	81	122045H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
2100	Bjn	82	122055H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR AIR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 120001H
To: 122400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				REQUESTS FOR 13 DEC 70	F,S
2125	Rjn	83	121800H	E/2/5 MEMBER OF PTL OBS'D COMM WIRE & UNIT TRACED IT NORTH TO AN ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 4 BNKRS & 5 HUTS THAT HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY DEST. AREA COULD HOUSE APPROX 30 PERSONS. UNIT SCHED AREA W/NEG RES. GRID: (AT 964404)	F,S,M
2130	Rjn	84	121750H	E/2/5 WHILE ON PTL FND 1 BNKR 20'x40'. SCHED BNKR & FND 1 60 MM B/T RIGGED W/TRIPWIRE. BNKR WAS TOO LARGE TO DEST. UNIT DEST RD IN PLACE & CHECKED BNKR FOR FALSE WALLS & FLOORS W/NEG RES. GRID: (AT 969402)	F,S,M
2135	Rjn	85	122115H	FIFTH MAR CALL 1/5 ABOUT THE TARDINESS OF THEIR AIR REQUEST THEY STATED THEY HAD NEGATIVE AIR REQUEST.	F,S
2136	Rjn	86	122130H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 ADDITIONAL RESUPPLY FOR BRAVO COMPANY, PASS TO 1/5 LIASON.	F,S
2138	Rjn	87	122115H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMMARY.	F,S
2200	Rjn	88	122250H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 REVISION OF FORECAST OF OPS FMOR 13 DEC	F,S
2206	Rjn	89	122255H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD OPERATIONS CONDUCTED 12 DEC 70	F,S
2208	Rjn	90	121500H	B/1/5 WHILE ON PTL FND 09 B/T'S ON A LZ AT (AT 974415). 6 CONSISTED OF SARDINE CANS FILLED W/EXPLOSIVE RIGGED W/TRIPWIRE LOCATED ALONG TRAIL. 1 CONSISTED OF A CLAYMORE RIGGED W/M-57 HELLBOX COVERED W/ BOARD & C-RATION CARDBOARD COVERED W/DIRT. 1 CONSISTED OF 20LB BOX MINE W/UNK filler, rigged W/CLAY MORE WIRES LEADING UP TREE W/1 PIECE OF METAL NAILED TO TREE & ANOTHER HANGING FM TREE. IT HAD PART OF A EA 306 INSIDE A #10 CAN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 120001H
To: 122400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				CONCEALED BEHIND A TREE AS A POWER SOURCE. UNIT PHOTOGRAPHED B/T'S & DEST IN PLACE.	F,S
~~2215~~	Bpn	~~91~~	121245Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO CG 1ST MAR DIV COC THE UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 12 DEC 70	F,S
~~2250~~	Bpn	~~92~~	122215H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 DAY ACTS FOR ECHO COMPANY	F,S,M
~~2252~~	Bpn	~~93~~	122225H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 CHANGE IN CUPP 6 DAY ACT	F,S,M
~~2300~~	Bpn	~~94~~	122250H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
~~2315~~	Bpn	~~95~~	122310H	SENT FOL MSG TO 2/5, 3/5, & 1/5 SUBJ: BN POS RPT: 1). BN POS RPT ARE REQUIRED FM 0600 EVERY TWO HOURS UNTIL 1800. 2). NO POS RPTS ARE REQUIRED AFTER 1800, UNLESS THERE IS A CHANGE FM REPORTED NIGHT ACTS.	F,S
~~2330~~	Bpn	~~96~~	122330H	A RADIO CHECK WAS GIVEN ON THE BASE DEFENSE NET AT THIS TIME. HAD FUNCTIONAL ~~KEY~~ COMM WITH ALL STATIONS EXCEPT: 1ST MOTORS, LSU, 2/11 & SHORE PARTY WHO WERE NOT MONITORING THE NET. ABOVE UNITS CALLED ON LL AND TOLD TO COME UP ON BASE DEFENSE NET.	F,S
~~2350~~	Bpn	~~97~~	122350H	SENT VIA LAND LINE SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY FOR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 & GOLF CUPP TO DIV COC	F,S
~~2355~~	Bpn	~~98~~	122355H	CUMALATIVE TOTALS FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER: 1/5: TOTAL CONTACTS 6 (5DAY 1 NIGHT) 0 KIA, 4 WIA, 0 MIA, 1 EN KIA, 0 PW/DET, 1 IWC 2/5: TOTAL CONTACTS: 14 (13 DAY 1 NIGHT) 0 KIA, 2 WIA, 0 MIA, 5 EN KIA, 10 PW/DET, 1 IWC. 3/5: TOTAL CONTACTS: 16 (11 DAY 5 NIGHT) 1 FRND KIA, 4 WIA, 0 MIA, 8 EN KIA, 19 PW/DET, 7 IWC. G CUPP: TOTAL CONTACTS: 16 (11 DAY 5 NIGHT) 0 KIA, 9 WIA, 0 MIA	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 120001H
To: 122400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				14 EN KIA, 18 PW/DET. 5 IWC.	
2400	Bm	99	122400	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT	
				CONTACTS IN THE FIFTH MARINE	
				TAOR RELATIVELY DECREASED IN	
				THE PAST 24 HR PERIOD. OP IMP	
				LAKE: F/2/5 FND 2 VC/NVA KIA	
				IN FRESH GRAVE. A/1/5 FND 82MM	
				MORTAR TUBE.	F.S
2400	Bm	100	122400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F.S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 130001H
To: 132400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001	Rpn	1	130001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0002	Rpn	2	121100Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 MSG	
				SUBJ: ROTATION OF COMPANIES	
				IN OP IMP LAKE.	F,S
0003	Rpn	3	120045Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 INTSUM	
				COVERING PERIOD: 110800H TO	
				120800H DEC 70	F,S
0015	Rpn	4	130003H	SENT THE FOLLOWING MSG TO DIV.	
				BLACK HAMMER LAUNCHED AT 1930	
				AND RETURNED 2400 NEG RESULTS	
				B.H. SUPERVISED BY S-3.	F,S
0020	Rpn	5	122300H	I/3/5 RECVD 1 CHI COM AT GRID	
				(AT998315). RETND M79 M16 AND	
				5 RNDS 81MM FIRE. AREA WILL BE SWPT IN	
				AM.	F,S,M
0050	Rpn	6	122205H	3/5 FWD CP OBS 18 VC/NVA AT GRID	
				(AT995392). UNIT CALLED 81MM	
				FM AND BLACK HAMMER . UNIT	
				SWPT AREA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE	
				AND OBS 4 BODIES LAYING IN THE	
				OPEN. UNIT WILL PHYSICALLY SWP	
				AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	F,S,M
0130	Rpn	7	122315H	1/3/5 AT GRID (AT950343) OBS	
				EXPLO 50M FROM POS. M79 HE/	
				ILLUM WAS FIRED. UNIT WILL SWP	
				AT FIRST LIGHT.	F,S,M
0135	Rpn	8	130110H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5FWD.	
				SUBJECT: RESUTTS OF URS FOR	
				12 DEC 70	F,S,M
0240	Rpn	9	130120H	1/5 BN FWD CP HAD 1 MARINE THROW	
				M26 GREN AT SUSPECTED EN MVMT.	
				M26 GREN BOUNCED OFF OF A TREE	
				AND FELL INTO ADJACENT BUNKER.	
				RES 1 USMC WIA(E). (AT983433)	F,S,
0315		10	130150H	3/5 BN FWD CP OBS 6 EN CARRYING	
				BODIES, 1 EN ON STRECHER, 8 EN	
				CARRYING WPNS. UNIT FIRED 81MM	
				FM. WILL SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.	F,S,M
0318		11	130300H	CHECKED OUT BASE DEFENSE NET	
				AND HAD FUNCTIONAL COMM WITH	
				ALL STATIONS EXCEPT: SECTOR	
				2, SHORE PARTY AND 1 ST MT.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 120001H
To: 122400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0340		12	130315H	RECVD THE FOLLOWING MSG VIA	
				RADIO FROM 1/5 C.O. : REQUEST	
				YOU PASS TO DASC AND MAG 16.	
				CHATTER BOX 9 PERFORMED MIRACULOUS	
				EMERG MEDEVAC LANDING ON HILL	
				845 LZ RAINBOW AT 130245H.	
				BEAUTIFUL WORK BY REAL PROFESSIONAL	
				UNDER EXTREMELY ADVERSE WEATHER	
				COND AND ZERO VISIBILITY. AWARD	
				RECOMMENDATION TO FOLLOW.	F.S
0345		13	130323H	RECVD GAS REPORT FOR THE NBC	
				WIA(E* IN JOURNAL ENTRY NR 9.	F.S
0700		14	130650H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FWD.	
				SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F.S.M
0701		15	122040H	G/2/5/CUPP 9 HAD PF'S BRING	
				FEMALE PFDF TO POS FOR CORPSMAN	
				TO LOOK AT. MEDEVAC WAS CALLED	
				AND COMPLETED AT 2110H FOR POS	
				SPIMAL MENINGITIS.	F.S
0720		16	121821Z	RECVD TT MSGFROM CG FIRST MAR	
				DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST MAR DIV	
				UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD END	
				122400H DEC 70.	F.S.M
0745		17	130742H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD	
				SUBJECT: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS	F.S
0755		18	130755H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD	
				SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F.SM
0815	nd	19	121145H	A/1/5 (AT964416) UNIT ALSO FND	
				1 BASE PLATE FOR 82MM MORT AND 1	
				CHICOM RADIO W/HEAD AND HAND SET	
				GEAR SENT TO REAR	F.S.M
0820	nd	20	130810H	RECVD FROM 2/5 ADDITIONAL D/ACTS	
				FOR 13DEC70	F.S.M
0821	nd	21	130807H	RECVD FROM 1/5 D/ACTS FOR 13DEC	F.S.M
0840	nd	22	130825H	RECVD FROM 2/5 ADDITIONAL D/ACTS	
				FOR 13 DEC 70	F.S.M
0842	nd	23	130842H	IOD (991530) SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA	
				1/11 TO FIRE	F.S.M
0845	nd	24	121601H	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG RECON BN SITRPT 346-70	F.S.M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 130001H
To: 132400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0930	nd	25	130845H	A/1/5 (AT966452) UNIT FND 500LB	
				BOMB OFF TRAIL. BOMB NOT B/T'D	
				BOMB DEST IN PLACE	F,S,M
0945	nd	26	130820H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0946	nd	27	130940H	RECVD FROM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPS	
				FOR 14 DEC 70	F,S,M
1000	nd	28	130850H	E/2/5 (AT966398) UNIT FND CAVE	
				APPROX 10 METERS FROM MAIN TRAIL	
				AND STREAM. HAD NOT BEEN IN RESENT	
				USE. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES	
				DID NOT DEST DUE TO LACK OF C4	
				AND CS	F,S,M
1030	nd	29	130845H	L/3/5 (AT974387) WHILE ON PTL	
				FND 1 B/T LAAW ON SIDE OF TRAIL	
				W/TRIPWIRE. DEST IN PLACE W/C4	F,S,M
1040	nd	30	131035H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1055	nd	31	130945H	L/3/5 (AT974387) WHILE SEARCHING	
				AREA OF B/T LAAW FND 1 82MM RND	
				BELIEVED TO BE B/T. DEST IN PLACE	
				AND CONTINUED TO SEARCH AREA	
				FOR B/T	F,S,M
1056	nd	32	130200H	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG	
				FORCAST OF OPS FOR 14DEC70	F,S
1120	nd	33	130945H	G/2/5 (BT122459) WHILE ON PTL UNIT	
				3 VC/NVA WEARING BLACKAND WHITE	
				CLOTHING. NEG OBS OF PACKS OR WPNS	
				RF'S INIT SAF. WHILE SWEEPING AREA	
				RECVD AUTO BURST OF FIRE FROM AN AK	
				WITH NEG CAS. DET 2 VN MALES AGED	
				50 AND 18 WITH BLACK AND WHITE	
				CLOTHING HAD NEG ID. WILL BE SENT	
				TO MOC BAI	F,S,M
1133	nd	34	131128H	RECVD FROM 1/5 A REQ FOR ~~XXXXXXXX~~	
				ENGINEER ASST ON HEAVLY B/T'D AREA	
				AROUND WPN AND AMMO ~~XXXX~~ CATCH.	F,S
1200	nd	35	130945H	~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ E/2/5	
				(AT966397) UNIT FND 3 OLD FOX	
				HOLES WELL CAMO THAT HAD BEEN	
				DEST ALONG TIME AGO. SEARCHED	
				AREA WITH NEG RES	F,S,M
1205	nd	36	131015H	E/2/5 (AT~~XXXX~~966398) UNIT FND	
				1 BUNKER WITH 6" EARTHAND WOODEN	
				OVERHEAD. FND 6 75MM RR RNDS. KEPT	
				ONE EXAMPLE AND DEST REST.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 130001H
To: 132400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1220		37	131140H	RECVD FROM 1/5 RESUPPLY LIST	F,S,M
1221		38	131012H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1222		39	130830H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR FORCAST OF OPS FOR 14 DEC 70	F,S,M
1223		40	131145H	RECVD FROM 2/5 CHANGE OF FORCAST OF OPS FOR 14DEC70	F,S,M
1224		41	130823H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (914405) OBS 4 EN W/3 PACKS NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO WEATHER AND FLSH	F,S,M
1255		42	131235H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1256		43	131210H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1257		44	131245H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1258		45	131242H	RECVD FROM 2/5 N/ACTS FOR 13DEC	F,S,M
1400		46	131230H	QRF ALERTED DUE TO IOD SIGHTING OF 3 VC/NVA AT (032379) CARRING TWO OBJECTS BELIEVED TO BE MORT TUBES. LAUNCHED HCA WITH NEG INSERT DUE TO WEATHER	F,S,M
1420		47	131420H	RECVD FROM MOC BAI N/ACTS FOR 13DEC70	F,S,M
1445		48	131010H	L/3/5 (AT985395) UNIT FND 5 CAVES IN NATURAL ROCK FORMATION NEAR STREAMBED. FND AK-47 CASINGS IN CAVES. SEADED WITH CS	F,S,M
1515	Rjn	49	131100H	L/3/5 (AT971391) UNIT OBS 3 EN WEARING GREEN UTES, W/PACKS AND WPNS TO SW MOVING TO SW. INIT SAF ENR RETURNED FIRE AND FLED. SWPT AREA AND FND 1 PACK WITH 1 PAIR CAMO UTES, 8 CANS OF SALMON, 2 BA-30, 2 M-26 GREN AND 100LB SALT AND 1 DOC. GEAR SENT TO REAR	F,S,M
1530	Rjn	50	122205H	CP 3/5 (FOLLOW UP) SWPT AREA FOR 7 HOURS WITH NEG RES. FND SEVERAL SPEED TRAILS.	F,S,M
1545H	Rjn	51	131200H	IOD (AT994391) OBS 3 EN MOVING E TO W IN BLACK PJ'S CARRING MORT TUBE OR POSS CONTAINER OF RICE. CFM WITH NEG CLEARANCE	F,S,M
1547	Rjn	52	131515H	~~SENT TO 2/5 AO FOR QRF UL 1040~~ LR 1237. FM 131500H-131800H DEC	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 130001H
To: 132400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1550	Rjn	53	131515H	SENT TO ~~XXX~~ 2/5 AO FOR QRF UL 1040 LR 120375. FM 131800H-141800H DEC	F,S,M
1555	Rjn	54	131405H	H/2/5 (BT011406) UNITFND 4 BUNKERS DUG INTO BANK OF STREAM SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RES DEST BUNKERS	F,S,M
1557	Rjn	55	131200H	H/2/5 (BT011406) UNIT FND 2 CAVES THAT HAD BEEN WORKED OVER BY GUNSHIPS. NO SIGN OF ACTIVITY CAVES SEEDED WITH CS AND DEST	F,S,M
1559	Rjn	56	131440H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (921409) FND SEVERAL FOOT PRINTS CONSISTING OF TENNIS SHOES, BOOT, SNADELIS 4 TO 6 HOURS OLD	F,S,M
1600	Rjn	57	131550H	RECVD FROM DIV COC BY PHONE REQ BRIDGE RPT AT 0600,1200 AND 1800	F,S,M
1610	Rjn	58	131605H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD N/D/ACTS FOR 13-14DEC70	F,S,M
1615	Rjn	59	131600H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1620	Rjn	60	131612H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1621	Rjn	61	131621H	RECVD FROM G2/5 N/D/ACTS FOR 13-14DEC70	F,S,M
1636	Rjn	62	131636H	RECVD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR PF 114 PLT FM MOC BAI.	F,S,M
1640	Rjn	63	131630H	NOTIFIED TOC 23D INF DIV OF INSERT NEAR OUR AO BDRY WITH THEM, AS INFO BY WAY OF LIMA LIMA.	F,S
1650	Rjn	64	131645H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR KILO, & H&S CUPP.	F,S,M
1653	Rjn	65	131645H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1720	Rjn	66	130945H	CP 3/5 (AT994374) OBS 6 HUTS DEST 5 AND DAMAGED 1	F,S,M
1721	Rjn	67	131315H	L/3/5 (AT984398) UNIT FND 1 105 DUD RND. DEST IN PLACE	F,S,M
1722	Rjn	68	131540H	K/3/5 (BT006336) RECVD APPROX 3 RNDS SAF FM 300M TO W. SWPT W/NEG RES	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 130001H
To: 132400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1745		69	131300H	E/2/5 (AT967406) UNIT FND 15 RPG RNDS, 17 B-40 BOOSTERS, 1 CHICOM LAND MINE, 1 CHICOM FACTORY GREN, 1 HOMEMADE GREN, 12 CANS SA AMMO, 3 BLOCK COMP B, 23 PROFUNCTION FUSES, 23 US BLASTING CAPS, 1 DUD 250 LB BOMB, 4 PICKS, 15 NVA E TOOLS, AND 2 PACK FRAMES. ALL BUT 2 RPG RNDS AND 1 CHICOM LAND MINE WILL BE DEST.	F,S,M
1750		70	131315H	B/1/5 (AT968417) POINTMAN DET CHICOM GREN B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE ALONG TRAIL RES IN 2 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND NOT COMPLETE AS OF YET	F,S,M
1800		71	131720H	RECVD FROM G 2/1 THROUGH 2/5 QRF INSERT AT 110383, 109385, 110389. COMP AT 131640HDEC	F,S,M
1801		72	131721H	RECVD FROM 2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMM	F,S,M
1803		73	131748H	RECVD RECON ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ N/POS	F,S,M
1810		74	131100H	E/2/5 (AT966398) UNIT FND 1 BUNKER AND 2 HUTS. FND 1 M-16, R RPG RNDS 5 60MM RNDS, 3 82MM RNDS, 2 CANS COMP B, 1 CHICOM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE, # PRESURE TYPE B/T. ALL ORD DEST AND GEAR EVAC.	F,S,M
1825		75	131300H	G/2/5 (BT112497) HAD 1 VN MALE AGE 35 CHIEU HOI WITH NEG PACK OR WPN. TAKEN TO MOC BAI	F,S,M
1836		76	130950H	G/2/5 (087504) OBS 4 VC 400M TO W WEARING GREEN UTES AND 1 WPN INIT SAF AND SWPT AREA RES 1 PF DET m-26 B/T RES IN 2 PF WIA WHILE SETTING LZ 1 USMC DET 1 M-26 B/T RES 2 USMC WIA AND 1 PF WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMP AT 1215H UNIT RETURNED TO D/POS	F,S,M
1840		77	131415H	E/2/5 (AT966401) WHILE ON PTL FND 1 GRAVE WITH 1 DEAD VC/NVA KBA 2-3 DAYS AGO.	F,S,M
1842		78	131820H	~~RECVD FROM 3/5 COC WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY FOR 200001H-262400HDEC~~	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 130001H
To: 132400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1855		79	131855H	RECVD FROM ROK N/ACTS FOR 13DEC	F,S,M
1856		80	131842H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1905		81	131545H	E/2/5 (AT 966398) UNIT FND 25 RPG RND, 1 RPG-7 LAUNCHER, 200 MIXED HOMEMADE AND FACTORY MADE CHICOM GREN, 1 60MM HE RND, 4 M-16 MAG, 1 M-79 BARREL AND RECIEVER 1 SANDBAG OF SEPERATED COILS USED FOR MAKING GREN, 1 CHINESE MADE CLAYMORE, 4 NVA CANTEENS, 2 RICE BOXES, 1 PR US BINOCULARS, 2 AK-47, 3 M-2 CARVINES, 5 SKS RIFLES, 300 AK RNDS, ASST'D DOCS 5 LB MED SUPPLIES, 3 MACHEETTES, 8 AK-47 MAG, 20 NONELECTRIC BLASTING CAPS, 20 ITEMS VC/NVA CLOTHING 5LB ASST'D RADIO PARTS, 3 US CS GREN, 50 PULL FRICTION FUSES. ORD DEST AS DIRECTED AND GEAR SENT TO THE REAR.	F,S,M
1935		82	131220H	L/3/5 (AT980408) UNIT OBS 1 EN COMING OUT OF TUNNEL, UNIT SAW EN FLEDINTO TUNNEL, UNIT THREW 1 WPAAND 1 M-26 GREN INTO TUNNEL. ENTRANCE CAVED IN. COULD NOT DIG IT OUT. RES 1 POSS VC/NVA KIA	F,S,M
2015		83	131956H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 14 DEC 70	F,S
2016		84	131947H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR ALPHA & BRAVO COMPANIES	F,S,M
2018		85	131640H	F/2/5 WHILE ON PTL OBS'D 1 VN MALE AT (BT 033399) AND FOL TO (BT 034403). WHEN UNIT ENTERED VILLE, VN FLED FM HUT. UNIT DET MALE AGE 30 W/ID, WEARING GREEN SHIRT, KHAKI SHORTS, & WAS CARRYING A PACK THAT CONTAINED 1 GREEN UNIF 1 HAMMOCK, 1 BOTTLE OF LSA, 10 AM RDS. UNIT TOOK DET TO CP FOR INTERR BY KCS, KCS RECOMMENDED HE BE SENT TO ITT. DET WILL BE SENT TO BCB W/GEAR.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 130001H
To: 132400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2023	Pm	86	131930H	H/2/5 WHILE ON PTL FND 02 RPG RDS NOT B/T'D. RDS WERE IN THE OPEN & APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HIT BY ARTY OR AIR. UNIT DEST RDS IN PLACE. GRID: (BT 001401)	F,S,M
2025	Pm	87	131410H	M/3/5 WHILE MOVING INTO NDP OBS'D 4 VC/NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIF. AS UNIT CLOSED IN VC/NVA INIT SAF, UNIT RET'D SAF AND OBS'D 1 NVA FALL. UNIT SWEPT AREA FND 1 NVA KIA W/PACK & WPN ALSO FND HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL THAT LED INTO BRUSH WHERE UNIT LOST IT. PACK CONTAINED 4 CHICOM GRNS, 1 .45 CAL PISTOL MAG, 1 PR SCISSORS, AND FORCEPS. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR.	F,S,M
2030	Pm	88	132017H	RECVD FOL INTEL RPT FM 3/5 S-2 RECEIVED INTELL RPT FM QUE SON INDICATING AN ATTACK AGAINST QUE SON DISTRICT HQ & RCB BETWEEN 12-25 DEC 70. RATED BY QUE SON B-2. QUE SON DIST THINKS THE ATTACK MAY TAKE PLACE 140200H DEC 70.	F,S,M
2040	Pm	89-	132036H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 CHANGE IN CUPP 2'S NIGHT POS	F,S,M
2043	Pm	90	132030H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 AIR REQ FOR 14 DEC 70	F,S
2045	Pm	91	121145H	A/1/5 FOL UP. UNIT CON'T SCH OF BASE CAMP & FND 5 TUNNELS 5 TO 20FT LONG & THE FOL ORD: 16 82 MM HE RDS, 18 82MM PORCELIN FUSES 6 82MM ALUMINUM FUSES, 12 82MM PRIMER CHARGES W/INCREMENTS. 4 3"x1.5" PACKAGES OF INCREMENTS, 2 20LB SHAPE CHARGES, 1 TWO PIECE RADIO ANTENNA EACH PIECE 14" LONG. ALL ORD DEST, 1 82MM ALUMINUM FUSE & ANTENNA WERE SENT TO THE REAR. GRID: (AT 968416)	F,S,M
2048	Pm	92	130415Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 130001H
To: 132400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				DIV SUBJ: FIRST MARDIV PSYCHO-	
				LOGICAL OPERATIONS ORDER 1-70	F,S
2055	Pm	93	131940H	G/2/5 UNIT CORPSMAN HAS BEEN	
				TREATING VN FEMALE FOR POSS	
				SPINAL MENINGITIS, TONIGHT SHE	
				HAD A TEMP OF 106.4 DEGREES.	
				MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED AT	
				2007H DEC 70. GRID: (BT 117490	F,S,M
2107	Pm	94	132055H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 NIGHT	
				ACTS FOR G/2/1	F,S,M
2115	Pm	95	132112H	COL JUDGE, CO FIFTH MARINES	
				RETURNED TO BCB VIA HCPTR AT	
				132112H. LZ WELL-LIT.	F,S
2117	Pm	96	132114H	SENT FOL MSG TO DIV G-2: RECVD	
				INTEL RPT FM QUE SON (D) INDIC-	
				ATING AN ATTACK AGAINST QUE SON	
				DIST HQS AND RCB BETWEEN 12-25	
				DEC 70. RATED B-2 BY QUE SON.	
				QUE SON DIST FEELS THE ATTACK	
				MAY TAKE PLACE 140200H DEC 70	F,S
2130	Pm	97	132125H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 OPERATIONS	
				CONDUCTED FOR 13 DEC 70	F,S
2135	Pm	98	131105Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO DIV COC DAILY	
				TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT.	F,S
2137	Pm	99	130600Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM QUANG NAM	
				SECTOR HOI AN RVN, QUANG NAM	
				PROV INTSUM #347-70	F,S
2138	Pm	100	131215Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO DIV COC UNIT	
				LOCATION RPT FOR 13 DEC 70	F,S
2210	Pm	101	132210H	RECVD FM FSCC WO FOL INFO: SIGHT	
				ING OF 10 VC BY QUE SON AT GRID:	
				(BT 041378). WX (155MM'S) TO	
				FIRE. CLEARED & PASSED 2143H	F,S
2225	Pm	102	130311Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	
				DIV MSG SUBJ: INCREASED EN ACT-	
				IVITY IN THUA THIEN & QUANG NAM	
				PROVINCES.	F,S
2227	Pm	103	132225H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 CHANGE	
				IN NIGHT ACTS FOR CUPPS 2 & 6	F,S,M
2300	Pm	104	130745Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	
				DIV TT MSG SUBJ: DUFFEL BAG WEEKLY	
				OP RPT #5	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 130001H
To: 132400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2302		105	130310Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO	F,S
2305		106	132230H	RECVD VIA LAND LINE REQ FOR AO FOR 1ST MARINES FM MAJ GARDENER REQ: UL (AT 9653) LR (BT 0051) DURATION: FM 150700H TO 160800H DEC 70. PURPOSE: TO CONDUCT ONE DAY OP.	F,S
2350		107	132300H	SENT FOL MSG TO DIV G-3, 51ST ARVN & 11TH MAR: 1). THIS COMMAND APPROVES AO REQ FOR 1ST MAR W/MODIFICATION AS FOLLOWS: FM (AT 9653) S TO (AT 9651) E TO (AT 9751) NE TO (AT 9852) N TO (AT 9853) W TO CLOSE. OTHER AREAS MUST BE CLEARED THROUGH DUY XUYEN, 51ST ARVN & 11TH MAR 2). DURATION: 150700H TO 160800H 3). PURPOSE: COMBAT OPS IN AREA	F,S,M
2355		108	131300H	M/3/5 OBS'D 11 VC/NVA IN GROUPS OF 2 OR 3, ALL EVENTUALLY GATHERED TOGETHER & WERE UNDER CONSTANT SURVEILLANCE TO DETERMINE IF FRND OR NOT. 9 MALES & 2 FEMALES WERE WEARING BLACK PJ'S EXCEPT FOR 1 MALE IN GREEN NVA TYPE UNIF. AFTER 15 MINUTES 2 MORE MALES APPEARED & ALL GATHERED AT T/L. UNIT DETERMINED GROUP TO BE VC. CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1315H, 1ST RD AT 1323H EOM AT 1505H, FIRE ADJUSTED BY FO, 74 RDS 155MM HE & 104 RDS 105MM HE WERE FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE & MIN ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED. A PTL WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. UNIT COULD NOT PURSUE IMMEDIATELY DUE TO BEING DIVERTED TO HIGH INTEL TGT. EN GRID: (AT 986365) FRND GRID: (AT 979368)	F,S,M
2356		109	131250Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO DIV & RECVD	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 130001H
To: 132400H DEC 0

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				VIA THIS TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV APPROVAL OF REQ FOR ADD FORCES	F,S
2400		110	132400H	SENT VIA LAND LINE TO DIV COC SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY FOR 13 DEC 70.	F,S
2400		111	132400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS REMAINED AT THE SAME LEVEL IN THE 5TH MARINE TAOR DURING THE LAST 24 HRS. OP IMP LAKE: A/2/5 FND 82MM MORTAR BASE PLATE & 1 CHICOM RADIO W/ HEAD & HANDSETS. E/2/5 FND 6 75MM RR RDS; L/3/5 CAPT 100LBS SALT & DOC'S; E/2/5 FND 15 RPG RDS, 17 B-40 BOOSTERS, 1 CHICOM MINE, 12 CANS SA AMMO, & ASST'D ORD; B/1/5 DET 1 B/T RES: 2 USMC WIA (E); E/2/5 FND 1 M-16, 4 RPG RDS, 5 60MM RDS, 3 82MM RDS; E/2/5 HAD 1 NVA KIA, FND 25 RPG RDS, 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 200 GRENS, 1 CLAYMORE, 1 M-79, 1 PR BINOCS 2 AK-47'S, 3 M2 CARBINES, 5 SKS' DOC'S, & ASST'D GEAR; M/3/5 HAD 1 NVA KIA W/AK-47 & DOC'S; F/2/5 DET 1 VN; A/1/5 FND 16 82MM RDS, 2 20LB SHAPE CHARGES. OTHER OPS G/2/5 DET 2 VN; FND 1 20LB MINE; DET 1 B/T RES: 2 USMC WIA (E).	
2400		112	132400H	MONTHLY TOTALS: 1/5 TOTAL CONTACTS: 6 (5 DAY, 1 NIGHT), 6 FRND WIA, 1 EN KIA, 1 IWC. 2/5 TOTAL CONTACTS: 14 (13 DAY, 1 NIGHT), 2 FRND WIA, 5 EN KIA, 11 PW/DET, 12 IWC. 3/5 MONTHLY TOTALS, TOTAL CONTACTS: 20 (15 DAY, 5 NIGHT), 1 FRND KIA, 4 FRND WIA, 9 EN KIA, 19 PW/DET, 8 IWC. GOLF CUPP TOTAL CONTACTS: 18 (13 DAY, 5 NIGHT), 11 FRND WIA, 14 EN KIA, 20 PW/DET, 5 IWC.	F,S
2400		113	132400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 140001H
To: 142400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	140001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0410		2	131417Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG SUBJ: RPT OF DEATH NON HOSTILE.	F,S
0415		3	131416Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG SUBJ: RPT OF DEATH NON HOSTILE.	F,S
0430		4	130800Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 23D INF DIV CHL RVN MSG SUBJ: COMPROMISE OF USKAC CODE.	F,S
0507		5	140455H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 DAY ACTS FOR G/2/1 FOR 14 DEC 70.	F,S
0530		6	140524H	RECVD FM FSCC WO FOL INFO: QUESON IS IN CONTACT W/1 PLT OF VC AT GRID: (AT 998292). RECVD BY FSCC AT 0514H	F,S
0650		7	131621Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV THE FIRST RECON BN SITREP #347-70 FOR 130001H TO 132400H DEC 70.	F,S
0700		8	140625H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0707		9	131716Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV RECON HAVEN REQUEST FOR HAVEN 231P (APPROVED)	F,S,M
0710		10	131416Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV RPT OF DEATH HOSTILE.	F,S
0800		11	140755H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5REAR. SUBJECT: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 15 DEC 70	F,S
0805		12	140803H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
0810		13	140810H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
0818		15	140815H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD SUBJECT: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 15 DEC 70	F,S,
0823		16	140820H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 2/5. SUBJ: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 15 DEC 70	F,S
0835		17	140823H	RECVD 2 (TWO) INTELL TARGETS, (URS) USUALLY RELIABLE SOUREC AT GRID	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 140001H
To: 142400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				(AT981390) WITH A RADIUS OF 100M, AND AT GRID (AT994506) WITH A RADIUS OF 1000M.	F,S,M
0855		18	140738H	RECVD 2 INTELL TARGETS AT GRID (AT962373) WITH A RADIUS OF 2000M- PASSED TO RECON- AND AT GRID (AT946471) WITH A RADIUS OF 2000M	F,S,M
0905		19	140840H	SENT THE FOLLOWING MSG TO 2/5 FOR RELAY TO G/2/1 OP CON 2/5: WE HAVE RECEIVED ZERO SPOT REPS FROM THIS UNIT. REMIND THEM TO REPORT ALL SIGNIFICANT CONTACTS FINDS. AND IF ALL IS QUIET TO SUBMIT PERIODIC SITREPS.	F,S
0910		20	140745H	RECVD 2 INTELL TARGETS (URS) AT GRID (AT983416) WITH A RADIUS OF 700M AND AT GRID (AT970407) WITH A RADIUS OF 100M.	F,S
0925		21	140920H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD SUBJECT: STRENGTH REPORT.	F,S
0950		22	131820Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM OG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 132400H.	F,S,M
0955		23	131540Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MAR DIV COC. SUBJECT: 23RD INFANTRY DIVISION DAILY SITREP.	F,S
1000		24	131720H	RECVD THE FOLLOWING TT MSG FROM FIRST MARDIV COC: SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE CAST FROM A LINE BETWEEN CORD (AT936538) AND (AT938536) TRAVERSING THE RIVER, N AND E ALONG RIVER TO A LINE BETWEEN CORD (BT040568) AND (BT038569), TRAVERSING THE RIVER IS RERMINATED EFF 12 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1050		25	140508H	100TH PLT QUE SON RECVD SAF FM EST VC PLT AT GRID (AT998298). UNIT CALLED FM RES: 2 VC KBA.	F,S,M
1100		26	140015Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST BN FIFTH MARDIV COC. SUBJECT: FIRST BN FIFTH MAR INTSUM 347	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 140001H
To: 142400H DE 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1105		27	140845H	G/2/5/ CUPP 6 RECVD SAF FM EST 7-10 WITH SMG AT GRID (BT 118459). UNIT RTND SAF AND EKIA FOR GUNBIRDS. HELOS TOOK SAF. HELOS RETND SAF AND UNIT SWPT AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA AND 1 VC KBA.	F,S,M
1140		28	141055H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 1/5. SUBJECT: DAY ACTSFOR "E", "A", AND "B" CO'S FOR 14 DEC 70	F,S,M
1145		29	140925H	G/2/1 FOUND 1 55 GAL DRUM, AND 2 URNS FILLED WITH RICE AT GRID (BT118381).	F,S,M
1150		30	122205H	CP 3/5 (AT994391) UNIT CONFIRMS 4 VC/NVA KIA BY VISUIAL OBS THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE AND BINOCULARS.	F,S,M
1215		31	141150H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1216		32	141210H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1217		33	141000XH	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1230		34	141230H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 1/5. SUBJ: BN POSITION REPORT. (141200H)	F,S,M
1255		35	141045H	G/2/1 FOUND TUNNEL PARTLY CAVED IN BY RAIN AT GRID (BT113383). UNIT SERCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 WATER PROOF BAG THAT CONTAINED VC CLOTHING AND SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE. GEAR WILL BE SENT TO REAR	F,S,M
1315		36	141130H	L/3/5 FOUND 2 CAVES AT GRID (AT 989398). UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 CHICOM GREN. CAVE AND GREN WAS DEST.	F,S,M
1325		37	141300H	RECVD INTELL TARGET (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE)(URS) AT GRID (AT971399) WITH A RADIUS OF 100M	F,S,M
1350		38	141349H	SENT THE FOLLOWING INTELL REP TO 3/5 S-2: INTELL REPORT FROM SAQUANG DA SZ (C2) 105 LF UNIT RECENTLY RESUPPLIED WITH 2X60MM, 5XB40 'S, 50 AK'S, 1500 RNDS OF AK AMMO, PREPARING APLAN TO ATK QUE SON DIST HQ AND CAM DOI OP BETWEEN NOW AND 25 DEC.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 140001H
To: 142400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1415		39	141405H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5REAR.	
				SUBJECT: 1400 BN POSITION REP.	F.S.M
1430		40	141045H	G/2/5/CUPP 6 RECVD SAF FM USEF	
				AT GRID (BT118459). UNIT CALLED	
				FM AND GUN BIRDS. SWPT AREA AND	
				FOUND 1 VC FEMALE KB AIR.	F.S.M
1450		41	141437H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD.	
				SUBJECT: DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FOR	
				14 AND 15 DEC 70 FOR "F", "H",	
				AND "L" CO'S.	F.S.M
1455		42	141448H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD.	
				SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT FOR	
				1400.	F.S.M
1510	Pm	43	141417H	RECVD THE FOLLOWING MSG FROM	
				2/5 C.O. VIA RADIO: "2/1/3/2	
				EXTRACTED AT 1354-1400 FROM	
				GRID (BT110380).	F.S.M
1512	Pm	44	141500H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 1/5. SUBJ:	
				1400 BN POSITION REPORT.	F.S.M
1525	Pm	45	141420H	G/2/5/ CUPP 9 DETNED 2 VCS FOUND	
				IN VILLAGE AT GRID (BT130500).	
				DTNEES SENT TO ITT FOR INTERR	F.S.M
1530	Pm	46	140945H	RECVD RADIO MSGFROM 3/5 FORWARD.	
				SUBJECT: CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR	
				14 DEC FOR F CO.	F.S.M
1550	Pm	47	141340H	L/3/5 FOUND MORTAR SITE LOC	
				GRID (AT986396). UNIT SEARCHED	
				AREA AND FOUND SAFETY DEVISE	
				FROM UNKNOWN TYPE MORTAR. UNIT	
				PLOTTED SITE FOR FUTURE COUNTER	
				MORTER FIRE GRID. SAFETY DEVICE	
				WILL BE TAKEN TO BN CP.	F.S.M
1555	Pm	48	141500H	RECVD G/2/5/CUPP DAY AND NIGHT	
				ACTIVITIES FOR 14 AND 15 DEC 70	F.S.M
1613	Pm	49	141613H	RECVD FROM MOC BAI N/ACTS FOR	
				14 DEC 70	F.S.M
1623	Pm	50	141600H	SENT REQ TO 1/5 AND 3/5 FOR	
				WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY BY 1800 TODAY	F.S
1625	Pm	51	141604H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR N/D/ACTS FO	
				14-15 DEC 70	F.S.M
1626	Pm	52	141622H	G/2/1 (AT935445) QRF INSERTED DUE	
				TO RECON SIGHTING OF 5 VC/NVA	F.S.M

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 140001H
To: 142400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1647	[illegible]	53	141615H	SENT TO 1/5 AO EXT REQ FOR ROKMC FM BT000446 N TO BT000457 E TO BT004458 S TO CLOSE. FM ASAP TO INDEF	F,S,M
1650	[illegible]	54	141640H	RECVD FROM 1/5 APPROVED AO EXT REQ IN JOURNAL ENTRY 53	F,S,M
1700	[illegible]	55	141654H	RECVD FROM G/2/1 N/D/ACTS FOR 14-15DEC70	F,S,M
1715	[illegible]	56	141715H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1743	[illegible]	57	141742H	RECVD FROM RECON N/POS	F,S,M
1810	[illegible]	58	131300H	M/3/5 (BT386365) UNIT SEARCHED YESTERDAYS CONTACTS AND FND 2 DEST HUTS AND 1 DUD 105 RND. DEST RND	F,S,M
1825	[illegible]	59	141500H	H/2/5 (BT006406) UNIT FND HARBOR SITE . SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 82MM MORTAR SIGHT.	F,S,M
1827	[illegible]	60	141415H	M/3/5 (AT986635) UNIT FND 1 HUT DET 2 VN MALES (25) 1 VN FEM (22) 1 VN MALE (5) AND 1 VN FEM (10). FND 2 PACKS W/15LB UNPOL RICE, 1 PONCHO LINER, 1 PONCHO, 1 MOSQUITO NET, ALL EVACED TO BALDY	F,S,M
1830	[illegible]	61	141815H	RECVD FROM 1/5 PLANNED OPP FOR NEXT WEEK. 200001H-262400HDEC	F,S,M
1833	[illegible]	62	141806H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1840	[illegible]	63	141840H	RECVD ROK N/ACTS FOR 14DEC70	F,S,M
1841	[illegible]	64	130635Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV B Y TT MSG SUBJ: POSSIBLE COMPROMISE	F,S,M
1850	[illegible]	65	140932Z	RECVD FROM DIV COC TPQ TGTS	F,S,M
1855	[illegible]	66	141821H	RECVD FROM 3/5 CHANGE IN N/ACTS FOR 14DEC70	F,S,M
1856	[illegible]	67	141826H	RECVD FROM 1/5 NEW BOUNDRY OF 1/5 AND 3/5	F,S,M
1859	[illegible]	68	141845H	RECVD FROM QUE SON TIME LIMIT ON G CO AO EXT	F,S,M
1910	[illegible]	69	141900H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1911	[illegible]	70	141810H	SENT TO QUE SON REQ FOR MORE TIME IN AO EXT TO EVAC CAPTURED RICE	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 140001H
To: 142400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1955	Rpm	71	141942H	RECVD FROM 1/5 ~~NON~~ BATTLE CASUAL RPT	F,S,
1956	Rpm	72	141932H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD CHANGE IN D/ACTS FOR 15 DEC 70	F,S,M
1957	Rpm	73	141910H	SENT TO 2/5 APPROVAL FOR AO EXT IN JOURNAL ~~XXXX~~ ENTRY 70	F,S,M
1958	Rpm	74	141857H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (934944) FND EN ~~BX~~ BASE CAMP AND 4 VC/NVA 2 SLEEPING. WEARING GREEN UTES AND BUSH COVERS AND SANDLES. RECVD SAF RES 2 VC/NVA KIA.	F,S,M
1959	Rpm	75	140540Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG FORCAST OF OPSFOR 15 DEC ~~X~~ 70	F,S,M
2002	Rpm	76	140200Z	RECVD BY TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MARDIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS	F,S F
2005	Rpm	77	140250Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRS TMARDIV BY TT MSG PASSAGE OF OPCON	F,S,M
2009	Rpm	78	142000H	RECVD FROM 1/5 PLANNED OP FOR WEEK 200001H-262400H DEC	F,S,M
2010	Rpm	79	140800H	L/3/5 (BT099395) UNIT FND CAVE W/1 CART BELT AND 8 AK RNDS. GEAR TAKEN~~X~~ TO CP	F,S,M
2012	Rpm	80	141430H	E/2/5 (AT969483) UNIT FND DEST EN BASE CAMP 5 MONTHS OLD. FND 40 50 CAL RNDS. RNDS DEST IN PLACE	F,S,M
2015	Rpm	81	141530H	E/2/5 (AT966404) UNIT FND CAVE. WITH 200 AK-47 RNDS, 1 US WP GREN AND 2 NVA E TOOLS. UNIT EVACED GEAR AND DEST ORD.	F,S,M
2020	Rpm	82	141545H	E/2/5 (AT968395) UNIT FND EN BASE CAMP OF 6 BAMBOO HUTS. FND ~~X~~ 1 CHICOM GREN. GREN DEST IN PLACE	F,S,M
2030	Rpm	83	~~XX142030H~~	SENT TO 1/5 INTELL RPT SAYING R20EN IS MOVING BACK TO QUE SON MTNS. GOING THRU THEIR AO.	F,S,M
2040	Rpm	84	140159Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG ROK INTSUM 346-70	F,S,M
2041	Rpm	85	140255Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG DUFFEL BAG OPREP-5	F,S,M
2045	Rpm	86	131130H	RECVD FROM 2/5 WEEKLY PLAN SUMM	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 140001H
To: 142400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2050	Rpn	87	141100Z	XXXXXXXXXXXX SENT TO DIV COC DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELIFT RPT	F,S
2051	Rpn	88	140355Z	RECVD FROM CG XXIV CORPS BY TT MSG QUANG TRI NO LONGER HAS DIRECT DIALING	F,S
2052	Rpn	89	142042H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR AIR REQ	F,S
2054	Rpn	90	142042H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
2100	Rpn	91	141600H	E/2/5 (AT967398) UNIT FND OLD EN BASE CAMP W/400 AK-47 RNDS, 3 25LB SHAPE CHARGES, 3200 FEET OF DET CORD, 3000 PULL FRICTION FUZES WITH BLASTING CAPS, 1500 PULL FIRCTION FUZES, 78 FUZES FOR 60MM RNDS, 27 FUZES FOR 82MM RNDS, 45 LB TNT, 2 AK-47 MAG, 3 M-16 MAG, 1 M-14 MAG, 9 SHOTGUN SHELL TOEPOPPERS, 100 CHICOM GREN, 6 82MM GAS RNDS, 14 82MM HE RNDS, 17 60MM HE RNDS, 3 RPG RNDS, 1 US LAAW, 7 5 FOOT BANGALORE TORPEDOES (3 INCHES IN DIAMETER) 1 SMALL MILITARY RADIO, 100 51 CAL RNDS, 1 30 CAL MACHING GUN (CHICOM) WITH EXTRA BARREL, TRIPOD AND SIGHT, 30 B/T'S (82MM RNDS AND CHICOM GRENADES), 1 RUSSIAN AND 1 NVA FLAG, FLAGS DEST DUE TO ROTTEN CONDITION.	F,S,M
2115	Rpn	92	140830Z	SENT TO ROKMC AO EXTENSION (U)	F,S,M
2117	Rpn	93	140730Z	XXXXXXXXXX SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG REQ FOR BLACK HAMMER	F,S,M
2130	Rpn	94	142130H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD OPP COND 14 DEC*	F,S,M
2131	Rpn	95	142040	SENT TO RECON TIME EXT ON 1/5 XX AO	F,S,M
2135	Rpn	96	141430H	G/2/1 (AT935445) UNIT INSERTED TO HELP RECON, INIT SAF W/EN AND EN FLED, SWPT AND FND 2 VC/NVA KIA (BY RECON) AND 3 CHICOM GREN GREN DEST.	F,S,M
2200	Rpn	97	140845H	G/2/5 (XXBT123458) FOLLOW UP UNIT FND REMAINS OF 1 VC ON HUT	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From 140001H
To: 142400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2205	Rpn	98	141850H	F/2/5 (BT017416) UNIT OBS TRIP	
				FLARE DET. INIT 60MM, M-16, M-60	
				M-79, MULTI SHOT FLAME THROWERS	
				FIRE. WILL SWPT AT FIRST LIGHT	F,S,M
2210	Rpn	99	142045H	G/2/5 (BT102510) RF OBS UNIDENTIFIED	
				XXXX OBJECT FLOATING IN RIVER	
				TOWARD BRIDGE. RF INIT SAF AND	
				OBJECT DET RES 1 RF WIA	F,S,M
2215	Rpn	100	141445H	G/2/5 (BT113427) UNIT OBS 4 VN	
				MALES (8-15) AND 2 VN FEM (30-40)	
				IN SUSPICIOUS GROUP ACTIVITY	
				UNIT APPROACHED GROUP AND VN FLED	
				UNIT DET 1 VN MALE (15) SEARCH OF	
				AREA REVEALED THE LOCATION	
				CONTAINED A 40 SQ FT SAND TABLE OF	
				A PERIMETER WITH LOCATIONS OF	
				ARTY POS'S BUNKERS AND WIRE. DET	
				TAKEN TO ITT AND WILL PHOTOGRAPH	
				SAND TABLE AND SEND TO BALDY	F,S,M
2220	Rpn	101	142243H	RECVD FROM 2/5 CHANGE IN N/ACTS	F,S,M
2221	Rpn	102	142147H	RECVD FROM 1/5 UNIT SUMMARY	F,S,M
2222	Rpn	103	142204H	RECVD FROM 1/5 D/ACTS FOR 15DEC	F,S,M
2223	Rpn	104	142216H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR ADD TO AIR	
				REQ	F,S,M
2224	Rpn	105	142220H	RECVD FROM 1/5 ADD TO WEEKLY	
				PLAN SUMMARY	F,S,M
2235	Rpn	106	142225H	RECVD FROM 3/5 WEEKLY PLAN SUMM	
				FOR 200001H-262400H DEC	F,S,M
2310	Rpn	107	141830H	B/1/5 (AT962415) MARINE WHILE ASST	
				MEDEVACS INTO CHOPPER LOST HIS	
				BALANCE AND XXX FELL DOWN SLOPE	
				RES IN BROKEN ARM (RIGHT).	
				CORPSMAN GAVE FIRST AID AND MARINE	
				WAS TAKEN TO SECURE AREA TILL HE	
				CAN BE MEDEVACED.	F,S,M
2315	Rpn	108	142159H	RECON WILL RELEASE GRIDS IN ENTRY	
				95 IN 48 HOURS	F,S,M
2316	Rpn	109	142150H	SENT TO 1/5 APPROVAL OF AO EXT	
				FM 980414 S TO 9841 SW TO 974400	
				SW TO CLOSE 9739. FM ASAP TO INDEF	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 140001H
To: 142400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2320	Rjm	110	142303H	RECVD MSG SAYING 1ST MAR CO AND	
				WILL BE HERE AT 0900H 15 DEC	F,S
2350	Rjm	111	141200Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG TEMP AO EXT	F,S,M
2351	Rjm	112	140810Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG TEMP AO EXT	F,S,M
2352	Rjm	113	141025Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG MACV DIR 381-11	F,S
2355	Rjm	114	142150H	G/2/1 (BT113382) UNIT OBS 4 EN	
				W/WPNS CALLED ILLUM AND RECVD 1	
				INCOMING CHICOM GREN. INIT SAF	
				EN FLED TO S. SWPT AREA UNDER	
				ILLUM W/NEG RES.	F,S,M
2356	Rjm	115	142325H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 SMALL	
				UNIT SUMM OF OPS FOR 18 DEC	F,S
2400	Rjm	116	142400H	SENT VIA LAND LINE SMALL UNIT	
				PLANS SUMMARY TO DIV COC	F,S
2400	Rjm	117	142400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CON-	
				TACTS IN THE 5TH MARINE TAOR REL-	
				ATIVELY REMAINED THE SAME IN THE	
				PAST 24HR PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE:	
				3/5 CP CONFIRMS 4 VC KIA; M/3/5	
				DET 3; E/2/5 FND 200 AK-47 RDS,	
				2 GRENS, 3 25LB SHP CHGS, 3200	
				FT DET CORD, 3000 FUZES W/BLAST	
				CAPS, 1500 FUZES, 78 FUZES FOR	
				60MM, 27 FUZES FOR 82MM, 45LBS	
				TNT, 100 CHI COM GREN, 6 82MM	
				GAS RDS, 14 82MM HE RDS, 17 60MM	
				HE RDS, 3 RPG RDS, 1 US LAAW, 7	
				5FT BANGALORE TORPEDOES, 1 SMALL	
				RADIO, 100 50CAL RDS, 1 30CAL	
				MG W/EXTRA BARREL & TRIPOD & SIGHT	
				30 B/T'S, 2 FLAGS (1 RUSSIAN &	
				1 NVA); B/1/5 HAD 1 USMC KBCE.	
				OTHER: G/2/5 HAD 1 VC KIA, 1 VC	
				KBA; G/2/1 FND 700LBS RICE; G/2/5	
				DET 3 FND 1 VC KBA.	F,S
2400	Rjm	118	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 140001H
To: 142400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
~~2400~~	BM	119	142400H	ADDITION (LATE) TO 14 DEC 70 JOURNAL: MONTHLY ACCUMULATIVE TOTALS: 1/5 TOTAL CONTACTS: 6 (5 DAY, 1 NIGHT), 6 FRND KIA, 1 EN KIA, 1 IWC. 2/5 TOTAL CONTACTS: 14 (13 DAY, 1 NIGHT), 2 FRND WIA, 5 EN KIA, 11 PW/DET 12 IWC. 3/5 TOTAL CONTACTS: 20 (15 DAY, 5 NIGHT), 1 FNRD KIA, 4 FRND WIA, 9 EN KIA, 19 PW/DET, 8 IWC. GOLF CUPP TOTAL CONTACTS: 20 (15 DAY, 5 NIGHT), 11 FRND WIA, 17 EN KIA, 20 PW/DET, 5 IWC.	F, S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001	Rpn	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0010	Rpn	2	141640Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC APPROVAL OF TIME EXTN FOR TEMP AO.	F,S
0020	Rpn	3	150015H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 RESULTS OF INTEL TGTS USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES (URS') FOR 14 DEC 70	F,S
0100	Rpn	4	141445Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY FOR WEEK ENDING 200001H DEC 70.	F,S
0105	Rpn	5	141435Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 14 DEC 70.	F,S
0110	Rpn	6	142100H	LATE ENTRY: BLACK HAMMER SECured DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE IN LIGHT SHIP.	F,S
~~0130~~	Rpn	7	141325Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV FRAG ORDER #69-70.	F,S
~~0220~~	Rpn	8	150205H	RECVD EOL MSG VIA RADIO FM DIV G-3: TGT CLEARED FOR ILLUM & HE MAY INSERT 1 CO FM 1ST MAR SOUTH OF THE BAH BINH RIVER. DIV WILL TAKE ACTION TO ATTACK THESE TGTS FIFTH MARINES NEED NOT TAKE ACTION.	F,S
~~0222~~	Rpn	9	140815Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV APPROVAL OF TEMP AO REQ: UL (AT 9653) TO LR (BT 0051) DURATION: 150700H TO 161800H DEC 70. FOR FIRST MARINES.	F,S,M
~~0700~~		10	150655H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD EN POS RPT	F,S,M
~~0715~~		11	141831Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV THE 1ST MARDIV SITREP #0348	F,S
~~0717~~		12	141555Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM MAG ONE SIX COC THE MAG ONE SIX INTSUM NO. 348-70 FOR 142400H FM 140001H DEC 70.	F,S
0720		13	141830Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV THE 1ST MARDIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 142400H DEC.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0729		14	150716H	RECVD INTEL TGT, URS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) LOC AT (AT 980411) RADIUS: 600M. PASSED TO 3/5 FORWARD(FOR LIMA COMPANY).	F,S,M
0825		15	150001Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV REF TEMP AO EXTN ASAP TO PLACE SENSOR DEVICES. AREA: (AT 9239) TO (AT 9330) TO (AT 9537) TO (AT 9536) TO (AT 9335) TO CLOSE. IF FIFTH MARINES APPROVES THIS REQ RECOMMEND TERMINATION DATE.	F,S,M
0826		16	141344Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV first RECON BN SITREP #348	F,S
0835		17	150830H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0836		18	150345H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 CHANGE IN DAY ACT FOR CUPP 4	F,S,M
0837		19	150810H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR BRAVO COMPANY. PASS TO 1/5 LIASON.	F,S
0838		20	150828H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR FORECAST OF OPS FOR 16 DEC 70	F,S
0840		21	141924H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" RPT FOR MXX MARINE WHO TRIPPED B/T WHILE ON PTL & RECVD SHARPNEL WOUNDS IN LEGS. EVACED PRIORITY	F,S
0850		22	150845H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQ FOR ALPHA & ECHO COMPANIES	F,S
0855		23	150855H	RECVD INTEL TGT, URS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) LOC AT (AT 987382) RADIUS: 200M TIME: 0742 & PASSE TO 3/5 FORWARD.	F,S,M
0900		24	150815H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR FOXTROT COMPANY.	F,S,M
0905		25	150906H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR AIR REQUIREMENTS FOR 16 DEC 70	F,S
0935		26	150906H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 16 DEC 70	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1005		27	150957H	RECVD FM FSCC WO IOD TM SIGHT-	
				ING FM HILL 270 OF 1 VC W/PACK	
				GOING INTO HOOTCH AT GRID: (AT	
				984313). SIGHTED AT 0945H. K/	
				2/11 TO FIRE (SAP A).	F,S
1010		28	150750H	K/3/5 (AT 967323) RECVD 6 RNDS	
				SAF FM TREELINE TO THE SOUTH.	
				RETURNED SAF & 8 60MM RNDS.	
				SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	F,S,M
1011		29	141850H	F/2/5 (FOL UP TO 14 DEC 70 JO-	
				URNAL # 98). UNIT SWEPT AREA	
				(BT 017416) WITH NEG RES.	F,S,M
1013		30	150810H	K/3/5 (AT 973322) RECVD SAF FM	
				TREELINE 600M TO THE SOUTH. UNIT	
				RETURNED SAF & FIRED 02 LAAWS.	
				SWEEPING AREA WILL FOL UP.	F,S,M
1030		31	150915H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN	
				POS RPT.	F,S,M
1031		32	151007H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				FORECAST OF OPS FOR 16 DEC 70	F,S
1032		33	151014H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1033		34	151010H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				INTERROGATIVE: WHAT ARE ROKMC	
				POSITIONS WITHIN 2000M OF OUR	
				MUTUAL AO BOUNDARY.	F,S
1035		35	151030H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR NIGHT	
				& DAY ACTS FOR MIKE COMPANY (15	
				-16 DEC 70)	F,S,M
1050		36	151037H	RECVD INTEL TGT, URS (USUALLY	
				RELIABLE SOURCE) LOC AT (AT	
				982399) RADIUS: 200M TIME: 1011H	
				AND PASSED TO 3/5 FORWARD.	F,S,M
1105		37	151100H	RECVD FM FSCC WO SIGHTING OF 02	
				VC AT GRID: (BT 041439) BY 2/11	
				LIASON OFFICER WITH ROKMC. F/2/	
				11 TO FIRE (SAP "B").	F,S
1106		38	151100H	RECVD INTEL TGT, URS (USUALLY	
				RELIABLE SOURCE) LOC AT (AT	
				982389) RADIUS: 100M TIME: 1020H	
				PASSED TO 3/5 FORWARD.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1110		39	151109H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1130		40	150221H	SENT VIA TT MSG TO DIV COC THE FORECAST OF OPS FOR 16 DEC 70	F,S
1230		41	151015H	H/2/5 (BT 010310) FND 1 YELLOW EGG SHAPED OBJECT ABOUT THE SIZE OF A LEMON WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE PRESSURE FIRING DEVICE ON THE TOP OF IT. DEST IN PLACE	F,S,M
1235		42	151235H	RECVD FM MOC BAI NIGHT ACTS FOR RF & PF'S FOR 15 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1245		43	151200H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1250		44	151240H	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO DIV (INFO G/2/5, & 2/5): THIS COMMAND APPROVES THE FOLLOWING AO EXTN WITHIN THE 5TH MAR AO. AREA: FM (BT 134504) ALONG RIVER TO (BT 148526) TO (BT 155526) TO (BT 1647) TO (BT 147470) N ALONG RIVER TO CLOSE. DURATION: 151200H TO 171800H DEC 70. PURPOSE: COMBAT OPS BY HOI AN.	F,S,M
1255		45	150350Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MARINES NOTICE THAT 03 SNIPER TM'S ARE AVAILABLE TO FIFTH MAR ETA AT BALDY: 17 DEC 70.	f,s
1330		46	151315H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1331		47	151302H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 BN POS RPT FOR 151200H DEC 70.	F,S,M
1340		48	151315H	RECVD FM FSCC WO SIGHTING OF 6 VC AT GRID: (AT 982337) BY 3/5 SIGHTED AT 1252H. D/2/11 TO FIRE CLEARED, 1315H	F,S
1400		49	151045H	L/3/5 (AT 974398) FND 02 SMALL CAVES. NOT RECENTLY USED. SEEDED WITH CS. DEST W/C-4.	F,S,M
1415		50	151349H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" RPT IN ADDITON TO JOURNAL #21 UNIT ALSO HAD 01 NBC ROUTINE EVAC FOR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				BROKEN RIGHT ARM AS A RESULT OF A FALL OFF SOME ROCKS. EVAC COMPLETED AT 141900H	F,S
1420		51	151045H	G/2/1 (BT 109384) RECVD SAF & M-79 FIRE FM SW APPROX 75M AWAY. UNIT RETURNED FIRE & SWPT AREA. RES: 2 VN MALES (AGED 35 & 65) DET & WILL BE EVACED TO BCB.	F,S,M
1422		52	151115H	E/2/5 (AT 965420) FND 1 GRAVE WITH 1 BADLY DECOMPOSED BODY IN IT.	F,S,M
1424		53	151205H	L/3/5 (AT 976394) FND 1 CAVE. SEARCHED W/NEG RES. SEEDED W/ CS AND DEST W/C-4.	F,S
1426		54	151415H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1430		55	151435H	RECVD FM RECON LIASON RECON TMS NOON POSITIONS & PASSED THEM VIA RADIO TO (1/5, 2/5, 3/5 REAR & FORWARD).	F,S,M
1431		56	151145H	G/2/5 (BT105419) OBS'D 02 VC. INIT SAF ON 2 VN FEMALES (AGED 16 & 17). UNIT MOVED IN & MED-EVACED FEMALES TO BCB RAS. BOTH HAD NEG I.D.	F,S,M
1435		57	151100H	G/2/5 (BT 089393) WAS INFORMED BY VN CHILD THAT THERE WAS A DUD 155MM RND AT (BT 088395). UNIT FND & DEST RND IN PLACE.	F,S,M
1440		58	151320H	K/3/5 (AT 988328) FND 02 CHICOM GREN B/T'D W/TRIPWIRE. DEST IN PLACE.	F,S,M
1516	Pm	59	150308Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 THE 1/5 INTSUM COVERING PERIOD 140800H TO 150800H DEC 70. INTSUM#343	F,S
1517	Pm	60	150126Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO 15 DEC	F,S
1533	Pm	61	151515H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
~~1536~~	Rpn	62	151530H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR KILO CO. & H&S CUPP (15 & 16 DEC 70)	F,S,M
~~1540~~	Rpn	63	151505H	RECVD FOL MSG FM ARMY ADVISORS (QUANG NAM PROV) VIA RADIO: AT TIME 221100H NOV 70 ROK MARINES CAPTURED 02 WOMEN AT (BT 025 495). WOMEN WERE TURNED OVER TO 5TH MARINES. NAMES: LUU THI PHUNG; LUU THI HO. QUANG NAM SECTOR WANTS TO KNOW WHERE THESE WOMEN ARE.	F,S
~~1542~~	Rpn	64	151342H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 THE 1300H EN POS RPT.	F,S,M
~~1555~~	Rpn	65	151205H	ROKMC 26TH COMPANY (BT 029345) FND A CAVE WITH 5 M-14 RIFLES, 11 M-14 MAGAZINES, 3 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 50 .45CAL RNDS, 3 BOOKS IN VIETNAMESE, & ASSORT'D DOC'S	F,S,M
~~1556~~	Rpn	66	151255H	H/2/5 (AT 998397) FND BASE CAMP OF 20 CAVES & 30 FIGHTING HOLES SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. SEEDED CAVES W/CS & DEST W/C-4	F,S,M
~~1605~~	Rpn	67	151255H	H/2/5 (BT 00654075) FND ENEMY HARBOR SITE THAT HAD BEEN BOMBED SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES.	F,S,M
~~1615~~	Rpn	68	150700H	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC APPROVAL OF BLACK HAMMER PACKAGE EXCEPT FOR PERIOD: 16 1800H TO 190600H DEC 70 WHEN 1ST MAR DIV WILL EMPLOY PKG. DIV REQ DAILY CONFIRMATION DURING APPROVED TIME PERIOD W/DIV AIR OFFICER	F,S
1630	Rpn	69	151330H	E/2/5 (AT 968397) FND 7 CAVES & 3 BNKRS W/1 AK BAYONET, 1 M-16, 1 M-16 BARREL & RECEIVER GROUP, 3 NVA CANTEENS, 1 PR BOOTS, 7 M-16 MAGAZINES, 3 US PONCHO LINERS, 1 NVA WALLET, 1 FLASHLIGHT, 1 SET VN UTES, 1 VN KNIFE,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				1 VN HOE, 1 BATTERY (ACRK-308Z)	
				1 WHIP ANTENNA BASE. 4 4FT BAN-	
				GALORE TORPEDOES, 600 PULL	
				FRICTION TYPE FUZES W/BLASTING	
				CAPS, 400FT DET CORD. UNIT DEST	
				ORD & WILL EVAC GEAR. WILL FOL	
				UP.	F,S,M
1640	Rpn	70	150550Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1/5 MSG SUBJ:	
				EMPLOYMENT OF CHEMICAL MUNIT-	
				IONS. INFO: 2/5, 3/5, G CUPP,	
				& DIV COC.	F,S
1705	Rpn	71	151655H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR FOX, HOTEL,	
				LIMA & MIKE COMPANIES FOR 15-	
				16 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1732	Rpn	72	151732H	RECVD FM ROK LIASON ROKMC NIGHT	
				ACTS/POSITIONS FOR 15 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1755	Rpn	73	151700H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				EN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1840	Rpn	74	151840H	RECVD FN G/2/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR	
				GOLF CUPP FOR 15 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1841	Rpn	75	151835H	RECVD FM RECON LIASON RECON TMS	
				NIGHT POSITIONS & PASSED THEM	
				TO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 (REAR & FORWARD)	F,S,M
1843	Rpn	76	151701H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 TIME OF	
				ARRIVAL OF G3, G1 & CP (G/2/1)	
				AT BCB...151615H DEC 70.	F,S
1844	Rpn	77	151840H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FORECAST	
				OF EVENTS FOR 16 DEC 70.	F,S
1855	Rpn	78	150922Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV	
				REQUEST FOR RECON HAVEN: CLEAR-	
				SURJ TO FOL MODIFICATION: FM	
				(AT 9443) TO (AT 9542) TO (AT	
				9541) TO (AT 958410) TO (AT 958	
				400) TO (AT 955390) TO (AT 9739)	
				TO (AT 962363) TO (AT 950366) TO	
				(AT 9537) TO (AT 9141) TO (AT	
				910417) TO (AT 905420) TO (AT	
				9243) TO CLOSE. REF RECON HAVEN	
				231P.	F,S,M
1920	Rpn	79	151400H	E/2/5 (AT 973404) FND & DEST EN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				BASE CAMP OF 15 BNKRS. SCH OF AREA REVEALED: 18 82MM HE RNDS, 24 INCREMENTS, 24 FUZES FOR 82 MM RNDS, 17 SHOTGUN RND PRIMERS ALL THE INCREMENTS & PRIMERS WERE IN AIRTIGHT CONTAINERS. ALL ORD DEST.	F,S,M
1922	Rpn	80	151010Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT REPORT.	F,S
1935	Rpn	81	151400H	CP 3/5 (BT 025342) VN BOYS BROUGHT 24 M-79 HE RNDS, 15 LAAWS, 1 60MM RND, 1 82MM RND, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 CHICOM GREN TO MAIN GATE AT ROSS. BOYS WERE PAID 3900P'S. ALL ORD EXT. DEST.	F,S
1940	Rpn	82	151930H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1941	Rpn	83	151855H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1942	Rpn	84	151915H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMMARY	F,S
1949	Rpn	85	151900H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD REQ FOR AO EXTN. DURATION: 17 0001H TO INDEF. AREA: FM (AT 963364) AROUND 200M WEST OF HILL 350 TO 200M WEST OF TRAIL PARALLEL TRAIL TO (AT 958348). FOL 300M CONTOUR LINE TO (AT 953340) UP THE DRAW TO (AT 944338) AROUND 200M WEST OF HILL 521 THEN 200M WEST OF TRAIL. SOUTH TO (AT 958 315) NE FOLLOWING GENERAL TRACE OF FOOTHILLS TO CLOSE. (AT 978 360) OVERLAY WILL BE FORWARDED ASAP.	F,S,M
1954	Rpn	86	151400H	A/1/5 (AT 954416) FND 82MM RND B/T'D RIGGED FOR COMMAND DET ON A TRAIL. UNIT DEST B/T IN PLACE	F,S,M
1959	Rpn	87	151400H	E/2/5 (AT 973404) FND OLD BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 15 BNKRS THAT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				HAD BEEN DEST. UNIT SCHED AREA & FND 18 82MM HE RNDS. 24 INCREMENTS FOR 82MM RNDS. 24 FUZES FOR 82MM RNDS. 17 SHOTGUN RND PRIMERS. UNIT DEST ALL ORD IN PLACE. (NOTE FM S-2 W/NCO: THIS SPOT REPORT HAS ERRONEOUSLY BEEN PASSED TO FIFTH MARINES OVER THE RADIO TWICE. WITNESS JOURNAL # 79).).	F,S,M
2004	Pjn	88	151142Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 15 DEC 1970	F,S
2009	Pjn	89	151515H	E/2/5 (AT 973401) FND OLD BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 10 BOMBED OUT BNKRS, AREA IS LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD 50-60 PEOPLE. UNIT SCH'D AREA, FND: 2 RPG RNDS, 50 AK-47 RNDS, 50 30CAL RNDS, UNIT ALSO FND A TOTAL OF 35 HUTS OVER AN AREA OF 100-150METERS. BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 2 YRS. OLD. UNIT DEST ALL ORD.	F,S,M
2014	Pjn	90	151920H	F/2/5 (BT 017416) WHILE IN CP UNIT RECVD 1 SUSPECTED 61MM RND FM UNKNOWN ORIGIN THAT IMPACTED 200M OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER TO THE SE W/NEG CAS. UNIT PREPPED AREA AROUND CP SITE W/60MM HE & WILL DISPATCH A PTL TO CHECK OUT AREA AND MAKE CRATER ANALYSIS.	F,S,M
2019	Pjn	91	151430H	E/2/5 (AT 968397) UNIT'S CORPSMAN WHILE CHOPPING WOOD W/AN AXE, CORPSMAN SLIPPED & CUT HIS LEG JUST ABOVE THE ANKLE. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED AT 1740H.	F,S
2024	Pjn	92	151430H	A/1/5 (AT 952413) FND 2 CAVES & 2 BASE CAMPS, 1 CAVE WAS 20'x30' OTHER WAS 30'x40'. 1 CAVE HAD A STREAM RUNNING THROUGH IT, 1ST BASE CAMP HAD 12 TO 15 REIN HOLES.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				POSS BOMB SHELTERS, 2ND BASE CAMP HAD 15-20 CAVES W/HUTS.	
				UNIT HELD INIT CHECK OF AREA & FND BATTLE DRESSINGS, 1 RICE BAG, 1 NVA CANTEEN & 2 OVENS. UNIT WILL SCH AREA IN DETAIL ON 16 DEC 70 & SUBMIT FOL UP.	F,S,M
2145	RPM	93	152140H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" RPT OF NBC ROUTINE MEDEVAC FOR CUT RIGHT ANKLE WHILE CHOPPING WOOD. EVAC COMPLETED AT 151430H. REF JOURNAL #91.	F,S
2147	RPM	94	152050H	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO 3/5 (INFO: DIV, 3/5 REAR, 1/5, & 2/5): THIS COMMAND APPROVES REQ FOR EXTENDED 3/5 AO CONTINGENT UPON FACT THAT THIS TGT MAY BE EXPLOITED BY QRF CONCEPT. BDRY AS FOLLOWS: FM (AT 961364) SW TO (AT 959359) ALONG TRAIL TO (AT 955350) ALONG 200M CONTOUR LINE TO (AT 951340) SW TO (AT 944338) SW TO (AT 940335) SE TO (AT 955318) NE TO CLOSE AT (AT 9836). DURATION: ASAP TO 22 2400 DEC 70. PURPOSE: CONDUCT CAT III OPS IN AO. REF JOURNAL #85	F,S,M
2152	RPM	95	151330H	E/2/5 (FOL UP TO JOURNAL #69) UNIT ALSO FND: 280 CHICOM GREN, 3 RPG RNDS W/BOOSTERS, 3 ADD RPG BOOSTERS, 70 PRESSURE RELEASE FIRING DEVICES, 6 SHOTGUN TOE POPPERS, 5 60MM FUZES, 4 AK-47 MAGS, 1 SKS MAG, 1 M-16 MAG, 560 PRO FRICTION FUZES, 100 BLASTING CAPS, 150 PRO FRICTION FUZES W/ BLASTING CAPS, 10 9MM PISTOL RNDS, 150LBS MIXED RICE, 20LBS SALT, 150LBS ASST'D MED GEAR, 1 CHICOM LAND MINE & 1 CHICOM GREN B/T.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				UNIT DEST ALL EXCEPT 3LB RICE SAMPLE & 150LBS MED GEAR WHICH WAS SENT TO REAR.	F.S.M
2200	Pm	96	150510Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG SUBJ: TACTICAL AIR STRIKES. DUE TO AN ADVERSE PSYCHOLOGICAL IMPACT ON THE LOCAL VN POPULACE RESIDING EAST OF HWY #1 TACTICAL AIR STRIKES ARE AUTHORIZED ONLY UNDER THE FOL CONDITIONS: A). IN SUPPORT OF TROOPS-IN-CONTACT. B). IN SUPPORT OF GROUND OPS IN WHICH GROUND FOL UP IS CONDUCTED IN THE STRIKE AREA.	F,S
2206	Pm	97	152205H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR OPS CONDUCTED FOR 15 DEC 70.	F,S
2230	Pm	98	152230H	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO 3/5: "BE PREPARED TO CHOP H/2/5 TO 2/5 EFFECTIVE ON LIFT OFF FM YOUR AO ON 16 DEC 70. REDISTRIBUTE YOUR FORCES IAW FIFTH MAR S-3 GUIDELINES OF 15 DEC 70.	F.S
2231	Pm	99	152015H	RECVD FOL MEMO TO TELECON W/WO FOR 3/5 REAR FM 5TH MAR WO. SUBJ: H-270 WATER. WO 3/5 STATED THEY RECVD NO REQ FOR WATER RESUPPLY HOWEVER A CALL TO HILL 270 REVEALED THEY DID NEED WATER. HE (WO) STATED HE WOULD PUT IN AN AIR REQ FOR WATER RESUPPLY ASAP	F,S
2235	Pm	100	152235H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR ADD TO AIR REQUIREMENTS FOR 16 DEC	F,S
2236	Pm	101	152210H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR AIR REQUIREMENTS FOR 16 DEC 70.	F,S
2239	Pm	102	151445Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV REF TEMP AO EXTN FOR CG 23D INF DIV TOC. EXTN DISAPPROVED DUE TO PRESENCE OF 1ST MARDIV RECON TMS IN AREA REQUESTED.	F,S
2250	Pm	103	152245H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHNG	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				IN DAY ACT FOR ALPHA CUPP	F.S.M
2300	Rpn	104	152022H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR	
				CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR KILO	
				COMPANY, 15 DEC 70.	F.S.M
2310	Rpn	105	152135H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				CHANGE TO WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY	F.S
2315	Rpn	106	152240H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				OPS CONDUCTED FOR 15 DEC 70.	F.S
2330	Rpn	107	152310H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 CHNG	
				IN DAY ACTS FOR CUPP 2	F.S.M
2335	Rpn	108	152100H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM DIV:	
				SOURCE-CO, DET. C, 1ST MI BN	
				RPT NR. ICIB/0344/70. AT 2030H	
				ON 14 DEC 70 A MEETING OF QUE	
				SON DIST. CULTURE & INDOCTRIN-	
				ATION BRANCH WAS TO BEGIN IN THE	
				AN LONG 2 MT AREA VIC (AT 952296)	
				THE AREA IS HEAVILY WOODED &	
				MANY COTTAGES & HUTS ARE LOC	
				THERE. ATTENDING THE MEETING	
				WERE APPROX 100 HAMLET & VILLAGE	
				LEVEL CULTURE & INDOCTRINATION	
				CADRES. THE PURPOSE OF MEETING	
				WAS TO DISCUSS FAILURES & ACH-	
				IEVEMENTS OF THIS YEAR'S PRO-	
				GRAM., AND TO PLAN A PROGRAM IN	
				1971 IN VC CULTURE & INDOCTRIN-	
				ATION. THE MAIN PROJECT OF THE	
				MEETING WAS TO DRAW UP A PROGRAM	
				TO INFLUENCE MORE PEOPLE, ACQUIRE	
				& OCCUPY MORE LAND & TO SUBVERT	
				THE NEXT PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION.	
				THIS MEETING WAS SCHEDULED TO END	
				SOME TIME ON 17 DEC 70. A QUE	
				SON DIST RF PLT WAS SENT TO	
				MEETING SITE TO PROVIDE SCTY.	
				EVALUATED BY DIV C-6.	F.S
2345	Rpn	109	152345H	MONTHLY ACCUMLATIVE TOTALS FOR	
				FIFTH MARINE UNITS: 1/5 TOTAL	
				CONTACTS: 6 (5 DAY, 1 NIGHT). 6	
				FRND WIA, 1 EN KIA, 1 IWC, 1 CSWC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 150001H
To: 152400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				2/5 TOTAL CONTACTS: 15 (14 DAY 1 NIGHT), 2 FRND WIA, 5 EN KIA 13 PW/DET, 13 IWC, 2 CSWC.	
				3/5 TOTAL CONTACTS: 21 (16 DAY 5 NIGHT), 1 FRND KIA, 4 FRND WIA, 9 EN KIA, 19 PW/DET, 8 IWC.	
				GOLF CUPP TOTAL CONTACTS: 21 (15 DAY, 6 NIGHT), 11 FRND WIA, 17 EN KIA, 20 PW/DET, 5 IWC.	F.S
2400	Pm	110	152400H	SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY FOR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 & GOLF CUPP WAS SUBMITTED BY S-3 W/NCO TO DIV G-3 W/NCO VIA LAND LINE.	F.S
2400	Pm	111	152400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS RELATIVELY DECREASED IN THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR IN THE LAST 24 HR PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE: E/2/5 SCH FND 1 VC KIA, 18 82MM RNDS, 2 RPG RNDS, 1 M-16, 400FT DET CORD, 280 CHICOM GRENS, 150 LBS OF RICE & ASST'D MED GEAR. OTHER OPS: K/3/5 SQD PTL RECVD SAF, RETURNED FIRE & SWPT AREA W/NEG RES. G/2/1 CO SWP RECVD SAF & M-79 FIRE RET'D FIRE, SWPT: RES: 2 VN DET EVACED TO BCB.	F.S
2400	Pm	112	152400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F.S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 160001H
To: 162400H DEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001	RJM	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0020	RJM	2	160015H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				HIGH INTEL TGT RPT FOR 15 DEC	
				1970 (ON USUALLY RELIABLE SO-	
				URCES) & PASSED BY S-2 W/NCO	
				VIA LAND-LINE TO 1ST RADIO BN.	F,S
0030	RJM	3	160022H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				FORECAST OF OPS FOR 16 DEC 70	F,S
0125	RJM	4	151125Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	
				DIV MSG SUBJ: 11TH ITT SUB TM	
				INITIAL INTERROGATION RPT 13-70	
				REPORT # 130-70 VC RALLIER HUY-	
				EN LE (HUYENL LEEV) ASST GUER-	
				ILLA CHIEF (VC).	F,S
0600	RJM	5	160315H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM DIV COC	
				DAILY WEATHER FOR 16-17 DEC 70	F,S
0645	JRL	6	151530Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	
				DIV THE FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER	
				68-70.	F,S
0650	JRL	7	151610Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	
				DIV MSG SUBJ: COMMO-LIASON/LO-	
				GISTIC ROUTES OF R-20 MF BN.	
				INFO DERIVED FM 15 DEC 70 INTER-	
				ROGATION OF PW NGUYEN DOAN DEN.	F,S
0700	JRL	8	151651Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	
				DIV TEMP AO ~~EXN~~ EXTN APPROVAL	
				FOR SECOND ROKMC BDE. AO AS FOL-	
				LOWS: FM (BT 000447) N TO (BT	
				0048) E TO (BT 0143) S ALONG	
				ROKMC BDRY TO CLOSE. DURATION:	
				143000H DEC 70 TO INDEF.	F,S,M
0707	JRL	9	160705H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 DAY ACTS	
				FOR BRAVO COMPANY, FOR 16 DEC	F,S,M
0710	JRL	10	160623H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
0743	JRL	11	160741H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR	
				FORECAST OF OPS FOR 17 DEC 70	F,S
0746	JRL	12	160745H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 DAY ACTS	
				FOR ALPHA COMPANY FOR 16 DEC 70	F,S,M
0820	JRL	13	160758H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR VIA RADIO	
				BN POS RPT	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 160001H
To: 162400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0825	JRL	14	160808H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD VIA RAKIO BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0905	JRL	15	160855H	FSCC WO CLEARED THE FOLLOWING AREA FOR OBO FOR ORF 0850H-1800H THIS DATE. BT0245 TO 025450 TO 035435 TO 040438 TO 036450 TO 0545 TO 0541 TO 025410 TO 0242 TO CLOSE.	F,S,M
0920	JRL	16	160855H	RECVD BY RADIO RECON ~~AX~~ SALUTE REPROT (AT936425) TRAIL WITH TENNIS SHOE TRACKS. 3 SETS ~~WE~~ OF TRACKS LESS THAN 24 HOURS OLD. PRESENTLY FOLLOWING TRAIL	F,S,M
0930	JRL	17	151717Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG 1ST MARDIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 152400HDEC70	F,S,M
0931	JRL	18	160931H	RECVD FROM 14 OPERATOR; CONFIRM TIME AND LZ'S OF A/1/5 FOR EXTRACTION ON 17DEC70 ALSO THE DET OF 106'S AT 34 TO GO TO HILL 845.	F,S,M
0935	JRL	19	160928H	SENT TO 3/5FWD INTELL RPT-USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE (URS) LOC AT96 7355 RAD 1000M TIME 0901H	F,S,M
0940	JRL	20	160912H	RECVD FROM 2/5 BY RAKIO FORCAST OF OPS FOR 17DEC70	F,S,M
0950	JRL	21	160947H	RECVD FROM 2/5 GOLF CUPP8 POS RPT	F,S,M
1011	JRL	22	161009H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BY RADIO RESUPPLY LIST FOR BN CP	F,S,M
1015	JRL	23	151510Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 349	F,S,M
1016	JRL	24	160045Z	RECVD FROM FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT MSG REQ FOR BLACK HAMMER	F,S
1020	JRL	25	160044Z	RECVD FROM FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT RECON HAVEN 231P MODIFICATION AT9443 TO 9743 TO 9739 TO 962363 TO 950366 TO 9537 TO 9 141 TO 910417 TO 905420 TO 9243 TO CLOSE. FROM 170001H TO 222400H DEC70	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:160001H
To: 162400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1029		26	160125Z	SENT TO FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT	
				MSG: THE AO REQ IN (YR 150001Z	
				DEC 70) IS APPROVED SUBJECT TO	
				FOL MOD FROM AT9239 TO 9339	
				TO 9438 TO 9436 TO 9639 TO	
				~~XXXX~~ 9435 TO CLOSE. RECOMMENDED	
				TERMINATION 252400H DEC 70	F,S,M
1035		27	161021H	~~XXX~~ RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS	
				RPT BY RADIO.	F,S,M
1100		28	161100H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BY RADIO	
				AIR REQUIREMENTS FOR 17DEC70	F,S,M
1105		29	160835H	K/3/5 (AT987354) UNIT FND 1	
				M-26 B/T WITH TRIPWIRE ALONG	
				SIDE TRAIL. UNIT DEST B/T IN	
				PLACE	F,S,M
1143		30	160115Z	RECVD FROM FIRST MARINES BY TT	
				MSG FIRST MARINES CHOPS OPCON	
				OF BN CMD GRP F M 2D BN, 1ST MAR	
				AND H/2/1 TO FIFTH MARINES	
				EFFECTIVE 160800H DEC 70	F,S
1230		31	160910H	G/2/5 (BT143485) UNIT DET 2 VC	
				MALES (40,49) WEARING BLACK AND	
				WHITE CLOTHING WITH NEG ID. DET	
				TAKEN TO MOC BAI.	F,S,M
1235		32	161015H	G/2/5 (BT128417) UNIT OBS 1 VC MALE	
				(20) WHO WAS SIGNALLING TO VC/NVA	
				FROM A ROOFTOP WEARING GREEN AND	
				BLUE CLOTHING NEG PACK OR WPN	
				OR ID CARD. SWEEP AREA AND DET	
				2 VCS 1 MALE (8) ~~X~~ 1 FEM ~~XXX~~	
				(40) ~~1~~ HAD SET OF MARINE ID TAGS	
				DET SENT TO BALDY AND DOGTAGS	
				SENT TO G CUPP COC.	F,S,M
1240		33	160920H	G/2/5 (BT106497) UNIT OBS 3	
				VC/NVA SETTING B/T'S APPROX 500	
				METERS TO THE W WEARING GREEN	
				AND BLUE NEG OBSOF PACKS OR WPNS	
				UNIT INTT SAF WITH NEG RETURN	
				FIRE. ENEMY FLED TO THE W SWEPT	
				AREA WITH NEG RES.	F,S,M
1255		34	160940H	G/2/5 (BT143485) UNIT OBS 3 VC/NVA	
				FLEEING TO SW WITH NEG PACKS OR WPNS.	
				UNIT SAF AND SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 160001H
To: 162400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1257		35	161050H	ROKMC 25TH CO (BT021478) UNIT HAD ONE MARINE TRIP A 60MM B/T WITH TRIPWIRE RES 1 ROK WIA.	F,S,M
1300		36	160245Z	SENT TO FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT MSG FORCAST OF OPS FOR 17DEC70	F,S,M
1302		37	161255H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BY RADIO EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1303		38	161142H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BY RADIO EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1305		39	161245H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY REPORT	F,S,M
1306		40	161235H	RECVD FROM RECON BY RADIO NOON POS	F,S,M
1310		41	161117H	INSERT OF G (-) COMENDED 1040H TWO AIRCRAFT TOOK FIRE, 1 AIRCRAFT WAS HIT RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA AIRCRAFT COULD NOT COMPLETE INSERT AIRCRAFT RETURNED TO DANANG W/ WIA WILL RETURN WITH G/2/1 PAX ASAP	F,S,M
1313		42	160942H	2ND PLT OF G/2/1 LIFTED AT 0902H UNIT INSERTED ON TGT AT 0925H LIFT COMP AT 0927H ONE AIRCRAFT TOOK SAF ON INSERT AIRCRAFT WAS NOT HIT	F,S,M
1315		43	161129H	RECVD FROM 2/5 BY RADIO MSG FORCAST OF OPS FOR 17DEC70	F,S,M
1316		44	161130H	G/2/5 (BT121433) UNIT HAD PF BRING WOUNDED PF INTO POS. PF TRIPPED M-26 B/T WITH TRIPWIRE PF TAKEN TO 5TH MARINE RAS	F,S,M
1320		45	161130H	G/2/5 (BT137422) UNIT HAD MARINE TRIP M-26 B/T WITH TRIPWIRE. B/T DIDN'T GO OFF. DEST IN PLACE	F,S,M
1321		46	161030H	E/2/5 (AT966394) UNIT HAD CORPMAN TRIP 60MM B/T WITH TRIPWIRE RES IN TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF LEFT FOOT. MEDEVAC CALLED AND CO P AT 1130H	F,S,M
1325		47	161140H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR CHANGE IN D/ACTS FOR K CO FOR 16DEC70	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 160001H
To: 162400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1340		48	161330H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BY RADIO MSG	
				CASUALTY RPT	F,S,M
1341		49	160110Z	RECVD FROM 1/5 BY TT MSG 1/5	
				INTSUM 349	F,S,M
1345		50	161115H	M/3/5 (AT984370) UNIT FND SMALL	
				CAVE. FND 5 B-40 ROCKETS, 1 RPG,	
				2 FUZES FOR 82MM RND. 2 FUZES FOR 60MM	
				RND. 1 RPG BOOSTER. ALL ORD DEST	
				IN PLACE. CAVE SEEDED WITH CS AND	
				DEST	F,S,M
1350		51	161210H	F/2/5 (BT020430) UNIT OBS 3 VC/NVA	
				MOVING TORWARD UNIT, INIT SAF	
				AND EN FLED TO E UNIT THEN INIT	
				SAF ON ANOTHER ~~XXXX~~ 2 VC/NVA WITH	
				PACKS AND WPNS TO THE SE. UNIT	
				STILL IN CONTACT WILL SUBMIT	
				FOLLOW UP	F,S,M
1355		52	161235H	B/1/5 (AT959439) UNIT WHILE ON	MOVE TO
				NEW POS RECVD APPROX 30 AK RNDS	
				FROM HIGH GROUND BEHIND THEM	
				RES 1 USMC WIA. UNIT RETURNED	
				FIRE BUT EN BROKE CONTACT. CALL	
				MEDEVCA AND COMP AT 1300H GUNSHIP	
				WITH MEDEVAC FIRED OSO INTO EN	
				POS. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES	F,S,M
1410		53	161402H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BY RADIO EN	
				POS RPT	F,S,M
1411		54	161405H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BY RADIO EN	
				POS RPT	F,S,M
1445		55	161421H	RECVD FROM 2/5 G INSERTED AT 1355H	
				AT BT025431	F,S,M
1455		56	161431H	RECVD FROM MARINE ADVISORY AT	
				HOI AN REQUEST FOR INFORMATION	
				AT TO THE WHERE ABOUTS OF 2 VN	
				FEMALES DET BY ROKMC 221100HNOV	F,S,M
~~XXXXXX~~ 1516		57	161510H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD N/ACTS FOR	
				F, H, L, M&CO'S ALSO D/ACTS.	
				FOR ~~XXXX~~ 16-17DEC70	F,S,M
1517		58	161515H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BY RADIO A	
				MSG REQ A EOD TEAM TO F WD CP	
				DUE TO DISCOVERY OF DUD 250LB	
				BOMB IN CP	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:160001H
To: 162400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1600	Rpn	59	161555H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1601	Rpn	60	161552H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1603	Rpn	61	161130H	K/3/5 (AT984350) UNIT RECVD 10-15 AK RNDS FROM A HUT SET IN TREELINE RETD FIRE AND SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES	F,S,M
1604	Rpn	62	161545H	RECVD FROM 1/5 N/ACTS FOR E, B A CO'S FOR 16DEC70	F,S,M
1605	Rpn	63	161220H	K/3/5 (AT985349) UNIT FND 5 CIVILIANS WITH NEG ID (2 FEMALES 20,40 2 MALES 8, 1 FEMALE8) UNIT TOOK THEM TO CP FOR INTEROGATION BY S-2 PERSONNEL.	F,S,M
1610	Rpn	64	161610H	RECVD FROM MOC BAI N/ACTS FOR 16DEC70	F,S,M
1610	Rpn	65	161610H	RECVD FROM G/2/5 N/ACTS FOR 16DEC70 AND DAY ACTS FOR 17DEC	F,S,M
1611	Rpn	66	161611H	G/2/1 (BT032418) QRF INSERTED AT SIGHTING OF 30 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND WPNS. SEE JOURNAL ENTRY 41 AND 42	F,S,M
1612	Rpn	67	161606H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR N/D/ACTS FOR I AND K CO'S FOR 16-17DEC70	F,S,M
1614	Rpn	68	161310H	E/2/5 (AT967397) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING OLD BASE CAMP FND THE FOLLOWING 11 82MM RNDS, 300 50 CAL AP RNDS, 1 HOSPITAL OPERATING TABLE. UNIT STILL SEARCHING WILL SUBMIT FOLLOW UP.	F,S,M
~~1700~~	Rpn	~~69~~	~~161555H~~	~~RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 FOL MSG: DUE TO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE 2/5 MAR WILL FLIP FLOP 2/5 TAC I 72.90 D-154 WITH 2/5 TAC II 67.85 D-86. EFFECTIVE AT 161800H DEC 70.~~	F,S
1709	Rpn	70	161258H	RECVD FOL SALUTE RPT FM RECON TM WAGE EARNER: S). FND CHICKEN A). CACKLING & OTHER CHICKEN NOISES L). WEST OF (AT 931421). U). N/A T). 161258H E). N/A REMARKS: TM STILL LISTENING & TRYING TO FIND SOUNDS ORIGIN, 1700H	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 160001H
To: 162400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1722	pm	71	161720H	RECVD FM RECONLIASON & PASSED TO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 (REAR & FWD) RECON TEAMS NIGHT POSITIONS	F,S,M
1805	pm	72	161355H	M/3/5 (AT980376) UNIT FND CLASS ROOM AND 1 SMALL HUT NEAR BY SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RES. DEST	F,S,M
1806	pm	73	161750H	RECVD FROM 1/5 B CO N/ACTS FOR 16DEC70	F,S,M
1807	pm	74	161755H	RECVD FROM 2/5 BY RADIO THAT H CO HAS BEEN RETURNED TO LZ BALDY UNDER THE CONTROL OF 2/5	F,S,M
1808	pm	75	161812H	RECVD FROM 1/5 ADDITION TO B CO N/ACTS FOR 16DEC70	F,S,M
1809	pm	76	161320H	L/3/5 (AT976386) UNIT FND AREA BELEIVED TO BE SAPPER TRAINING CAMP OF 12 BUNKERS AND CONCERTINA BARBED WIRE TACTICALLY STRUNG IN TRADITIONAL PATTERNS. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES. DEST ALL AND SEEDED WITH CS	F,S,M
1811	pm	77	161810H	RECVD FROM 2/5 N/ACTS FOR G/2/1 FOR 16DEC70	F,S,M
1812	pm	78	161813H	RECVD FROM 2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMM	F,S,M
1818	pm	79	161745H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BY RADIO REQ FOR AO EXT FROM 970460 FOLLOW TRACK ALONG BIG BLUE TO 980460 SE TO 982460 TO S INTER SECT PRESENT AO LINE AT 982458 FROM XX ASAP TO INDEF FOR CAT III OPS	F,S,M
1820	pm	80	161210H	F/2/5 (BT020430) XXXX UNIT FND EN BASE CAMP. UPON XXX ENTERING CAMP UNIT RECVD 2 RPG RNDS AND AK FIRE FROM 3 VC/NVA WHO FLED WEST UNIT XXXXX RET'D FIRE CALLED AO ON STATION 1330H OFF 1346H AO CALLED A/S AO AND COBRAS THEN EXPENDED OBO UNIT SWPT AREA AND FND 2 VC KIA, 2 PACKS, AND 2 AK-47AT ENTRANCE OF CAMP. CAMP HAD 13 CAVES UNIT FND ASSORT COOKINGXXX GEAR AND CLOTHING ALL GEAR EVAC UNIT HAD 1 USMC WIA FROM RPG.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 160001H
To: 162400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1840	Rjn	81	161310H	E/2/5 (FOLLOW UP) UNIT SEARCHED	
				AREA AND FND THE FOLLOWING 1	
				RPG RND, 1 CHICOM GREN, 2 82MM	
				HE RNDS, 1 61MM HE RND, 34 M-16	
				MAGAZINES, 230 M-16 RNDS, 1 M-16	
				BIPOD, 2 AK-47 MAGAZINES, 8	
				BLASTING CAPS, 3 SHOT GUN SHELL	
				TOE POPPERS, 1 175MM ARTY RND	
				DUD, EVERYTHING EXCEPT BIPOD	
				DEST	F,S,M
1847	Rjn	82	160825H	G/2/1 (BT037431) UNIT WHILE	
				SEARCHING AREA FND BASE CAMP	
				PRESENTLY CONDUCTING SEARCH	
				WILL FOLLOW UP	F,S,M
1849	Rjn	83	161815H	SENT TO 1/5 APPROVED AO EXT IN	
				JOURNAL ENTRY 79	F,S,M
1853	Rjn	84	160215Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRS MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS	F,S,M
1854	Rjn	85	160315Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG INTELL RPT ON LOCATION OF	
				R20TH BN CP	F,S,M
1855	Rjn	86	160721Z	SENT TO 2/5 BY TT MSG FRAGO 48-70	F,S
1856	Rjn	87	160720Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG DISAPPROVAL	
				OF RECON HAVEN 231P SEE JOURNAL	
				ENTRY 25	F,S,M
1900	Rjn	88	161830XH	SENT TO 3/5 BY RADIO REQ FOR	
				TIME EXT ON G/2/1 AO (PRESENT)	
				FROM 161800H TO 171800H DEC 70	
				TO CONDUCT CAT III OPS	F,S,M
1903	Rjn	89	161858H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
2011	Rjn	90	162011H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				ADDITION TO NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR	
				FOX COMPANY.	F,S,M
2030	Rjn	91	162030H	RECVD FOL INFO FM ROKMC LIASON:	
				"THIS COMMAND APPROVES AO EXTN	
				TO 5TH MAR. FM (BT 0243) TO (BT	
				020435) TO (BT 050435) TO CLOSE	
				AT ROKMC BDRY. DURATION: 161800H	
				TO 171800H DEC 70.	F,S,M
2045	Rjn	92	161210H	FOL UP TO JOURNAL #80. E/2/5	
				CONT SCH OF BASE CAMP & FND ADD	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 160001H
To: 162400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				COOKING UTENSILS, ASST'D CLOTH-	
				ING, PILLS, 1 BARREL OF FISH,	
				6 CHICOM GREN, 3 AK MAGS W/AMMO	
				AND ASST'D DOC'S CONSISTING OF	
				TRAINING MANUALS DATED 1969,	
				1970 AND ASST'D LETTERS. AN ADD	
				02 VC KIA WAS CONFIRMED BY UNIT'S	
				CO & THAT THE BASE CAMP COULD	
				HOLD AN ENEMY BN. UNIT DEPARTED	
				AREA & CALLED IN AN ADD AO. AO	
				OBS'D AREA & CALLED 2 COBRAS	
				& 2 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING WHO	
				EXPENDED OBO. UNIT WILL RETURN	
				TO AREA IN AM AND CONDUCT A	
				THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA.	F,S,M
2110	pm	93	161140Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV	
				COC OPN HOANG DIEU WARNING OR-	
				DER INFORMING US THAT SUBJ OPN	
				IS TO COMMENCE 170100H DEC 70	F,S
2113	pm	94	162015H	CALLED VIA LAND LINE & INFORMED	
				2/5 S-3 THAT THE 1ST PLT OF HOTEL	
				COMPANY IS THE QRF PLT FOR 17	
				DEC 70.	F,S
2115	pm	95	160519Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG XXIV	
				CORPS DANANG RVN THE PRIMARY	
				PASSWORDS & CHALLENGES EFFECTIVE	
				011201 JAN 1971.	F,S
2131	pm	96	162130H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RELAY FM 1/5	
				OVER RADIO: G/2/1 REQ TO KNOW	
				FUTURE PLAN FOR EMPLOYMENT AS	
				STATION BREAK GOLF (G/2/1 CALL	
				SIGN).	F,S
2155	pm	97	162155H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR FOX CO.	
				FOR 17 DEC 70.	F,S,M
2200	pm	98	162150H	MEMO OF CONFERENCE HELD BETWEEN	
				FIFTH MAR WO & MAJ SCHROER (REGT	
				COMM O): ALL COMM WITH 2/1 MUST	
				BE RELAYED THROUGH 1/5 TONIGHT	
				UNTIL A RELAY CAN BE MOVED TO	
				A BETTER POS.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 160001H
To: 162400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2203		99	162015H	THE BLACK HAMMER OP FOR FIFTH MARINES WAS CANCELLED FOR 16 2100H DEC 70 BECAUSE IT WILL BE EMPLOYED BY DIVISION AT THAT TIME.	F.S
2205		100	161950H	G/2/1 RECVD SAF & 01 M-79 RND FM EN COORD (BT 027434) RES IN 01 USMC WIA(E). UNIT RET'D FIRE & WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. MEDEVAC CALLED AT 2030H & WILL BE COMPLETED AT FIRST LIGHT FOR 01 USMC WIA(E) "R". FRND GRID: (BT 025432)	F.S.M
2230		101	152012Z	RECVD VIA TT FM CINCPACFLT FOL MSG: CHRISTMAS MSG OF ADMIRAL BERNARD A. CLAREY, CINCPACFLT, IS FORWARDED FOR ALL PERSONNEL: "SOONT THE CHRISTMAS SEASON WILL BE UPON US. IT IS AT THIS PARTICULAR TIME OF THE YEAR THAT ALL OF US ARE REMINDED OF OUR GREAT DESIRE TO TRULY BEHOLD 'PEACE ON EARTH, GOOD WILL TOWARDS MEN.' BECAUSE OF AN UNCERTAIN & CAPRICIOUS WORLD POLITICAL & SOCIAL CLIMATE, HOWEVER, IT IS SOMETIMES DIFFICULT TO VIEW THE FUTURE WITH A GREAT DEAL OF SATISFACTION. THERE IS REASON FOR BEING OPTIMISTIC THOUGH, AND WHAT OPTIMISM CAN IN LARGE PART BE ATTRIBUTED DIRECTLY TO YOU, THE MEN & WOMEN OF THE PACIFIC FLEET WHO HAVE WORKED SO TIRELESSLY TO MAINTAIN PEACE IN YOUR PART OF THE WORLD. YOUR CONTRIBUTIONS HAVE INDEED BROUGHT US CLOSER TO A REALITY OF 'PEACE ON EARTH, GOOD WILL TOWARDS MEN.' MERRY CHRISTMAS."	F.S
2237		102	162232H	RECVD VIA RELAYED MSG FM 1/5	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 160001H
To: 162400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				FOR G/2/1 ADMIN RESUPPLY REQ FOR 17 DEC 70. PASSED TO 2/1 LIASON.	F,S
2258	Pm	103	161130Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 16 DEC 70.	F,S
2313	Pm	104	162310H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 CORRECTION FOR RESUPLLY REQUEST OF 16 DEC 70 (1410H). PRIORITY OF 1 PALLET OF 81MM ILLUM FOR 1/5 CHANGED TO PRIORITY. EXPEDITE ASAP.	F,S
2315	Pm	105	161201Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT FOR 16 DEC 70.	F,S
2320	Pm	106	162312H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR BRAVO COMPANY CP	F,S
2322	Pm	107	162317H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR 3RD PLT BRAVO CO.	F,S
2335	Pm	108	161400H	G/2/1 (FOL UP TO JOURNAL #82): UNIT SCHED BASE CAMP & END 4 M-16 MAGS W/RNDS, 1 AK-47 MAG W/RNDS. 4 LBS PLASTIC EXPLO. 1 BATTERY POWERED DAY/NIGHT RIFLE SCOPE (SIMILAR TO STARLIGHT). 2 PACKS W/4 PONCHOS & 5 PIECES OF PLASTIC. 2 NEW GREEN UNIFORMS. 6 SETS OF BLACK PJ'S. 1 JOURNAL W/1 TO 2 ENTRIES A MONTH BACK DATING BACK TO 1967. 1 NVA DEMO KIT. ASST'D FOODSTUFFS, & 02 PIGS. UNIT DEST FOODSTUFFS & PIGS, TOOK GEAR TO CP.	F,S,M
2345	Pm	109	162344H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 CHANGE IN CUPP 9 DAY ACT FOR 17 DEC 70	F,S,M
2347	Pm	110	162335H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 COC CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR CUPPS 2,3 &5 FOR 17 DEC 70.	F,S,M
2350	Pm	111	162335H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 COC CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR CUPP 5	F,S,M
2353	Pm	112	160518Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG XXIV CORPS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 160001H
To: 162400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				ALTERNATE CHALLENGE & PASSWORDS WHICH BECOMES EFFECTIVE 011201H JAN 71.	F,S
2400	BJM	113	162400H	SENT VIA LAND LINE TO DIV COC SMALL UNIT SUMMARY FOR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 AND GOLF CUPP.	F,S
2400	BJM	114	162400H	MONTH'S ACCUMULATIVE TOTALS BY BN: 1/5: TOTAL CONTACTS 6 (5 DAY 1 NIGHT), 7 FRND WIA, 1 EN KIA, 1 IWC, 1 CSWC. 2/5: TOTAL CONTACTS 18 (17 DAY, 1 NIGHT), 4 FRND WIA, 9 EN KIA, 18 PW/DET, 15 IWC, 2 CSWC. 3/5: TOTAL CONTACTS 21 (16 DAY, 5 NIGHT), 1 FRND KIA, 4 FRND WIA, 9 EN KIA, 24 PW/DET, 8 IWC. GOLF CUPP TOTAL CONTACTS 21 (15 DAY, 6 NIGHT) 11 FRND WIA, 17 EN KIA, 20 PW/DET, 5 IWC.	F,S
2400	BJM	115	162400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CONTACTS IN THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR RELATIVELY INCREASED IN THE PAST 24HR PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE: E/2/5 HAD 1 USN WIA(E), F/2/5 INIT SAF RES: 4 VC KIA, 2 AK-47'S, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR NOT EVACED); B/1/5 RECVD SAF RES: 1 USMC WIA(E). OTHER OPS: G/2/1 QRF INSERT & SWPT FND: 1 STARLIGHT TYPE SCOPE, 1 JOURNAL & 2 PIGS. G/2/5 DET 5 VCS W/NEG ID; G/2/1 RECVD SAF RES 1 USMC WIA(E).	F,S
2400	BJM	116	162400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F.S
0020		2	170020H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD OPERATIONS COND FOR 16 DEC 70	F.S
0040		3	170040H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD RESULTS OF HIGH INTEL TGTS (URS -USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES) FOR 16 DEC 70; ALL NEGATIVE.	F.S
0045		4	170045H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR OPS CONDUCTED FOR 16 DEC 70.	F.S
0050		5	170050H	RECVD VIA RELAY (RADIO) FM 3/5 REAR S-3 CONTINUATION OF AIR REQ FOR 17 DEC 70.	F,S
0055		6	170055H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR ADD TO DAY ACTS FOR 17 DEC 70 KILO COMPANY.	F,S,M
0100		7	170100H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHNG IN DAY ACTS FOR ALPHA CUPP & 2D SQD, 2D PLT, KILO COMPANY.	F,S,M
0137		8	161301Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV RECON HAVEN MODIFICATION FOR HAVEN 204P, UL (AT 8086) TO LR (AT 8582) DURATION: 170101H TO 222400H DEC 70.	F,S,M
0147		9	170130H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 TROOP LIFT REQUIREMENTS FOR 17 DEC 70.	F,S
0400		10	161730H	A/1/5 (AT 962442) WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND 03 FRESH GRAVES NEAR PREVIOUS AMB SITE OF 08 DEC 70. UNIT UNCOVERED GRAVES & FND 03 VC?NVA DEAD APPROX 7-8 DAYS. 2 BODIES WERE WEARING GREEN UNIFORMS, 1 WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. ONE HAD MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN THE BACK, 1 HAD 5 SMALL ARMS WOUNDS IN THE BACK, & 1 HAD SMALL ARMS WOUND IN THE RIGHT ARM PIT. BODIES WERE PHOTOGRAPHED & REBURIED.	F,S,M
0404		11	161716Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV REQ FOR TEMP AO EXTN. AREA:	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				FM (AT 9630) TO (AT 9230) TO (BT 005285) TO (AT 9627) TO CLOSE, PERIOD: FM 200001H TO 222400H DEC 70, PURPOSE: ARTY FIRE RAID.	F,S,M
0408		12	161755Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV DISAPPROVAL OF TEMP AO REQ BY QUANG NAM PROV. AREA: FM (AT 873705) E ALONG RIVER TO (AT 918709) SE TO (AT 930690) SW TO (AT 886670) NW TO CLOSE, DURATION: 151200H TO 171800H DEC 70, DISAPPROVED DUE TO COMBAT OPS IN THAT AREA. TEMP AO REQ FM FIFTH MARINES IS APPROVED AREA: FM (BT 134504) SE ALONG RIVER TO (BT 148526) E TO (BT 155526) S TO (BT 1647) W TO (BT 147470) N ALONG RIVER TO CLOSE. DURATION: 151200H TO 171800H DEC 70.	F,S,M
0415		13	161715Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC RECON HAVEN EXTN REQ FOR HAVEN 231P AS FOL: FM (AT 9542) E TO (AT 9742) S TO (AT 9739). EFFECTIVE: 190700H DEC 70.	F,S,M
0430		14	170415H	INFO ENTRY: CPL JUARRA MADE A RADIO CHECK W/ALL STATIONS ON BASE DEFENSE NET. HE HAS COMM W/ALL STATIONS EXCEPT LSU AND SHORE PARTY & CAN NOT REACH THEM ON THE LAND LINE.	F,S
0433		15	170407H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHNG IN ALPHA CUPP'S FIRST NIGHT ACT FOR 16 DEC 70.	F,S,M
0618		16	161447Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV THE FIRST RECON BN SITREP # 350-70 160001H TO 162400H DEC 70	F,S
0623		17	170620H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
0715		18	160015Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 23D INF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				DIV CHL RVN SUBJ: PEN AND INK	
				CHANGE 4 TO 23RD INF DIV SOI	
				1-13 (OWING TO COMPROMISE BY 5-	
				46 INF THE CHANGES ARE EFFECTIVE	
				190600H DEC 70).	F.S
0755		19	111230H	(FOL UP TO 11 DEC 70 JOURNAL #	
				62) A/1/5 (AT 962419) CONT SCH	
				OF BASE CAMP & FND: 04 1 GAL GAS	
				CANS, 1 QUART MOTOR OIL, 1 BAG	
				MISC MOTOR TOOLS & PARTS, 1 OHM	
				METER, 1 NVA BELT. GEAR POSSIBLY	
				USED FOR GENERATOR FND EARLIER.	
				UNIT DEST GEAR W/C-4.	F.S.M
0805		20	170745H	RECVD VIA RADIO & PASSED TO 1/5	
				2/1 FOL MSG: URGENTLY REQ DAY	
				AND NIGHT ACTS BE SUBMITTED NLT	
				1600H DAILY. TAKE ACTION ON DAY	
				ACTS FOR 17TH DEC 70. FIFTH MAR	
				S-3 SENDS.	F.S
0815		21	170810H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POSS RPT	F.S.M
0816		22	170815H	RECVD FROM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPS	
				FOR 18DEC70	F.S.M
0817		23	170802H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD FORCAST OF	
				OPS FOR 18DEC70	F.S.M
0843		24	170840H	RECVD FROM 2/5 DAY ACTS FOR 17	
				DEC 70	F.S.M
0920		25	170800H	G/2/5 (BT086392) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL FND 1 VC BODY LAYING	
				ALONGSIDE OF TRAIL, HE WAS WEARING	
				BLACK PJ'S HE WAS APPARENTLY	
				SETTING B/T'S AND ONE WENT OFF	
				BECAUSE HE DIED OF MULTIPLE	
				SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. UNIT LEFT BODY	
				AND CONTINUED ON	F.S.M
0950		26	170910H	G/2/5 (BT092514) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL FND 1 60MM B/T WITH TRIPWIRE	
				B/T ALONGSIDE OF TRAIL WITH	
				TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. UNIT DEST	
				B/T IN PLACE,	F,S,M
0955		27	170910H	RECVD FROM 1/5DAY ACTS FOR A CO	
				FOR 17DEC70	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1000		28	170928H	SENT TO 1/5 CO SUBJECTS YOUR CONCURRENCE 5TH MARINES 2, 5TH MARINES 3 WILL VISIT E CP SHORTLY AFTER 171100H. PLEASE ADVISE.	F,S
1001		29	170850H	RECVD FROM 2/5 DAY ACTS FOR B CO FOR 17 DEC 70	F,S,M
1002		30	170952H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR FORCAST OF OPS FOR 18DEC70	F,S,M
1025		31	170920H	G/2/5 (BT121471) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL OBS 5 VC/NVA APPROX 500M TO THE W, ENEMY WERE WEARING BLACK AND WHITE CLOTHING, NEG OBSERVATION OF PACKS OR WPNS. UNIT INIT SAF AND RECVD NEG RETURN FIRE, ENEMY FLED TO THE SW UNIT SWPT AREA AND FND 1 BLOOD TRAIL	F,S,M
1030		32	171025H	SENT TO 1/5 INTELL REPORT ON THE LOCATION OF R20BN INTELL RATED B-1	F,S
1043		33	170955H	G/2/5 (BT123470) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL DET 1 VCS MALE (15) WEARING WHITE AND BLUE CLOTHING WITH NEG ID. PF'S TOOK VCS TO MOC BAY FOR INTERROGATION.	F,S,M
1046		34	171034H	RECVD FROM 3/5 ~~XXX~~ FWD BN POS REPORT	F,S,M
1050		35	171030H	~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ RECVD FROM 3/5 A MSG CONCERNING TO OF 81MM MORTARS RECOMMENDING ONLY A TEMP LONE TO 11TH MARINES.	F,S,M
1053		36	170955H	G/2/5 (BT121426) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL HAD A PF TRIP A m-26 B/T WITH A TRIPWIRE ACROSS THE TRAIL IN A TREELINE RESULTING IN 2 PF'S WIA AND 2 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1020H BIRD TOOK ABOUT 3 RNDS AK FIRE ON TAKE OFF GUNBIRDS ARE STAYING IN AREA LOOKING FOR ENEMY	F,S,M
1100		37	161515Z	RECVD FROM XXXX XXIV CORPS DNG RVN BY TT MSG POSSIBLE COMPROMISE OF LOST MATERIAL	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1101		38	171045H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BATTALION POSTION REPORT	F,S,M
1102		39	171048H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BATT LION POSS REPORT	F,S,M
1103		40	161945H	G/2/1 (BT025432) UNIT WHILE IN NIGHT POS OBS ENEMY MOVEMENT UNIT INIT SAF AND ENEMY INIT SAF RES IN ONE USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AX AND COMPLETED AT 170740H UNIT WILL SWEEP AREA DURING DAY ACTS	F,S,M
1205		41	161840Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG 1ST MARDIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 162400DEC70	F,S,M
1206		42	171200H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1207		43	171204H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1208		44	171130H	RECVD FROM 1/5 RESUPPLY FOR 18 DEC 70	F,S,M
1230		45	171228H	SENT TO 3/5 REAR INTELL REPROT USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE (URS) BT009332 300M 1130H	F,S,M
1231		46	170305Z	SENT TO DIV COC Y TT MSG FORCAST OF OPS FOR 18DEC70	F,S,M
1233		47	170950H	G/2/1 (BT025430) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL RECVD SNIPER FIRE FROM APPROX 75 METERS TO THE E WITH NEG CAS UNIT SEARCHED AREAAND FND ENEMY HARBOR SITE CONSISTING OF 1 HUT UNIT ALSO FND 2 GREEN UNIFORMS AND 1 HELMENT LINER, HUT DEST AND GE R EVACED TO BALDY	F,S,M
1235		48	171010H	G/2/1 (BT025431) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND ANENEMY REST AREA WITH 1 HUT AND AN EATING AREA. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES AND DEST HUT	F,S,M
1240		49	170900H	G/2/5 (BT086392) UNIT WHILE SEARCHING VILLE FND A CACHE CONTAINING 1 ROLL OF CLAYMORE WIRE, ASSORT MED SUPPLIES, 1 NVA HELMENT, 1 SET CAMOUFLAGED UNILITIES, AND ASSORT 782 GE R. ALL GE R DEST ACEPT A JAR CONTAINING AN UNKNOWN SUBSTANCE WHICH WAS EVACED TO BALDY	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1244		50	171035H	G/2/1 (BT025429) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND AN ENEMY R&R SITE CONSISTING OF 1 HUT WITH 4 PICNIC TABLES AND A JOURNAL. UNIT DEST HUT AND TABLES. JOURNAL EVACED	F,S,M
1325		51	171310H	IOD (AT974315) SIGHTED 5VC/NVA FROM HILL 270. K/3/5 PATROL NOTIFIED.	F,S,M
1345		53	171335H	SENT TO 1/5 INTELL REPROT ON CURRENT LOCATIONS OF ENEMY UNITS	F,S,M
1346		54	171346H	RECVD FROM MOC BAI NIGHT ACTS FOR 17 DEC 70	F,S,M
1347		55	171343H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1400		56	171356H	RECVD FROM 2/1 RESUPPLY LIST	F,S,M
1420		57	171415H	RECVD FROM 2/1 DAY ACTSFOR 17-18DEC70	F,S,M
1421		58	171420H	IOD (AT974321) SIGHTED 14 VC/NVA FROM HILL 270	F,S,M
1422		59	170835H	RECVD FROM RECON AX SALUTE RPT FND TRAIL WITH 2 SETS OF TENNIS SHOE TRACKS GOING SO TH. TRAIL WELL USED	F,S,M
1425		60	160630Z	RECVD FROM FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT MSG WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY FOR 200001H-262400HDEC	F,S,M
1426		61	170110Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG A USUALLY RELIABLE SOURSE (B-6) ON UNIT LOCATIONS IN QUANG NAM PROV.	F,S,M
1450		62	171440H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY REPORT	F,S,M
1451		63	171442H	XXXX SENT TO 3/5 FWD INTELL RPT USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE (URS) AT978393 200M 1318H	F,S,M
1500		64	171450H	SENT TO 2/5 H/2/5 PASSED OP CON TO 2/5 AT 161800H	F,S,M
1501		65	171458H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1555		66	171552 H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD XXXX NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR 17-18DEC70 F,L,M CO	F,S,M
1610		67	171608H	RECVD FROM RECON NOON POS	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
~~1611~~	Rpn	68	171611H	RECVD FROM G/2/5 DAY AND NIGHT	
				ACTS FOR 17-18DEC70	F,S,M
1612	Rpn	69	171330H	G/2/5 (BT092509) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL DET 1 VCS MALE X (15)	
				WITH ID. PF'S TOOK VCS TO HOI	
				AN FOR INTERROGATION	F,S,M
1614	Rpn	70	171025H	RECVD FROM RECON A SALUTE RPT	
				(931415) FND 1 250LB BOMB. COULD	
				NOT TELLIF BOOBY TRAPPED. TRIED	
				TO DEST BOMB BY XXXX EXPLOSION	
				ONLY KNOCKED OFF SOME RUST.	F,S,M
1616	Rpn	71	171200H	G/2/5 (BT075408) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATRCL OBS 3 VN FEMALES WEARING	
				BLUE AND BLACK CLOTHING WHEN FEMALES SPOTTED	
				MARINES THEY FLED TO THE NORHT	
				FEMALES WERE APPROX 75 METERS TO	
				THE X NORTHEAST. UNIT PURSUED AND	
				DET 1 VN FEMALE (18) WITH NEG ID	
				SHE WAS A X VC NURSE AND HAD A	
				PACK CONTAINING X ASSORTED	
				MEDICAL GEAR LETTERS. AND A PHOTO	
				OF THE HEAD NURSE. PLUS CAMOUFLAGED	
				NETTING. SHE WILL BE TAKEN TO	
				QUE SON IN THE MORNING FOR	
				INTERROGATION.	F,S,M
~~1621~~	Rpn	72	171625H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY RPT	F,S,M
~~1630~~	Rpn	73	171730H	RECVD FROM 1/5 X FORCAST XXXOF	
				OPS FOR 18DEC70	F,S,M
~~1633~~	Rpn	74	171634H	RECVD FROM 1/5 RESULTS OF 81MM	
				MORTAR TEST. WILL CONTINUE USING	
				MORTAR AT PRESENT POSTION	F,S,M
~~1636~~	Rpn	75	171230H	M/3/5 (AT988376) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL FOUND TWO HUTS THAT WERE	
				APPROXIMATELY TWENTY METERS APART	
				THERE WERE NINE CHILDREN (3 MALES	
				4-10 AND 6 FEMALES 1-11) THERE	
				WERE NO XXX ADULTS IN THE AREA	
				THAT WERE VISIBLE. UNIT THOROUGHTLY	
				SEARCHED THE AREA AND FOUND SOME	
				ASSORTED PILLS AND MEDICAL POWDERS	
				ASSORT CIVILIAN CLOTHING APPROX-	
				IMATELY 29LBS OF RICE (CONT)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
~~XXXX~~		~~XX~~	(CONT)	APPROXIMATELY 69LBS OF PEANUTS, AND1 PACK CONTAINING APPROXIMATELY 50LBS OF ROCK SALT, THE UNIT DESTROYED ALL THE FOODSTUFFS AND EVACED THE REST OF THE ~~XXXX~~ GEAR TO CP. UNIT WILL KEEP THE AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	F,S,M
~~1704~~	RJM	76	171500H	M/3/5 (AT989374) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND ONE DUD 82MM MORTAR ROUND LYING ALONG SIDE OF THE TRAIL THE ROUND WAS NOT BOOBY TRAPPED. UNIT DESTROYED ROUND IN PLACE WITH C4	F,S,M
~~1706~~	RJM	77	171100H	102 PF (BT021364) UNIT OBS 7 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND WEAPONS APPROXIMATELY 350 METERS TO THE NORTHEAST. UNIT CALLED 81MM FIRE MISSION FROM 3/5 FIRST ROUND1130H END OF MISSION 1145H PF'S SWEPT THE AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KBA.	F,S,M
~~1710~~	RJM	78	171115H	K/3/5 (AT992318) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND A LARGE CAVE WITH TWO SMALLER BRANCH ROOMS OFF OF IT. UNIT SEARCHED CAVES AND FOUND A FRESH COOKING FIRE AND ASSORTED COOKING GEAR AND ASSORTED GARDEN TOOLS. UNIT DESTROYED ALL TOOLS AND COOKING UTENSILS AND SEEDED THE CAVE WITH CS GAS AND SEALED CAVE ENTRANCE WITH C4	F,S,M
~~1714~~	RJM	79	171030H	K/3/5 (AT993320) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL, THE POINT MAN OBSERVED 1 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTILITIES APPROXIMATELY 25 METERS TO THE NORTH HIDING IN THE BUSHES, WHEN THE ENEMY OBSERVED THE MARINES HE ATTEMPTED TO FLEE TO THE ~~XXXX~~ NORTH. POINT MAN CALLED TO THE VC/NVA TO STOP. WHEN HE DID NOT STOP POINT MAN INIT SAF RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA. (CONT)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	HE HAD NEGATIVE ID. UNIT SEARCHED	
				AREA FOR WEAPON WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS	F,S,M
1717	Rpn	80	171300H	E/2/5 (AT967399) UNIT WHILE RETURNING	
				TO PATROL BASE FOUND THE FOLLOWING	
				18 FUZ S FOR 82 MM MORTAR ROUNDS	
				24 INCREMENTS FOR MORTAR ROUNDS	
				100 50 CALIBER ARMOR PIERCING	
				ROUNDS, 6 RPG ROUNDS AND 6 RPG	
				BOOSTERS, 5 75 MM RECOILESS RIFLE	
				ROUNDS, 1 105MM HE ROUND, 8 SHOTGUN	
				T E POPPERS, 5 82MM HE ROUNDS,	
				3 60MM HE ROUNDS, IN PLASTIC	
				CANISTERS, 80 AK-47 ROUNDS, 8	
				M-16 MAGAZINES , 1 NVA PACK AND	
				ASSORTED BLACK CLOTHING UNIT ALSO	
				FOUND 1 105MM HE ROUND BOOBY TRAP	
				AND 1 60MM HE ROUND BOOBY TRAP	
				BOTH PRESSURE DETONATORS BUT	
				WERE NOT SET OUT. UNIT STILL	
				CONDUCTING SEARCH AND WILL SUBMIT	
				FOLLOW UP	F,S,M
1730	Rpn	81	171700H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 DAY & NIGHT	
				ACTS FOR ECHO & BRAVO COMPANIES	F,S,M
1734	Rpn	82	171315H	E/2/5 (AT 961406) WHILE ON PTL	
				FND 1 60MM B/T WITH PRESSURE DET.	
				ROUND WAS IN CENTER OF TRAIL &	
				COVERED W/DIRT. UNIT DUG UP RND	
				AND TOOK IT TO PLT PATROL BASE.	
				RND WILL BE DEST LATER.	F,S,M
1736	Rpn	83	171647H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 REQUEST	
				FOR CLOSE AIR SUPPORT	F,S
1738	Rpn	84	171720H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM DUY XUYEN DIST	
				HQ REQUEST AO EXTN FM (BT 0052)	
				TO (BT 0955) TO (BT 0047) TO	
				(BT 0947) TO CLOSE. DURATION: 18	
				0001H DEC 70 TO INDEF. PURPOSE:	
				TO CONDUCT OP ASAP.	F,S,M
1846	Rpn	85	170600Z	SENT TO FIRST MARDIV COC BY TT	
				MSG INFORMATION ON THE MULTI SHOT	
				FLAME THROWERS ON HAND	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1900	Rpn	86	171849H	RECVD FROM 1/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR B CO FOR 17DEC70	F, S, M
1901	Rpn	87	171848H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CHANGE IN HELILIFT REQUEST	F, S, M
1902	Rpn	88	171858H	RECVD FROM G/2/5 DAY ACTS FOR CUPP #3 FOR 18DEC70	F, S, M
1903	Rpn	89	171903H	RECVD FROM ROKMC NIGHT ACTS FOR 17DEC70	F, S, M
1904	Rpn	90	171856H	XXX SENT TO 1/5, 3/5, ROKMC, DIV COC APPROVAL OF DUY XUYEN AO EXT REQUEST	F, S, M
1906	Rpn	91	171300H	E/2/5 (FOLLOW UP) UNIT FOUND THE FOLLOWING GEAR 1 AK MAGAZINE 400 PULL FRICTION FUZES WITH BLASTING CAPS, 4 CHICOM GREN, 2 SMOKE GREN CANNISTERS FILLED WITH COMPOSITION "B" 1 RPG LAUNCHER 1 82MM B/T WITH TRIPWIRE, 1 M-1 CARBINE BARREL, ASSORTED XXXXX PARTS FOR UNKNOWN TYPE WEAPON, ALL GEAR EXCEPT RPG LAUNCHER, BARREL AND ASSORTED MACHINXE PARTS WERE DEST THEY WERE EVACED	F, S, M
1911	Rpn	92	161030H	CHAPLAIN 3/5 (BT036344) CHAPLAIN WHILE IN CONVOY COMING FROM ROSS BASE TO BALDY IN A JEEP SLOWED DOWN FOR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION, THE CHAPLAIN HEARD A FIZZING SOUND AND SAW A BLACK OBJECT ABOUT THE SIZE AND SHAPE OF A CHICOM GREN COMING END OVER END AND EMITTING SMOKE THE GREN HIT THE TRAILER AND BOUNCED INTO A RICE PADDY THE GREN DID NOT DETONATE IT WAS A DUD. THERE WAS NO ACTION TAKEN	COMBAT F, S, MX
1916	Rpn	93	171810H	RECVD FROM WO 1ST PLT I CO NOW AT ROSS CB WITH 1 OFFICER, 1 CORPSMAN, 18 TROOPS, 1 50 CALX MACHINXE GUN.	F, S, M
1917	Rpn	94	171450H	H&S/2/5 (BT128447) UNIT WHILE ON SECURITY PTL DET 2 VN MALES (35,15) SENT TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING.	F, S, M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1930	Rpn	95	171930H	RECVD FROM 3/5 NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR I, L, K CO'S FOR 17-18 DEC 70	F,S,M
2007	Rpn	96	171954H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR ALPHA COMPANY.	F,S,M
2010	Rpn	97	170930Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG SUBJ: INDICATIONS OF INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY.	F,S
2017	Rpn	98	172012H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 DAY ACTS FOR ECHO & ALPHA COMPANIES.	F,S,M
2019	Rpn	99	170245Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO FOR 17 DEC 70.	F,S
2045	Rpn	100	171500H	INFO SPOT: 26TH CO. ROKMC OBS'D 1 NVA DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORM FLEEING TO THE NORTH AT (BT 039 446). UNIT INIT SAF RES 01 NVA KIA.	F,S,M
2048	Rpn	101	172048H	LATE ENTRY: SITREP #350 FOR PERIOD 160001H TO 162400H COMPLETED AND FILED.	F,S
2110	Rpn	102	172057H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR FOX COMPANY.	F,S,M
2112	Rpn	103	172100H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD OPS CONDUCTED FOR 17 DEC 70.	F,S
2115	Rpn	104	172107H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE FOR A BN POS RPT.	F,S
2116	Rpn	105	170125Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 THE 1/5 INTSUM FOR PRD: 160800H TO 170800H DEC 70.	F,S
2155	Rpn	106	172142H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR ATR REQUIREMENTS FOR 18 DEC 70.	F,S
2200	Rpn	107	050400Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM QUANG NAM PROV INTSUM #39-70 FOR PRD: 040600H TO 050600H DEC 70	F,S
2205	Rpn	108	171700H	F/2/5 (BT 021430) RETURNED TO BASE CAMP FND 16 DEC 70 TO CONDUCT THOROUGH SCH OF AREA. UNIT FND: ADDITIONAL LETTERS & 10LBS UNPOL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				RICE UNIT DEST RICE & HUTS, WILL	
				TAKE LETTERS TO CP WHILE RETURN	
				TO CP UNIT FND 4 HUTS, & IS SCHING	
				AT THIS TIME GRID: (BT 023433).	F,S,M
2210		109	171856H	SENT FOL MSG TO DUY XUYEN. INFO:	
				DIV, ROKMC, 1/5, 3/5, G CUPP, 2/11	
				& 2/5: THIS COMMAND APPROVES AO	
				EXTN TO DUY XUYEN WITH MODIFIC-	
				ATION AS FOLLOWS: FM (BT 0052)	
				S TO (BT 0048) E TO (BT 0948) N	
				TO (BT 090517) W ALONG FIFTH MAR	
				BDRY TO CLOSE. DURATION: 180001H	
				DEC 70 TO INDEF. PURPOSE: TO CON-	
				DUCT COMBAT OPS IN AO.	F,S,M
2220		110	172000H	2/11 (BT 048450) FO TM OBS'D 20	
				VC IN OPEN, NEG OBSR PACKS OR WPNS.	
				UNIT CALLED F/M FIRED BY 2/11, F	
				& Wx BATTERIES CALLED 2000H, 1ST	
				RD 20006, EOM 2105H, 339 RDS 105	
				MM, & 98 RDS 155MM WERE FIRED, NEG	
				OBSR OF TGT, ROKMC WILL SCH AREA	
				AT FIRST LIGHT.	F,S,M
2224		111	172000H	G/2/5 (BT 087409) IN NDP RECVD SAF.	
				APPROX 7-8 RDS 61MM MORT, & 10-	
				20 RDS M-79 FIRE. RES IN 1 USMC	
				WIA(M). UNIT RECVD FIRE FM (BT	
				083403). UNIT RET'D SAF. CALLED	
				ARTY F/M 2045H 1ST RD 2055H, EOM	
				2117H, UNIT SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	F,S,M
2227		112	172212H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR OPS	
				CONDUCTED FOR 17 DEC 70.	F,S
2232		113	172208H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD	
				CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR FOX COMPANY	F,SM
2236		114	171120Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO DIV COC DAILY	
				TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT FOR 17	
				DEC 70.	F,S
2240		115	172230H	INFO: BLACK HAMMER ARRIVED BCB	
				2230H & DEPARTED TO DEPLOYMENT AT	
				2250H	F,S
2305		116	172301H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 SMALL UNIT	
				SUMMARY FOR 17 DEC 70.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2213	Rjn	117	172258H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 DAY ACTS FOR HOTEL AND GOLF 2/1	F,S,M
2345	Rjn	118	172000H	CORRECTION TO JOURNAL #110. FO TM REPORTED 100 VC IN THE OPEN WHICH WAS LATER CORRECTED BY THE ROKMC LIASON TO BE 10 LIGHTS SPREAD OVER 100 METERS.	F,S
2347	Rjn	119	172338H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD HIGH INTELL TGT (URS - USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES) RESULTS FOR 17 DEC 70. ALL NEGATIVE.	F,S
2349	Rjn	120	172207H	RECVD FM RECON LIASON & PASSED TO 1/5, 2/5, & 3/5 RECON TEAMS NIGHT POSITIONS.	F,S,M
2350	Rjn	121	172130H	SENT FOL MSG TO 2/5, INFO: DIV, ROKMC, 3/5, 1/5, QUE SON & MOC BAI: THIS COMMAND CANCELS 2/5 AO ASAP AS FOLLOWS: FM (BT 063480) SE TO (BT 075475) NE TO (BT 0848) E TO (BT 0948) SE TO (BT 100468) SW TO (BT 0946) S TO (BT 090453) SE ALONG R.R. TO (BT 106453) SW TO (BT 091420) W TO (BT 0642) SW TO (BT 0540) N TO (BT 050439) N ALONG ROKMC BDRY TO CLOSE.	F,S,M
2352	Rjn	122	172310H	SENT FOL MSG TO 2/1, 2/5, INFO DIV: THIS COMMAND CHOPS G/2/1 FM 2/5 TO 2/1 EFFECTIVE 171700H.	F,S
2357	Rjn	123	172357H	PASSED TO DIV COC VIA LAND LINE SMALL UNITS PLAN SUMMARY FOR 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, & GOLF CUPP	F,S
2400	Rjn	124	172400H	MONTH'S ACCUMULATIVE TOTALS BY BN 1/5: TOTAL CONTACTS 6 (5 DAY, 1 NIGHT), 7 FRND WIA, 4 EN KIA, 1 IWC, 1 CSWC. 2/5: TOTAL CONTACTS 18 (17 DAY, 1 NIGHT), 4 FRND WIA 9 EN KIA, 18 PW/DET, 15 IWC, 3 CSWC. 3/5: TOTAL CONTACTS 22 (17 DAY, 5 NIGHT), 1 FRND KIA, 4 FRND WIA, 10 EN KIA, 26 PW/DET, 8 IWC. GOLF CUPP: TOTAL CONTACTS 23 (17	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 170001H
To: 172400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				DAY, 6 NIGHT). 14 FRND WIA, 18	
				EN KIA, 23 PW/DET, 5 IWC.	F,S
2400	Pm	125	172400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: SMALL UNIT CON-	
				TACTS REMAINED RELATIVELY THE	
				SAME IN THE PAST 24 HR PERIOD.	
				OP IMP LAKE: A/1/5 FND 2 NVA KIA	
				& 1 VC KIA: E/2/5 FND MISC ORD,	
				1 RPG LAUNCHER. OTHER: G/2/1 1	
				USMC WIA(E): G/2/5 1 VC KIA:	
				G/2/5 2 USMC WIA(E); G/2/5 DET	
				1 VCS MALE; K/3/5 1 NVA KIA:	
				G/2/5 DET 1 VC NURSE; G/2/5 DET	
				1 VCS; H&S/3/5 DET 2 VN MALES:	
				G/2/5 1 USMC WIA(M).	F,S
2400	Pm	126	172400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F.S.
0010		2	171240Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV FIRST MARDIV FRAG ORDER 70-70.	F,S
0020		3	180015H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 DAY ACTS FOR BRAVO COMPANY FOR 18 DEC 70	F,S,M
0030		4	180025H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR 18 DEC 70. PASSED TO 1/5 LIASON.	F.S.
0100		5	180055H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR 2ND PLT ALPHA CO. FOR 18 DEC 70. PASSED TO 1/5 LN.	F.S
0105		6	180045H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR 1ST PLT ALPHA CO & CP FOR 18 DEC 70. PASS TO 1/5 LIASON.	F.S
0115		7	180110H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR 1ST PLT BRAVO CO. PASSED TO 1/5 LIASON.	F,S
0128		8	180105H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR 3RD PLT ALPHA CO. FOR 18 DEC 70 & PASSED TO 1/5 LN	F.S
0136		9	180132H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR 3RD PLT BRAVO CO. FOR 18 DEC 70 & PASSED TO 1/5 LN	F.S
0143		10	180143H	INFO ENTRY: COMPLETED FIFTH MAR SITREP #351 FOR PERIOD 170001H TO 172400H DEC 70 AND FILED IT.	F.S
0155		11	180140H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 resupply REQUEST FOR 2ND PLT & CP OF BRAVO COMPANY FOR18 DEC 70, PASSED TO 1/5 LIASON.	F.S
0202		12	180148H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR 1ST PLT ECHO COMPANY FOR 18 DEC 70, PASSED TO 1/5 LN.	F.S
0205		13	172345H	BLACK HAMMER OP, CUNBIRDS OBS'D 4 VC ALONG TRAIL AT (BT 049421), NEG OBSR OF CLOTHING, PACKS, OR WPNS. UNIT TURNED ON XENON LIGHT, OBS'D BY DISTINCT MUZZLE FLASH 1 VC INIT SAF. UNIT DIRECTED COBRA FIRE, RES 1 IDENTIFIED VC KIA, &	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION. UNIT	
				ALSO FLEW OVER IMPACT AREA OF	
				F/M OF EARLIER THIS EVENING AT	
				GRID: (BT 055450)(REF JOURNAL	
				#110; 17 DEC 70) WITH NEG OBSR	
				OF AREA.	F,S,M
0210		14	180155H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY	
				REQUEST FOR 2ND PLT ECHO COMPANY	
				FOR 18 DEC 70, PASSED TO 1/5 LN.	F,S
0213		15	180200H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY	
				REQUEST FOR ECHO CP FOR 18 DEC	
				70, PASSED TO 1/5 LIASON	F,S
0223		16	180215H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 RESUPPLY	
				REQUEST FOR FORWARD CP FOR 18	
				DEC 70, COPY TO 2/1 LIASON.	F,S
0250		17	171700H	FOL UP TO JOURNAL #108; F/2/5	
				CONT SCH OF BASE CAMP, CAMP CON-	
				SISTED OF 1 HUT 12'x6' W/TABLE	
				& DESK, 1 NATURAL & MAN-MADE	
				CAVE W/2 LEVELS, TOP LEVEL 15'	
				x18', BOTTOM 30'x10', WHICH SEEMED	
				TO BE A SLEEPING AREA. ALSO FND	
				7 ADD CAVES CONNECTED TO LARGER	
				CAVE, THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 1-	
				2 MEN EACH & 3 OTHER SMALL CAVES	
				NOT ATTACHED. UNIT FND NATURAL	
				HARBOR SITES W/2 STRAW RAFTS	
				ATTACHED. BASE CAMP COULD HOLD	
				APPROX 100 MEN. UNIT THEN BEGAN	
				SCH OF BASE CAMP AT (BT 021432)	
				WHICH CONSISTED OF 1 HUT COULD	
				DISPERSE SMOKE, 1 8'x12' NAT	
				CAVE, 2 MAN-MADE HARBOR SITES,	
				2 ANIMAL PENS, AREA HAD URINALS	
				& HEADS DUG, APPEARED TO BE A	
				TRAINING & STAGING AREA. UNIT	
				DEST ALL BUT PAPERS & BOOKLET.	
				FND: 5GAL KEROSENE, 20 LETTERS,	
				TRAINING BOOKLETS, 25 LBS SALT,	
				30 AK RDS, 50 .45CAL RDS, ASST'D	
				MED GEAR, MISC COOKING UTENSILS.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0307	JMC	18	171430H	H/2/1 (BT 881442) WHILE ON PTL OBS'D 1 VN MALE CARRYING 2 BUNDLES OF STICKS. UNIT QUEST. VN HAD ID STATING HE WAS 44 YRS OLD BUT LOOKED YOUNGER. VN WAS WEARING GREEN SHORTS & BLUE SHIRT, HAD A CLOSE HAIRCUT. UNIT DET VN AND RETURNED TO PPB, WILL FORWARD TO ITT.	F,S,M
0315	JMC	19	171530Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV 1ST RECON BN SITREP #351-70 FOR PERIOD: 170001H TO 172400H DEC 70.	F,S
0317	JMC	20	171620Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 17 DEC 70.	F,S
0318	JMC	21	180315H	INFO ENTRY: CPL YVARRA MADE RADIO CHECK WITH STATIONS ON BASE DEF NET & HAVE COMM WITH ALL STATIONS EXCEPT 1ST MOTORS & SECTOR 3 DOES HAVE COMM W/1ST MOTORS.	F,S
0320	JMC	22	171415H	K/3/5 (AT 988313) WHILE ON PTL FND 2 HUTS, WHILE CHECKING AREA UNIT OBS'D 4 VC WEARING BLACK & BLUE CLOTHING W/PACKS APPROX 30 METERS N MOVING INTO TREELINE. UNIT INIT SAF, SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES, WHILE SEARCHING HUTS FND: 1 WEB BELT, 1PR BLACK SHORTS, 1 CANTEEN POUCH, 1 FIRST AID POUCH, 1 BATTLE DRESSING, 1 M-16 MAG W/RDS, 1 HAMMOCK, 1 M-26 GREN. UNIT DEST ALL GEAR.	F,S,M
0325	JMC	23	171855H	K/3/5 (AT 985315) IN NDP OBS'D 2 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING MOVING EAST NEAR TREELINE AT (AT 985313) UNIT HAD NEG OBSR OF WPNS. UNIT INIT FIRE W/M-60. SCHED AREA W/ NEG RES, WILL SCH AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	F,S,M
0335	JMC	24	171300Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				DIV. SUBJ: CHARTER FLIGHTS TO CONUS. PERSONNEL MAY NOW HAVE THEIR FAMILY MAIL MONEY ORDERS WITH USO DESIGNATED AS PAYEE. AND UTILIZE THEM FOR PAYMENT WITHOUT FURTHER CASH TRANSACTIONS!!	F.S
0340	JPL	25	180335H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHANGE IN DAY ACT FOR ALPHA CUPP FOR 18 DEC 70.	F.S.M
0347	JPL	26	180345H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHNG IN DAY ACT FOR KILO COMPANY FOR 18 DEC 70.	F,S
0445	JPL	27	180420H	SENT FOL MSG TO 1/5: REQUEST DAY ACTS INCLUDING PATROL ROUTES BE SUBMITTED TO THIS COMMAND ASAP	F.S
0446	JPL	28	180423H	SENT FOL MSG TO 2/1: REQUEST G/2/1 DAY ACTS BE SUBMITTED TO THIS COMMAND ASAP.	F.S
0522	JPL	29	180515H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 CHECKPOINTS FOR ALPHA COMPANY'S DAY ACTS FOR 18 DEC 70.	F.S.M
0620	JPL	30	180615H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD EN POS RPT.	F.S.M
0623	JPL	31	180550H	RECVD FOL MSG FM RECON LIASON: RECON TM SWIFTSCOUT HAD TOTAL OF 3 SIGHTINGS & 2 CONTACTS WITH 7 VC/NVA W/NEG RES. 1ST SIGHTING 131400H (AT 921409) TM WAS ON HIGH SPEED TRAIL 1 TO 2 FT WIDE RUNNING SE TO NW. SIGHTED 7 TO 8 FT PRINTS FM 4 DIFF SIZE TENNIS SHOES, SANDLES & BOOTS. CONTACT AT 171600H SIGHTED 15 VC/NVA GR UTILITIES, GREEN SOFT COVERS AK-47'S & CARTRIDGE BELTS, NEG PACKS. TM MOVED ON & EN FOLLOWED AT 171702H. TM INIT CONTACT RECVD 2-3 BURSTS FM AK'S, AS EN RAN FM TM RES IN TWO PROBABLES. TM WENT O.M. TO A LADDER ZONE THEN OBS'D	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:180001H
To: 182400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				2 VC/NVA WEARING GREEN UTES &	
				SOFT COVERS. 1 W/AK OBSERVING	
				TM. TM INIT CONTACT RES: 1 PRO-	
				BABLE. EN WERE 20M E OF TM. TM	
				THEN MOVED N APPROX 25 - 30FT	
				SET UP 360 HAD MVMT 25M TO THEIR	
				SW. 171845 AT (AT 931402) THE	
				EXTRACT GAVE THEIR 1855EXTRACT	
				AS COMPLETE. TOOK FIRE FM N & NE	
				FM 2-3 AK'S. TM OBS'D TRACERS	
				GOING IN DIRECTION OF HCPTRS.	F,S
0715		32	180312H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR ADD	
				TO DAY ACTS FOR CHARLIE CUPP FOR	
				18 DEC 70.	F.S.M
0905		33	180900H	RECVD FROM G/2/5 DAY ACTS FOR	
				18DEC70	F.S.M
0906		34	180903H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CORRECTION IN DAY	
				ACTS FOR B CO FOR 18DEC70	F.S.M
0914		35	180912H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F.S.M
0930		36	180927H	RECVD FROM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPS	
				FOR 19DEC70	F.S.M
0931		37	180925H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F.S.M
0932		38	180755H	RECVD FROM 2/1 RESUPPLY LIST FOR	
				H CO	F,S,M
1004		39	180955H	RECVD FROM 2/1 REQUEST TO KNOW	
				HIGH INTELL FINDING THAT REQUIRE	
				EMPLOYMENT OF BATT. MINUS 4 DUCE	MO
				MORTARS.	F,S
1006		40	181005H	SENT TO QUE SON REQUEST FOR	
				LOCATIONS OF RF/PF UNITS IN VIC	
				OF HILL 218 BT027373.	F,S
1051		41	181047H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1052		42	181038H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1110		43	181035H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1111		44	181025H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR FORCAST OF	
				OPS FOR XX 19DEC70	F,S,M
1133		45	181129H	SENT TO 2/1 MSG TELLINGTHEM WE	
				X HAD 10 PAX AND 1 CIPHER UNIT	
				COMING TO G/2/1 CP	F,S,M
1136		46	180700H	G/2/5 (BT120458) UNIT WHILE ON	
				SWEEP OBS 30 VC/NVA WITH PACKS	
				AND WPNS. (CONT)	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	UNIT CALLE D 106MM F/M 1ST RND	
				0710H EOM 0730H THEN UNIT CALLED	
				GUNSHIPS ON STATION 0720H	
				GUNSHIPS EXPANDED OBO RESULTING IN	
				5 SECON DARY EXPLOSIONS THE QRF	
				WAS INSERTED AT 0845H. FOLLOW	
				UP WILL BE SUBMITTED.	F,S,M
1144	JM	47	181000H	G/2/5 (BT122452) UNIT WHILE	
				SWEEPING AREA FOUND 2 VC KBA AND	
				1 VC KB ARTY UNIT ALSO FND 2 VC	
				MALES (9) THAT WE E WOUNDED DURING	
				FIRE FIGHT. MEDECAC CALLED AND	
				COMPLETED AT 1120H. MALES WILL	
				BE DET FOR QUESTIONING.	F,S,M
1146	JM	48	180700H	G/2/5 (FOLLOW UP) UNIT RECVD SAF	
				AND M-79 FIRE FM 121454 RESULTING	
				IN 1 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED	
				AND COMPLETED AT 1120H	F,S,M
1223	JM	49	180125Z	RECVD FROM 1/5 VIA TT ~~XXX~~ MSG	
				1/5 INTSUM 351	F,S
1255		50	180938H	F/2/5 (BT026~~424~~) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL FOUND 2 CAVES, MAN MADE	
				UNIT FOUND 2 LARGE COOKING	
				POTS AND COOKING FIRES WITH	
				SMOKE OUTLETS. UNIT WILL DEST	
				CAVE.	F,S,M
1300		51	180900H	K/3/5 (~~BX~~AT980320) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL RE CVD ONE BURST OF AK	
				FIRE FROM 100M TO THE WEST. UNIT	
				RETURNED FIRE AND ~~XXX~~ SWEPT AREA	
				WITH NEG RES.	F,S,M
1303		52	180910H	K/3/5 (AT985323) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL RECVD 1 BURST OF FIRE FROM	
				AK. UNIT RETURNED FIRE AND SWEPT	
				AREA WITH NEG RES.	F,S,M
1304		53	181015H	M/3/5 (AT985374) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL FOUND 2 HUTS UNDER CONSTRUCTION	
				WITH WRITING ON THE WALL. UNIT	
				SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND ASSORTED	
				COOKING GEAR AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES	
				UNIT DEST HUTS AND COOKING GEAR	
				MED SUPPLIES AND COPY OF WIRTING	
				WILL BE EVACED TO BALDY.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1306		54	181159H	RECV DFROM QUE SON A MSG REQUESTING THAT WE CLEARIFY INF ORMATION REQUESTED ON ACTIVITIES IN VIC OF HILL 281	F,S
1307		55	181220H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWDEN POS RPT	F,S,M
1308		56	181240H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR F.L.M. CO'S FOR 18-19 DEC70	F,S,M
1309		57	181255H	RECVD FROM 1/5 EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1310		58	181301H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY REPORT	F,S,M
1311		59	181254H	RECVD FROM 1/5 RESUPPLY LIST FOR EN CP	F,S,M
1314		60	180315Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG FORCAST OF OPS FOR 19DEC70	F,S,M
1316		61	181316H	RECVD FROM 2/1 THE INFORMATION REQUESTED IN JOURNAL ENTRY 45	F,S,M
1317		62	180915H	A/1/5 (AT964417) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND ONE HUT IT HAD NOT BEEN USED IN THREE DAYS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUNDTWO SMALL NOTEBOOKS WITH VN IN THEM HUTS DEST AND BOOKS TAKEN TO PPB	F,S,M
1324		63	181010H	E/2/5 (AT969398) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUNDONE CAVE THAT COULD HOLD TEN PEOPLE THAT HAD NOT BEEN USED IN TWO WEEKS. UNIT FOUND 3 CHICOM GREN, 10 AK ROUND, 1 SMOKE GREN CANNISTER FILLED WITH COMPOSITION B, WITH TRIP WIRE RELEASE, 1 PIECE OF PAPER WITH VN WRITING ON IT. UNIT DEST ORD AND CAVE PAPER TAKEN TO PPB.	F,S,M
1400		64	181115H	E/2/5 (AT966397) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND AN AMIO BOX CONTAINING 100 50 CAL ROUNDS. BOX WAS RUSTED AND HAD NEG MARKINGS AND WAS LYING ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL. UNIT DEST ROUNDS AND TOOK BOX TO PPB.	F,S,M
1401		65	181154H	E/2/5 (BT016431) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL OBS 1 VC/NVA. UNIT INIT SAF SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1403		66	181300H	G/2/5 (BT070405) XXXX UNIT WHILE	
				IN DAY POS HAD VN FEM (40) COME TO	
				POS WITH HER DAUGHTER. SHE WAS	
				PREGNANT AND IN LABOR AND HER	
				DAUGHTER (12) HAD POSSIBLE MALARIA	
				HAD NEG ID. MEDEVAC CALLED AND	
				COMPLETED AT 1325H	F,S,M
1406		67	181340H	SENT TO 3/5, 2/5, 1/5, DIV, 2/11	
				REF FRAGO 68-70 D-DAY 19DEC	
				H-HOUR 0900	F,S
1409		68	181357H	SENT TO GUE SON ORF AO FOR 19DEC	
				UL 0238 IR 0436	F,S,M
1416		69	181407H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1417		70	171630H	RECVD FROM RECON A SALUTE RPT	
				FOUND OLD VC/NVA TRENCH AT 933411	F,S,M
1418		71	181415H	RECVD FROM 2/5 REPORT THAT XX ORF	
				WAS LIFTED BACK TO BALDY AT 1350H	F,S,M
1419		72	181413H	RECVD FROM RECON NOON POS	F,S,M
1433		73	181433H	RECVD FROM MOC BAI NIGHT ACTS	
				FOR 19 DEC	F,S,M
1457		74	181450H	RECVD FROM 2/1 RESUPPLY LIST	F,S,M
1459		75	181438H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1505		76	181455H	RECVD FROM 2/1 MEDEVAC WILL BE SENT	
				BACK ON RESUPPLY BIRD.	F,S
1506		77	181457H	RECVD FROM 2/1 REQUEST FOR MORE	
				PW DOCUMENT CARDS.	F,S,M
1516		78	181514H	RECVD FROM 2/5: PHOTOGRAPHER DIDN'T	
				GET ON THE HCA BIRD DUE TO LACK	
				OF ROOM	F,S,M
1546		79	171756Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG UNIT LOCATIONS ENDING 172400H	F,S,M
1549		80	180235Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS	F,S,M
1551		81	181528H	SENT TO 1/5, 3/5, 2/1 MSG SAYING	
				ALL CARGO NETS ARE TO COME IN	F,S,M
1600		82	180700H	G/2/5 (FOLLOW UP) UNIT WHILE ON	
				SWEEP FOUND THREE VC KB AIR AND	
				TWO KB ARTY. NEG WPNS.	F,S,M
1626		83	181300H	G/2/5 (BT112453) UNIT REQUESTED	
				EXTRACTION WITH ORF AT 1230H WHILE	
				WAITING UNIT RECVD SNIPER FIRE FROM	
				3 VC TO THE NE. (CONT)	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400NDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	UNIT RET'D FIRE AND CALLED GUNSHIPS ON STATION 1315H EXPENDED OBO OFF STATION 1345H UNIT DID NOT SWEEP DUE TO EXTRACTION.	
1646		84	181300H	G/2/5 (BT113447) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL OBS 2 VC SNIPERS WITH WPNS IN TREELINE APPROX 250M TO NW. UNIT INIT SAF AND SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES.	F,S,M
1650		85	181225H	L/3/5 (AT974400) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 2 L SHAPED BUNKERS. UNIT SEARCHED BUNKERS WITH NEG RES AND DEST.	F,S,M
1700		86	181100H	A/1/5 (AT965424) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND FIVE SMALL CAVES SEARCHED CAVES AND FOUND 1 82MM HE RND 2 ARTY CANNISTERS, WITH C4 IN THEM DEST CAVES AND ALL OTHER ORD.	F,S,M
1701		87	181300H	A/1/5 (AT965419) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 HUT. UNIT SEARCHED HUT AND FOUND 10 AK ROUNDS, 1 COOKING POT, ASSORTED MEDICAL DOCS GEAR, 1 BATTLE DRESSING HUT AND GEAR EXCEPT DOCS DEST.	F,S,M
1710		88	181415H	K/3/5 (BT016326) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL RETURNING TO ROSS WAS CHARGED BY TWO WATER BULLS WHO WERE ANNOYED BY SCOUT DOG. DOG HANDLER FIRED M-16 IN TO THE AIR TO STOP WATER BULLS WHEN ONE WATER BULL CONTINUED TO CHARGE DOG HANDLER SHOT AND WOUNDED THE BULL IN THE REAR SECTION. UNIT PROCEDED TO ROSS 3/5 S-5 IS INVESTIGATING PUBLIC REACTION.	F,S,M
1715		89	180915H	H/2/5 (BT113453) QRF INSERTED TO CHECK OUT SIGHTING OF 10-12 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND WPNS. SEARCHED VILLE WITH NEG RES KCS QUESTIONED INHAVITANTS OF VILL WITH NEG RES UNIT THEN SET UP BLOCKING FORCE FOR CUPP	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1719		90	181719H	RECVD FROM G/2/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR 19DEC70	F,S,M
1720		91	181330H	H/2/5 (BT112452) UNIT WHILE WHILE WAITING FOR EXTRACTION X HAD A MARINE TRIP B/T (106MM WITH ELECTRICAL FIRING DEVICE) RES IN 3 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1330H	F,S,M
1721		92	180 455H	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MS G:: AO QDSZ NO 2464/30 /1/C (NOTAL) DURATION IS EXTENDED TO 202400HDEC70	F,S,M
~~1724~~		93	181642H	RECVD FROM 1/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 19DEC70	F,S,M
~~1725~~		94	181635H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
~~1726~~		95	181654H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR I. K CO'S FOR 18-19DEC	F,S,M
~~1750~~		96	181747H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR ECHO, ALPHA, & BRAVO COMPANIES.	F,S,M
~~1753~~		97	181719H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 FORWARD RESUPPLY POSITION FOR 19 DEC 70	F,S
~~1827~~		98	181600H	G/2/5 (BT087400) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL OBS 12 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND WPN S WEARING BLACK PJ'S TO THE WEST. UNIT CALLED AO ON STATION 1610H OFF STATION 1620H DID NOT EXPEND OBO CALLED ARTY MISSION 1ST RND 1712H EOM 1730H UNIT DID NOT SWEEP DUE TO TERRIAN AND ~~XXX~~ DISTACNE	F,S,M
~~1833~~		99	181615H	F/2/5 (BT023433) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL SEARCHED BASE CAMP ~~XXXX~~ THAT WAS FOUND ON 17DEC70. UNIT FOUND 500 TRAINING BOOKLETS AND 12 ROLLED AND SEALED DOCUMENTS. UNIT CONT SEARCH WILL HOLD DOCS TILL TOMORROW	F,S,M
~~1835~~		100	~~18~~1800H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD X BN POS RPT	F,S,M
~~1836~~		101	181830H	RECVD FROM RECON NIGHT POS	F,S,M
~~1839~~		102	181~~X~~455H	F/2/5 (BT017416) CP WHILE ON MOVE, 1 MAR TRIPPED AND DAMAGED L EYE. MEDEVAC COMP 1815H	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1900		103	181430H	E/2/5 (AT964402) CP FND A SMALL CAVE WITH B/T MARKER. UNIT DEST CAVE.	F,S,M
1901		104	181420H	E/2/5 (AT967395) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 4 TOE POPPER B/T WITH PRESSURE DETONATORS. A LL B/T DEST IN PLACE.	F,S,M
1915		105	181855H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR AIR REQUEST FOR 19DEC70	F,S,M
1916		106	181906H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CHANGE IN B CO NIGHT ACTS.	F,S,M
1935		107	181500H	E/2/5 (AT963395) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 DUD 82MM RND AND 1 M-26 GREN LYING ON TRAIL NEG B/T UNIT DEST RND IN PLA CE.	F,S,M
1938		108	181400H	A/1/5 (A T968429) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND SMA LL ENEMY BASE CAMP. FND A CHINESE RADIO RECIEVER WITH TWO HEADSETS AND 1 TELEGRAPH KEY. RADIO EVACED TO CP	F,S,M
1944		109	180250Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIEV BY TT MSG INTERIM CHANGE TO FIRST MARDIV CEOI	F,S,M
2005		110	180730Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV REQ FOR TEMP AO EXTN IN AREA FM: (AT 9630) TO (AT 9930) TO (BT 0128) TO (AT 9627) TO CLOSE FOR 48HR PERIOD AT EARLIEST AVAIL TIME. PURPOSE: ARTY RAID.	F,S,M
2008		111	181033Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC TPQ-10 TGTS HIT BETWEEN 170001H TO 172400H DEC 70.	F,S
2011		112	180638Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG SUBJ: IOD MOVEMENT.	F,S
2020		113	181845H	G/2/5 WHILE IN DAY POS HAD 1 VN MALE AGE 15 TURN IN 1 60MM HE RD. UNIT DEST RD IN PLACE & PAID VN MALE 500P'S.	F,S
2024		114	182023H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR ADD TO AIR REQUIREMENTS FOR 19 DEC 70	F,S
2025		115	182000H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR OPS CONDUCTED FOR 18 DEC 70.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2029		116	181200H	A/1/5 (AT 9704 25) FND A SMALL HARBOR SITE, LARGE ENOUGH TO HOLD APPROX 4 MEN. UNIT SEARCHED AREA & FND 9 5CC BOTTLES OF PEN-ICILLAN. 25 TABLETS OF CYCLINE (2 BOTTLES). 4 AMPULES OF UNK SUBSTANCE. ALL GEAR WAS TAKEN TO PPB.	F,S,M
2155		116	182140H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR G/2/1 & H/2/1 FOR 19 DEC 70.	F,S
2157		117	180820Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1/5, 2/5, & 3/5 FIFTH MAR GRAG ORDER 47-70 (RECON/QRF COORD OPS).	F,S
2217	JMC	118	181300Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 18 DEC	f,s
2245	JMC	119	181155Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT FOR 18 DEC 70.	F,S
2248	JMC	120	182230H	SENT VIA RADIO TO RECON FOL MSG: SUBJECT YOUR CONCURRENCE, 2/5 FORWARD CP & one SECURITY PLT WILL INSERT ON HILL 510 TO COND CAT III OPS IN CLOSE COORDINATION W/RECON ELEMENTS IN AO. PRESENT SECURITY PLT M/3/5 EXTRACT ON 2/5 INSERT. DURATION: FM 200600H DEC 70 TO INDEF.	F,S
2320	JMC	121	182315H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD OPS CONDUCTED FOR 18 DEC 70.	F,S
2322	JMC	122	182320H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR ALPHA & BRAVO COMPANIES FOR 19 DEC 70.	F,S,M
2325	JMC	123	181140Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG CM OG 1ST MAR DIV TEMP AO EXTN APPROVAL AS FOL: FM (AT 9435) TO (AT 9534) TO (AT 9332) TO AT 9233) TO START. ALL FIRES W/IN 1000M OF FSB RYDER TO BE CLEARED W/5TH MAR. PERIOD: 190600H TO 220600H DEC 70.	F,S,M
2340	JMC	124	182325H	SENT FOL MSG TO RECON, DIV, 3/5,	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Ma.
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				1/5. INFO: 2/11 & 2/5: THIS COMMAND REQUESTS AO EXTN FOR 2/5 AS FOLLOWS: FM (AT 9742) E TO (AT 9842) S TO (AT 9840) W TO (AT 975400) SW ALONG BDRY TO (AT 9739) W TO (AT 9639) NW TO (AT 954393) W TO (AT 940393) N TO (AT 940397) W TO (AT 930 397) N TO (AT 930405) E TO (AT 935405) N TO (AT 995413) E TO (AT 960413) S TO (AT 9641) E TO (AT 9741) N TO CLOSE. DURATION: 200600H DEC 70 TO INDEF. PURPOSE: CONDUCT CAT III OPS IN AO.	F.S.M
2400	JW	125	182400H	MONTHLY ACCUMULATIVE TOTALS BY BY: 1/5: TOTAL CONTACTS 6 (5 DAY 1 NIGHT), 7 FRND WIA, 4 EN KIA, 1 IWC, 1 CSWC. 2/5: TOTAL CONTACTS 20 (19 DAY, 1 NIGHT) 7 FRND WIA, 9 EN KIA, 18 PW/DET, 15 IWC, 3 CSWC. 3/5: TOTAL CONTACTS: 24 ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ (19 DAY, 5 NIGHT), 1 FRND KIA, 4 FRND WIA, 10 EN KIA, 26 PW/DET, 8 IWC. GOLF CUPP: TOTAL CONTACTS 28 (22 DAY, 6 NIGHT) 15 FRND WIA, 23 EN KIA, 25 PW/DET, 5 IWC.	F.S
2400	JW	126	182400H	SUBMITTED VIA LAND LINE SMALL UNITS PLANS SUMMARY FOR 19 DEC 70 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, & GOLF CUPP; TO DIV COC.	F.S
2400	JW	127	182400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR DECREASED DURING THE PAST 24HR REPORTING PERIOD. OP IMP LAKE: NEG CONTACT W/EN. F/2/5 CON'T SCH OF A BASE CAMP LOC (BT 023433) FND 500 TRAINING BOOKLETS, 10 PHOTOS, 12 SEALED DOC'S. AT 0700H G CUPP 5,6,&7 OBS'D 30 VC W/PACKS & WPNS, CALLED 106MM RR F/M, GUNBIRDS EXPENDED OBO. 2/H/2/5 QRF INSERTED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 180001H
To: 182400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				0845H AS BLK FORCE FOR CUPP SWP	
				SWP UNIT END 3 VC KB AIR, 2 KB	
				ARTY. AND SUSTAINED 1 USMC WIA(E)	
				WHILE AWAITING EXTRACT (BT 112452)	
				QRF HAD MAN DET 106MM B/T 181315H	
				RES 3 USMC WIA(E). QRF & CUPP	
				6 & 7 EXTRACTED TO BCB 181400H	F.S
2400	JW	128	182400H	FIFTH MAR SITREP #352 FOR PERIOD	
				180001H TO 182400H DEC 70 completed	
				AND FILED.	F.S
2400	JW	129	182400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F.S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001		1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0050		2	190042H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 BN POS	
				REPORT	F,S,M
0105		3	190100H	SENT FOL MSG TO 1/5, 2/1, 3/5	
				REAR & FORWARD: MAJ HARBORTH	
				(FIFTH MARINES FSCC), FLYING W/	
				THE BLACKHAMMER MISSION TONIGHT	
				WILL BE UP ON YOUR BN TAC NETS	
				WHEN OVER YOUR AO.	F,S
0115		4	190109H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD HIGH	
				INTEL TGTS (URS'-USUALLY RELIABLE	
				SOURCES) RESULTS FOR 18 DEC 70.	
				ALL NEGATIVE.	F,S
0230		5	190224H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 DAY &	
				NIGHT ACTS FOR HOTEL COMPANY.	F,S,M
0235		6	190214H	SENT VIA RADIO TO 2/1 FOL MSG:	
				REQUEST YOUR DAY & NIGHT ACTS	
				ASAP!	F,S
0245		7	182000H	I/3/5 IN NDP (AT 999315) AT HILL	
				270. OBS'D MVMT OUTSIDE OF PER-	
				IMETER. & RECVD 1 RPG WHICH IM-	
				PACTED APPROX 20M OUTSIDE OF PER-	
				IMETER RES IN NEG DAM OR CAS.	
				UNIT FIRED 81MM, 60MM, M-79, &	
				M-26 GREN ON AREA OF MVMT & SUS-	
				PECTED LAUNCH SITE (AT 998315).	
				WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	F,S,M
0250		8	180700H	G/2/5 (FOL UP TO DEC 18 JOURNAL	
				#46): CORRECTION: TOTAL ENEMY	
				KILLS FOR G/2/5 CUPP/QRF OP ARE	
				3 VC KB AIR, 2 VC KB ARTY (106MM	
				RR) INSTEAD OF 5 VC KB AIR & 3	
				VC KB ARTY AS PREVEOUSLY INDICA-	
				TED.	F,S,M
0300		9	182230H	I/3/5 (AT 949344) WHILE IN NDP	
				RECVD 1 CHICOM GREN FM THE EAST	
				(AT 951340) IMPACTING APPROX 20M	
				OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER. UNIT INIT	
				SAF & M-79 ILLUM, OBS'D 3 VC/NVA	
				FLEEING EAST, UNIT INIT SAF & 60	
				MM, CALLED 81MM F/M W/UNK RES.	
				UNIT WILL NOT SWP AREA DUE TO	
				TERRAIN.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0315		10	190258H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" RPT OF ROUTINE EVAC AT 181610H DEC 70. FOR CRACKED TOOTH.	F,S
0317		11	190300H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" RPT OF EMERGENCY EVAC FOR MAN WITH TEMP OF 104* & RISING. COMPLETED AT 181618H DEC 70.	F,S
0320		12	182245H	H&S CUPP A 3/5 (BT 023345) WHILE IN NDP RECVD APPROX 7-10 RDS CARBINE, SEMI-AUTO FIRE, FM DIRECTION OF QUE SON DIST HQ. UNIT CHECKED AREA WITH STARLIGHT UNDER ILLUM W/NEG RES. SUSPECTED EN GRID: (BT 027345).	F,S,M
0337		13	181100Z	SENT & RECVD FIFTH MAR FRAG ORDER 45-70 (RECVD FM 2/5 RELAYED VIA RADIO TO 3/5).	F,S
0340		14	181420Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV 1ST RECON BN SITREP #352-70 FOR PERIOD 18000LH TO 182400H DEC 70.	F,S
0345		15	190325H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FOL MSG: 181920H DEC 70, 1/5 CONCURS TO AO EXTN 200600H (REF JOURNAL # 124 IN THE 18 DEC 70 JOURNAL).	F,S,M
0347		16	190333H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM DIV WEATHER FORECAST FOR 19 DEC 70.	F,S
0405		17	181610H	E/2/5 (AT 964402) ON PTL FND A CAVE THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 10-15 MEN, AND POSSIBLY SERVED AS A KITCHEN. UNIT SCH'D CAVE FND 02 57MM RR RNDS, 1 NVA PICK, 1 NVA CANTEEN, & MISC COOKING UTENSILS. UNIT DEST RNDS, COOKING UTEN. & CAVE IN PLACE. TOOK CANTEEN & PICK TO NDP.	F,S,M
0424		18	181615H	F/2/5 (BT 023433) RET'D TO BASE CAMP FND 16 DEC 70 TO DEST CAVES & HUTS. FND 1 DEAD VC WRAPPED IN PLASTIC FOR BURIAL. UNIT HAD NO CAMERA & LEFT BODY IN AREA. VC APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				SAF & WAS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S	
				UNIT THEN MOVED TO SCH BASE CAMP	
				FND 17 DEC 70 AT (BT 023433).	
				CONSISTING OF 3 CAVES, 5 2MAN	
				HARBOR SITES W/SLEEPING MATS.	
				CAVES WERE 10'x10'. ONE HAD 6'x	
				12' HUT BUILT OVER IT. ONE CON-	
				TAINED 2 WELL CONSTRUCTED BEDS.	
				A BELL AT THE ENTRANCE. & ROCK	
				THAT SERVED AS A TABLE WITH A	
				LONG DISTANCE VIEW TO THE EAST	
				& SE. UNIT SCH'D AREA FINDING	
				MISC COOKING UTEN, PERSONAL LET-	
				TERS, ASST'D CLOTHING & PERSONAL	
				GEAR, MED GEAR, & DOC'S. UNIT	
				DEST ALL BUT DOC'S. & LETTERS.	F.S.M
0435		19	190430H	INFO ENTRY: BLACK HAMMER OP WITH	
				MAJ HARBORTH (FIFTH MAR FSCC)	
				DEPARTED BCB 190015H & RETURNED	
				(MISSION COMPLETE) 190430H. SPOT	
				TO BE SUBMITTED.	F.S
0540		20	190115H	AND 190350H BLACK HAMMER OP HAD	
				2 SIGHTINGS AT (AT 981313) AND	
				(AT 995323), UNIT OBS'D 2 ON FIRST	
				SIGHTING & 6 AT SECOND SIGHTING.	
				BY INIT FIRE, UNIT RET'D FIRE W/	
				GUNBIRDS RES IN 2 CONFIRMED VC	
				KIA, THE SECOND SIGHTING UNIT	
				ENGAGED 6 VC W/POSS MACHINE GUN	
				RES IN 4 VC KIA, 2 POSS VC KIA,	
				AND 1 POSS CSWC. 3/K/3/5 WILL	
				SWEEP SECOND CONTACTS AREA AT 1ST	
				LIGHT.	F.S.M
0650		21	190636H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY	
				LIST FOR BRAVO 1 & CP FOR 19 DEC	
				70, PASSED TO 1/5 LIASON.	F.S
0652		22	190647H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY	
				LIST FOR BRAVO 3 FOR 19 DEC 70,	
				PASSED TO 1/5 LIASON.	F.S
0655		23	190642H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY	
				LIST FOR BRAVO 1 FOR 19 DEC 70,	
				PASSED TO 1/5 LIASON.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0656		24	190630H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS REPORT	F,S,M
0657		25	190645H	SENT FOL MSG TO 3/5: "REF YOUR REQ FOR AO EXTN-REQ DENIED AS MODIFICATION PERTAINS TO 3/5 AO	F,S,M
0710		26	190658H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 20 DEC 70.	F,S
0810		27	190750H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR FORCAST OF OPS FOR 20 DEC70	F,S,M
0830		28	181520H	E /2/5 (AT965395) UNIT WHIXXLE ON PARTOL FOUND 1 FRENCH 9MM MACHINE GUN, 4 82MM HE ROUNDS, AND 4 SHOTGUN SHELL TOE POPPERS B/T'S HIDDEN IN THE BUSHES. ALL ORD DEST. GUN TAKEN TO PPB.	F,S,M
0835		29	180835H	1ST HELICOPTER SET DOWN ON HILL 218.	F,XS
0846		30	190815H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPXT	F,S,M
0847		31	190 847H	RECVD F ROM FSCC GRID SQUARES 0237 AND 0 337 ARE NOT CLEAR XX FOR 0 BO BUT ARE FOR ARTY	F,S,M
0848		32	190835H	FOLLOW UP: ALL BIRDS DOWN AT 08X40H WITH NO FIRE	F,S,M
0849		33	190910H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0850		34	190 835H	RECVD FROM FSCC IOD (970322) SIGHTED 2 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND W PNS	F,S,M
0851		35	190835H	SENT TO 1/5 INTELL RPT ON VC MOVING INTO THEIR AO TODA Y OR TONIGHT A T AT948452	F,S,M
1011		36	190955H	FROM WO: CG FIRST MARDIV VISITED COC FOR BRIEFING.	
10XX12		37	191000H	FROM WO: ROKMC G-3 VISITED COC FOR BRIEFING.	
1013		38	191000HXXH	FROM W O: COMMANDING OFFICER 1ST RECON BN VISITED COC FOR BRIEFING.	
1030		39	190445H	G/2/5 (BT130500) UNIT WHILE IN XXX NIGHT POS OBS 4 VC/NVA IN DARK CLOTHING APPROX 100M TO THE NE NEG OBS OF PACKS OR WPNS. UNIT INIT SAF AND RECVD NEG RETURN FIRE. SWEPT AREA AND FOUND (CONT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	1 VC KIA, 2 CHICOM GREN, AND	
				DET 4 MALES (20,30,38,45) AND	
				5 VN FEMALES (18,19,21,25,28)	
				ALL WITH NEG ID. PF'S TOOK DET	
				TO HOI AN FOR INTERROGATION.	F,S,M
1035		40	191000H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1036		41	191015H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1037		42	190900H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FORCAST OF OPS	
				FOR 20DEC70	F,S,M
1125		43	191125H	RECVD FROM FSCC IOD (AT998377)	
				SIGHTED 5 VC/NVA FROM HILL 381	
				E/2/11 TO FIRE.	F,S,M
1126		44	190205Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG FORCAST	
				OF OPS FOR 20DEC70	F,S,M
1255		45	191030H	K/3/5 (AT983363) UNIT WHILE MAKING	
				FLIP FLOP WITH M/3/5 HAD 1 CH	
				46 CATCH FIRE AND CRASH. THERE	
				WERE SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLO	
				FROM ORD CARRIED BY K CO.	
				CRASH WAS NOT CAUSED BY ENEMY	
				FIRE M CO PROVIDED SECURITY AND	
				THERE WERE 18 USMC XXX. 1 USN.	
				AND 1 KCS MEDEVACED. COMPLETED	
				AT 1230H	F,S,M
1300		46	191259H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1301		47	191252H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1311		48	191000H	E/2/5 (AT964403) MARINE WHILE	
				CHECKING AREA AROUND CP FOUND	
				ONE VC/NVA BODY IN STREAM DEAD	
				APPROX THREE MONTHS. SEARCHED	
				AREA AND FOUND 1 NVA PACK. WITH	
				PERSONNEL GEAR, ASSORT FOOD AND	
				1 DOCUMENT. GEAR EVACED.	F,S,M
1315		49	191140H	G/2/5 (BT067396) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL FND CAVE WITH 2 HAND	
				DRAWN MAPS, ASSORT NVA PROPAGANDA	
				PAPERS, ASSORTED NAMES AND ID CARDS	
				1 NVA BELT, 1 VC PACK, 1 60MM WP	
				RND. BOUND DEST AND GEAR EVACED	F,S,M
1320		50	191110H	G/2/5 (BT092379) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL OBS 2 VC WEARING BLUE AND	
				GREEN PJ'S AND RECVD SNIPER FIRE	(CONT)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	RET'D FIRE AND SWEPT AREA AND FND	
				1 BAG OF DOCS AND 2 PLA STIC SHEETS	
				GEAR TAKEN TO QUE SON.	F,S,M
1330		51	XXXXXXXX	L/3/5 (AT987388) UNIT WHILE ON	
			191200H	PARTOL FND 1 SMALL CAVE. SEARCHED	
				WITH NEG RES. DEST WITH C4	F,S,M
1333		52	191333H	RECVD FROM FSCC IOD (AT974322)	
				SIGHTED 6 VC K/2/11 TO FIRE	F,S,M
1405		53	191330H	G/2/5 (BT073390) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL CALLED MEDEVAC FOR 1 USMC	
				WITH DISSENTARY. COMP AT 1350H	F,S,M
1406		54	191045H	G/2/5 (BT065377) UNIT WHILE ON	
				PATROL WENT TO CHECK OUT RPT	
				THAT TWO VC DRESSED AS ARVN'S	
				WITH M-16'S WENT INTO MARKET	
				PLA CE AND KILLED 1 VN MALE	
				CIV WITH ID. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG	
				RES.	F,S,M
1411		55	180800Z	RECVD FROM SA QUNAG NAM PROV BY TT	
				MSG QUANG NAM INTSUM 352-70	F,S,M
1417		56	182310Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS	F,S,M
1418		57	160830Z	RECVD FROM SA QUANG DA SPECIAL	
				ZONE VR DEBRIEFS.	F,S,M
1419		58	181821Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG UNIT LOCATIONS ENDING 182400	
				HDEC	F,S,M
1420		59	191331H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD NIGHT AND DAY	
				ACTS FOR F, L CO'S FOR 19-20DEC	F,S,M
1425		60	191355H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1426		61	191410H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1427		62	190725H	RECVD FROM 2/1 ADDITION TO RE-	
				SUPPLY LIST	F,S,M
1436		63	191130H	FROM WO: CG FIRST MARDIV AND ROKMC	
				G-3 DEPARTED.	F,S
1437		64	191200H	FROM WO: COMMANDING OFFICER OF	
				RECON BN DEPARTED.	F,S
1438		65	191430H	A SKED FSCC FOR	
				AIR STRIKE CLEARANCE FOR H/2/5	
				FM 9740 N TO 9742 E TO 9842	
				S TO 9841 TO 973400 TO CLOSE. FM	
				200600 TO 200900H DEC 70	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1440		66	191350H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY RPT	F,S,M
1533	JMC	67	191245H	E/2/5 (AT962400) MARINES CHECKING	
				CP SITE FND 300 AK RNDS IN ORIG	
				CONTAINER. RNDS DEST IN PLACE.	F,S,M
1534	JMC	68	191300H	QUE SON DIST FORCES(BT079386)	
				AN ARVN 4X4 TRUCK DET A MINE	
				ON THE ROAD FROM ROSS. IT WAS	
				ESTIMATED TO BE A 105MM RND.	
				RES 1 ARVN KIA.	F,S,M
1538	JMC	69	191200H	E/2/5 (A T939431) LOCAL SECURITY	
				UNIT FOUND ONE ILLUM CANNISTER	
				81MM WITH EXPLOSIVES INSIDE WITH	
				TRIP WIRE. DEST IN PLACE.	F,S,M
1539	JMC	70	160500Z	RECVD FROM SA QUANG NAM SECTOR	
				BY TT MSG QUANG NAM PROVINCE	
				INTSUM 350-70	F,S
1540	JMC	71	150800Z	RECVD FROM SA QUANG NAM SECTOR	
				QUANG NAM PROVINCE INTSUM 49-70	F,S
1545	JMC	72	191030H	G/2/1 (AT933444) UNIT FOUND 1	
				HUT. FOUND 10 B-40 ROCKETS, 9	
				BOOSTERS, 38 BOXES OF CHI COM	
				GREN, 4 BLASTING CAPS, 40 OFT	
				OF DET CORD. UNIT DEST ALL ORD	
				IN PLA CE	F,S,M
1550	JMC	73	191520H	RECVD FROM 2/1 FWD REQUEST FOR	
				LAISON TO FWD FUTHER KEY LIST	
				AND SHACKLE SHEET TO G CP.	F,S
1555	JMC	74	191555H	RECVD FROM MOC BAI NIGHT ACTS	
				FOR 19DEC70	F,S,M
1556	JMC	75	191556H	RECVD FROM G/2/5 NIGHT AND DAY	
				A CTS FOR 19-20DEC70	F,S,M
1640	JMC	76	191615H	RECVD FROM 1/5 SPOTTED 6 VC/NVA	
				MOVING SE ALONG BLUE LINE A T	
				929429	F,S,M
1755	JMC	77	191530H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR NIGHT AND	
				DAY ACTS FOR 19-20 DEC 70 FOR	
				I. K. M. CO'S	F,S,M
1756	JMC	78	191750H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD K CO NIGHT AND	
				DAY ACTS FOR 19-20DEC70	F,S,M
1818	JMC	79	191818H	RECVD FROM ROKMC NIGHT ACTS FOR	
				19DEC70	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1835	JOL	80	191630H	L/3/5 (AT982385) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 CAVE. UNIT SEARCHED CAVE WITH NEG RES AND DEST.	F,S,M
1836	JOL	81	191450H	F/2/5 (BT023434) UNIT CONTINUED SEARCH OF BASE CAMP AND FOUND MORE TRAINING BOOKLETS, 75LBS OF UNPOL RICE, AND ASSORT DOCS. UNIT DEST BASE CAMP AND EVACED GEAR.	F,S,M
1838	JOL	82	191300H	F/2/5 (BT002386) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 12 CAVES WITH ANIMAL PENS AND STONE WELLS. UNIT FOUND APPROX 15 LBS OF CS IN A SEA LED CONTAINER UNIT SEEDED WITH THE CS THEY FOUND AND DEST CAVES	F,S,M
1845H	JOL	83	191300H	L/3/5 (A T988384) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 12 CAVES. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES AND SEEDED WITH CS AND DEST CAVES	F,S,M
1847	JOL	84	191825H	RECVD FROM 2/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR E CO FOR 19DEC70	F,S,M
1848	JOL	85	191840H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1850	JOL	86	191300H	QUE SON DIST FORCES (FOLLOW UP) CORRECTION: MINE WAS NOT METALLIC AND WAS ESTIMATED TO BE A 30-40 BOX MINE. TRUCK WAS DEST	F,S,M
1852	JOL	87	191847H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1853	JOL	88	191845H	RECVD FROM 1/5 B CO NIGHT ACTS FOR 19DEC70	F,S,M
1855	JOL	89	191855H	RECVD FROM 1/5 B CO DAY ACTS FOR 20DEC70	F,S,M
1925	JOL	90	191917H	RECVD FROM G/2/5 CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR 19DEC70	F,S,M
1930	JOL	91	191927H	RECVD FROM 1/5 A CO NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR 19-20DEC	F,S,M
1931	JOL	92	191928H	SENT TO 2/5 THE FOLLOWING AO EXT FM 9739 W TO 954390 N ALONG TRAIL TO 956410 E TO 9741 N TO 9742 E TO 9842 S TO 9841 SW TO CLOSE. FM 200600-INDEF CA T III OPS.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1935	JRL	93	191930H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR 19DEC70	F,S,M
2020	JRL	94	192011H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHNG IN NIGHT ACTS FOR MIKE COMPANY FOR 19 DEC 70.	F,S,M
2055	JRL	95	192035H	RECVD FM DIV FCL MSG: "OSI AGENT RPTS LINE 1 UNKNOWN OF 40 PERS LOC VIC (AT 835673). ARMED W/ 8 122MM ROCKETS, 3 82MM MORT, & SMALL ARMS. 2 RECON TMS OF 3 -5 MEN LOC VIC (AT 946681) & (AT 894692). INTENTS ARE TO SHELL DANANG AB &GAS & AMMO STORAGE AREAS TONIGHT & TOMMORROW. (OSI EVAL F-3)L LINE 2 31 REGT W/STR OF 300 ARMED WITH 122MM RCKTS & OTHERARMS (NFI). DEPLOYED IN 3 GROUPS LOC VIC HON CAO (POSS: AT 805358), LA THO BAC (BT 008 623), AND GIAO TRI (AT 882702). INTENT TO SHELL DANANG AB, MARBLE MTN AF, HOA COM TRAINING CENTER, DANANG CITY, & FLC ON 19,20,21 DEC 70. (OSI EVAL F-3)	F,S
2100	JRL	96	192037H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
2105	JRL	97	192044H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR AIR REQUIREMENTS FOR 20 DEC 70.	F,S
2115	JRL	98	182030H	B/2/5 (AT 913384) OBS'D 2 VC APPROX 300M AWAY, INIT SAF, RES 1 VC KIA WEARING BLACK PJ'S, W/PACK & WPN. 1 AK-47, MISC GEAR. D/2/3 CHECKED AREA DETAINED 2 VN FEMALES W/NEG ID WEARING BLUE BOTTOMS & GREEN TOPS. ONE IDENTIFIED VC KIA AS HER HUSBAND. UNIT ALSO FND HUT W/GEAR TO MAKE B/T, NO EXPLO, UNIT DEST HUT, GEAR, DETAINEES WILL BE SENT TO DUC DUC.	F,S,M
2120	JRL	99	192115H	RECVD FM RECON LIASON FOL SALUTE RPT FOR RECON TM NAILBRUSH. S). 1 VC A). APPARENTLY WATCHING TRPS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				L). (AT 937418) - 10M TO S.	
				U). N/A T). 191830H E). N/A	
				REMARKS: AS TM WAS COMING TO HS	
				DETECTED MVMT IN BRUSH 10M TO S	
				CAUGHT GLIMPSE OF VC HEAS AS HE	
				MOVED QUICKLY BEHIND COVER & OUT	
				OF AREA. VC HAD LONG HAIR & WAS	
				LIGHT SKINNED. VC HAD NO WPN AS	
				SEEN.	F,S
2140	[illegible]	100	192100H	RECVD FOL INFO FM RECON LIASON:	
				INTEL RPT: 01 NVA PLT ARMED W/	
				82MM, 1 LIGHT MACHINE-GUN. UNIT	
				HAS ORDERS TO SPREAD OUT & HIDE	
				IN VIC OF DATE PALM'S SW BDRY.	
				LOCAL VC PLT W/30 PERSONEL HIDING	
				VIC (AT 918395) ARMED W/14 AK'S,	
				04 M-16'S, 02 M-14'S, 02 M-79'S,	
				& 01 .45 CAL PISTOL. 70 VILLAGERS	
				VIC (AT 918395) THAT WENT TO RE-	
				LOCATE. GROUP HAS INSTRUCTIONS TO	
				INCREASE B/T ACTIVITY.	F,S
2210	[illegible]	101	190840H	IOD ON HILL 218 (BT 028372) FOL	
				CBU LZ PREP. H&S/2/5 PROVISIONAL	
				PLT WAS INSERTED AT ABOVE GRID,	
				TO SECURE AN LZ FOR IOD PERSONEL.	
				A TOTAL OF ~~XXXXX~~ 12 11TH MARINE	
				PERSONEL WERE INSERTED AT 191016H	
				AND WERE OPERATIONAL AT 1300H.	
				IOD CALL SIGN IS NIGHT SCHOLAR	
				8-5. 1/I/3/5 (26 PAX) WAS INSERTED	
				ON THE HILL AT 191420H TO ACT AS	
				SECURITY FOR THE SITE. THE PLT TO	
				ADD TO ORGANIC WPNS HAVE 2 106RR	
				1 50CAL, & 1 60MM MORT. H&S/2/5	
				PROVISIONAL PLT, UPON ARRIVAL	
				OF 1/I/3/5 WAS HELILIFTED BACK	
				TO BCB. THE LIFT WAS COMPLETED AT	
				191445H.	F,S
2220	[illegible]	102	192213H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM 3/5	
				REAR: II (-) INSERTED H-218 (AT	
				191435H DEC 70). TOTALS: 1 OFFICER,	
				18 ENLISTED, 1 USN, ALSO 1 SECTION	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				106 RR W/7 PERSONNEL & 1 60MM MORT.	F,S
2225	JWL	103	192206H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR NEWS OF FLIP-FLOP BETWEEN M (-) & K COMPANIES, COMPLETED AT 191420H DEC 70.	F,S
2230	JWL	104	192041H	RECVD FOL SALUTE RPT FM RECON LIASON FOR RECON TM NAILBRUSH: S). 2 SETS DIAMOND PATTERNED SAN-DAL PRINTS A). MOVING TO SOUTH L). (AT 937418) 25 METERS W OF HS. U). N/A T). 191835H E). N/A REMARKS: TRACKS MOVING TO SOUTH ON HIGHLY USED TRAIL, TRACKS VERY FRESH.	F,S
2250	JWL	105	192240H	RECVD FOL MSG FM 2/1: PSY OPS. REQ LEAFLET CHIEU HOI DROPS IN FOLLOWING AREAS: UL (AT 9146) LR (AT 9443) W/CONCENTRATION IN FOLLOWING GRIDS: (AT 9243) (AT 9144) (AT 9244) (AT 9344) REFER-ENCE 05 BODIES LEFT BEHIND W/OUT BURIAL.	F,S
2255	JWL	106	191815H	K/3/5 (AT 988327) WHILE MOVING TO NDP, POINTMAN OBS'D 2 VC/NVA WEAR GREEN UTILITIES, W/PACKS & WPNS MOVING NORTH APPROX 20M TO N. UNIT INIT SAF, RES 1 NVA KIA, AND 01 NVA WIA (SUSPECTED CAPTAIN), 1 AK 1 9MM PISTOL, 2 PACKS CONTAINING 1600P'S, 1 SET BROWN UTES, 2 HAM-MOCKS, 3 SMALL BAGS OF WARM CHOW 1 PHOTO ALBUM, 1 SMALL NOTEBOOK, 1 PERSONAL LETTER. UNIT CALLED EMERG MEDEVAC FOR FIRST LIGHT, DUE TO INSECURE LZ. POW IS HOLDING STEADY. DOCTOR CONSULTED W/CORPS MAN, AND WILL EVALUATE HEALTH OF POW AT MOONRISE. IF HIS CONDITION CHANGES UNIT WILL MEDEVAC AT THAT TIME.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2300	JDL	107	192259H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR OPS CONDUCTED FOR 19 DEC 70	F,S
2302	JDL	108	192249H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FOL MSG: BE ADVISED 60MM HE LOT #MA 1496A PREVIOUS RETURNED FM USE BECAUSE OF EXCESSIVE QUANTITY OF DUDS & ERRATIC RDS WAS DELIVERED AGAIN TODAY TO ALPHA COMPANY ON RESUPP RECOGNIZING THE LOT # CO. ALPHA TESTED 3 RDS. 2 WERE DUDS. 1 WAS SHORT LANDING WITHIN 100M OF FIRING POS, NO CASUALTIES. STRONGLY RECOMMEND POS ACTION TO PREVENT THIS LOT FM REISSUE, PARTICULARLY TO UNITS ENGAGED IN CATT III OPS & TOTALLY DEPENDENT ON HCPTR RESUPPLY.	F,S
2315	JDL	109	190920Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV TEMP AO EXTN APPROVAL FOR AREA: FM (AT 9347) N TO (AT 9353) NE TO (AT 955545) SE TO (AT 973522) NE TO (AT 992526) E TO (ET 0052) S TO (ET 0049) W TO (AT 9949) S TO (AT 9947) NW TO CLOSE. PERIOD: 191200H TO 241800 DEC 70.	F,S,M
2325	JDL	110	192320H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD OPS CONDUCTED FOR 19 DEC 70.	F,S
2330	JDL	111	191945H	M/3/5 (AT 983363) OBS'D 2 VC/NVA MOVING INTO A HUT W/PACK & WPN. WEARING DARK CLOTHING GRID: (AT 982349). UNIT CALLED 105 F/M AT 1945. 1ST RD AT 1815H. EOM 1920H. 48RDS HE. & 3 RDS WP WERE FIRED W/EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. UNIT WILL SCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	F,S,M
2345	JDL	112	192341H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 TROOP HCPTR LIFT REQUIREMENTS FOR 20 DEC 70.	F,S
2346	JDL	113	191450H	F/2/5 (ET 023434) FND A BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 3 MAN MADE HUTS. LARGE ENOUGHT TO ACCOMODATE 1 PLT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				VC. ALSO FND WERE 15 4 MAN HAR-	
				BOR SITES WITH SLEEPING MATS.	
				HUTS CONTAINED TABLES & BENCHES	
				AND AREA HAD GREEN VINES WITH	
				TIN CANS ATTACHED TO SIMULATE	
				CONCERTINA APRON WIRE. AMONG	
				VINES WERE SIMULATED BOUNCING	
				BETTY MINES & UNIT BELIEVES THIS	
				TO BE A TRAINING AREA. UNIT FND	
				MISC DOC'S IN HUTS. ALSO FND	
				MISC TRAINING AIDS. UNIT DEST ALL	
				HUTS, & EQUPMENT, TOOK DOC'S TO	
				FOX COMPANY CP.	F,S,M
2355	JPL	114	192215H	E3/5 BN CP HAD TRIP FLARE DET ON	
				PERIMETER OF HILL 381, & UNIT	
				HEARD MVMT APPROX 30M TO NE. UNIT	
				INIT FIRE WITH 2 M-26 GREN, 2 RDS	
				M-79, 2 RDS 81MM HE. UNIT THEN	
				RECVD 2 M-26 GREN THEN POS. UNIT	
				WILL SCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	F,S,M
2359	JPL	115	192353H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" RPT	
				FOR 1 NBC (BRKN NOSE, POSS EYE	
				DAMAGE) AND 3 WIA (FM SHAPNEL OF	
				82MM B/T DET) MEDEVACS COMPLETE	
				AT 191125H.	F,S
2400	JPL	116	192400H	MONTHLY ACCUMULATIVE TOTALS BY BN	
				1/5 TOTAL CONTACTS 6 (5 DAY, 1	
				NIGHT). 7 FRND WIA. 5 EN KIA. 2	
				IWC. 1 CSWC. 2/5 TOTAL CONTACTS	
				20 (19 DAY, 1 NIGHT). 7 FRND WIA.	
				9 EN KIA. 18 PW/DET. 15 IWC. 3	
				CSWC. 3/5 TOTAL CONTACTS 25 (19	
				DAY, 6 NIGHT). 1 FRND KIA. 4 FRND	
				WIA. 12 EN KIA. 27 PW/DET. 10 IWC.	
				GOLF CUPP TOTAL CONTACTS 30 (23	
				DAY, 7 NIGHT). 15 FRND WIA. 24 EN	
				KIA. 34 PW/DET. 5 IWC.	
2400	JPL	117	192400H	SENT VIA LAND LINE TO DIV COC	
				SMALL UNITS PLANS SUMMARY FOR	
				19 DEC 70	F,S
2400	JPL	118	192400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th MARINES
BCB
From: 190001H
To: 192400H DEC 70

THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR REMAINED THE SAME, DURING THE PAST 24HR REPORTING PERIOD. ON OP IMP LAKE: AT 1030H CH-46 PARTICIPATING IN THE FLIP-FLOP OF MIKE & KILO COMPANIES CRASHED IN THE LZ AT (AT 983363). 18 USMC & 1 USN & 1 KCS WERE MEDEVACED (14 EMERGENCY, 2 PRIORITY, 2 ROUTINE). IMP LAKE RES: 2 EN KIA, 1 EN OFFICER POW, 3 IWC, 10 B-40 RCKTS CAPTURED, & A LARGE AMT OF MISC ORD. BLACK HAMMER OPS ACCOUNTED FOR 6 EN KBA. G CUPP 2 ACCOUNTED FOR 1 VC KIA & 9 DET. A NEW IOD SITE HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED ON H-218 (BT 028375).

2400 JML 119 192400H JOURNAL CLOSED! F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5TH MARINES
BCB
From: 200001H
To: 202400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

0001	1	200001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	F,S
0026	2	200024H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 SUMMARY OF OPS CONDUCTED FOR 19 DEC 70	F,S
0030	3	200001H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 20 DEC 70.	F,S
0045	4	190815Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV FOL CHRISTMAS MSG: THE CHRISTMAS SEASON IS THAT TIME OF THE YEAR WHEN WE PAUSE TO COMMEMORATE THE BIRTHDAY OF CHRIST & REFLECT UPON HIS TEACHINGS. THE MESSAGE OF CHRISTMAS IS PEACE ON EARTH & GOOD WILL TOWARD MEN. THE MEN & WOMEN OF THE FLEET MARINE FORCE AND MARINE CORPS BASES, PACIFIC SHARE THIS PROUD HERITAGE OF PEACE AND GOOD WILL. YOUR CONSTANT VIGILANCE & DEVOTION TO DUTY HAVE PROMOTED & SAFEGUARDED PEACE, LIBERTY, AND JUSTICE WHEREVER YOU HAVE SERVED. AT THE SAME TIME YOU HAVE EXTENDED YOUR HANDS IN FRIENDSHIP AND GOOD WILL TO PEOPLES THROUGHOUT THE VAST PACIFIC AREA. I AM PROUD OF YOUR ACCOMPLISHMENTS & LOOK TO THE CHALLENGE OF THE NEW YR WITH CONFIDENCE IN EACH OF YOU. AS WE REFLECT UPON THE DEEP MEANING OF CHRISTMAS LET US HOPE & PRAY THAT WITH THE GRACE OF GOD OUR EFFORTS WILL INSPIRE BROTHERHOOD & BRING THE PEACE ON EARTH WE SEEK SO DILIGENTLY I EXTEND MY VERY BEST WISHES TO EACH OF YOU SERVING WITH THE FMF & MCB'S PACIFIC & TO YOUR WONDERFUL FAMILIES FOR A MERRY CHRISTMAS & A MOST HAPPY & SUCCESSFUL NEW YEAR. GEN. WILLIAM K. JONES SENDS.	F,S
0050	5	191210Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO DIV COC DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT FOR 19 DEC 70.	F,S
0100	6	190145Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 THE 1/5 INTSUM #352 FOR PRD 180800H TO 190800HDEC 70.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5TH MARINES
BCB
From: 200001H
To: 202400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

0105	7	191220Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 19 DEC 1970.	F,S
0110	8	191540Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC SUBJ: SENSOR IMPLANT.	F,S
0115	9	190815Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 2/5 FRAG ORDER 46-70.	F,S
0120	10	200100H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD HIGH INTEL TGT (URS-USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES) REPORT FOR 19 DEC 1970. PASSED TO 1ST RADIO BN.	F,S
0225	11	200215H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 ADDITIONAL CHECKPOINT FOR 2D PLT ECHO CO. PATROL.	F,S,M
0230	12	200230H	FIFTH MAR SITREP #353 FOR PRD 190001H TO 192400H DEC 70 HAS BEEN COMPLETED & FILED.	F,S
0305	13	200220H	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO FOR 3/5, 1/5, 2/1, & 2/5: CG 1ST MAR DIV WILL VISIT 3/5 FORWARD CP ON 20 DEC 70. HE MAY VISIT 1/5, 2/1, & 2/5 FWD CP'S. WILL PASS MORE INFO AS IT BECOMES AVAILABLE.	F,S
0308	14	200040H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 SMALL UNIT SUMMARY FOR 19 DEC 70.	F,S
0310	15	200025H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM 2/1: WE HAVE UN-CONFIRMED VR 20 DEC 70. VR NEEDED TO BRIEF COMPANY COMMANDER ON FUTURE OPS, EVERY CONSIDERATION APPRECIATED.	F,S
0330	16	191545H	E/2/5 (AT 966408) FND 3 BAMBOO OUTBNKRS ALONG SIDE OF A TRAIL WHICH CONTAINED: 3 AK MAGS & 2 rpg BOOTERS. APPROX 75M TO SW UNIT FND 5 MORE BNKRS COVERED W/ LEAVES & A RIFLE RANGE APPROX 100 -150M LONG W/SILHOUETTE TGTS. UNIT SCHED AREA & FND 1 60MM HE RD, 1 RPG RD, 150 AK-47RDS, 1 CHICOM GREN, 3 WOODEN CHICOM GREN WHICH APPEAR TO BE PRACTICE GREN. ALL ORD WAS APPROX 1-2 YEARS OLD, KCS STATED CAMP HAD BEEN OCCUPIED 1-2 DAYS AGO DUE TO FRESH DIGGING. ALL ORD & BNKRS DEST.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5TH MARINES
BCB
FROM: 200001H
TO: 202400H DEC 7(

JOURNAL

0345	17	200320H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM 2/1 SUBJ, REQ 03 SNIPER TMS & 02 SCOUT DOGS ASAP.	F,S
0450	18	202300H	INFO: BLACK HAMMER ARRIVED BCB 2300H, CHECKED OFF STATION AT 200445H.	F,S
0451	19	191045H	A/1/5 (AT 967420) FND BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 5 HUTS 6'x8' & 3 TUNNELS 3'x3' & APPROX 10-30M LONG. UNIT SCHED AND FND 1 LAAW, 2 RPG RDS, 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 PARTIALLY DEST PRINTING PRESS, 18" x16" W/DETERIATED STENCIL & ROLLER, 1/2 GAL INK, 2 SETS BLACK PJ'S. UNIT DEST ALL EXCEPT PRINTING PRESS.	F,S
0452	20	200145H	BLACK HAMMER OP RECVD SAF FM APPROX 2-4 VC/NVA AT (AT 985345). UNIT HAD NEG OBSR OF PACKS OR CLOTHING. UNIT EXPENDED OBO W/UNK RES.	F,S,M
0453	21	200400H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQ FOR ALPHA CO. 20 DEC 70.	F,S
0454	22	200350H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR HOTEL COMPANY.	F,S,M
0455	23	200245H	BLACK HAMMER IN SPT OF G CUPP RECVD SAF FM (BT 135418), (BT 135413), (BT 135423) W/NEG OBSR OF EN. UNIT DIRECTED BY G CUPP EXPENDED OBO ON TGT (BT 135413) RES IN 4 VC KIA, & 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.	F,S,M
0456	24	191200H	B/1/5 (AT 976450) FND EN SIZE BASE CAMP THAT HAD BEEN ABANDONED APPROX 3-4 MONTHS, CONSISTED OF 5 WELL CONSTRUCTED BAMBOO HUTS, & 5 BAMBOO HEADS, ONE BAMBOO TOWER APPROX 10FT TALL THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 3 MEN & PROVIDED A VIEW OF ENTIRE VALLEY. UNIT SCHED AREA FND 1 NVA OFFICER'S BELT, 1 NVA CANTEEN, 1 AK MAG W/AMMO, 1 PR OF BURNED US JUNGLE UTES. UNIT DEST HUTS BY FIRE AND TOOK GEAR TO PLT CP.	F,S,M
0457	25	200430H	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO 2/1: IMPERATIVE YOU SEND ONLY UNIT DESIGNATION IN N/D ACTS. PERSONAL CALL SIGNS, SUCH AS "COTTON MOUTH" ETC. ARE OF NEG VALUE TO THIS COMMAND.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

5TH MARINES
BCB
FROM: 200001H
TO: 202400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

0515	26	191605H	E/1/5 (AT 936432) OBS'D 6 VC/NVA WEARING BLACK PJ'S W/CAMOUFLAGED HEAD GEAR & WPNS MOVING TO SW ON AT STREAM AT (AT 929432). UNIT FIRED 81MM F/M W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE, NEG OBSR OF RES DUE TO DISTANCE & TERRAIN, UNIT WILL NOT SWP AREA. F,S,M
0517	27	191100H	A/1/5 (AT 969428) FND A CAVE 1/2x 2'x3' CONTAINING 12RDS 82MM HE, 6 RDS 61MM HE, WRAPPED IN A GREEN NVA SHIRT. UNIT DEST RDS W/C-4. F,S,M
0520	28	191700H	E/2/5 (AT 964410) FND BASE CAMP APPROX 50Mx75M, CONSISTING OF 2 LARGE HUTS THAT COULD ACCOMODATE APPROX 5 PEOPLE EACH W/ATTACHED BNKRS APPROX 8'x10', HUTS WERE UNDER CONSTRUCTION & HAD NEW STRING & FRESH FOOTPRINTS IN AREA. UNIT SCHED AREA & FND 2 M-16 MAGS, 1 US HELLBOX, 1 NVA OFFICERS BELT, 1 US CANTEEN W/COVER, 2 RPG RD. BNKRS & HUTS WILL BE DEST ON 20 DEC AFTER THOROUGH SEARCH. F,S,M
0523	29	191426Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV ITENERARY OF LTGEN W.K. JONES CG FMFPAC, TO 1ST MAR DIV ON 10 JANUARY 1971. F,S
0530	30	191340H	E/2/5 (AT 964401) FND 3 PRESSURE DET SHOTGUN SHELL TOE POPPERS ALONG A TRAIL APPROX 10-20M APART. UNIT DEST ALL B/T'S IN PLACE. F,S,M
0537	31	191430H	H/2/5 (AT 963397) WHILE ON PTL FND 1 DUD 155 HE RD APPROX 10M OFF TRAIL IN GRASS. UNIT DEST RD IN PLACE. F,S,M
0550	32	200400H	G/2/5 WHILE IN NDP (BT 131466) OBS'D 2 VC IN OPEN APPROX 200M TO THE SE, NEG OBSR OF PACKS OR WPNS. PF'S INIT SAF & M-79,WHEN THEN AS-SITED BY MAR, SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. F,S,M
0600	33	191030H	1/5 CP (AT 984438) FND AN EN BASE CAMP AT ABOVE GRID CONSISTING OF 15 HUTS 10'x3' IN ROCKS W/A SMALL STREAM RUNNING TROUGH CAMP. BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 3-4 MONTHS OLD, & KCS SAID WAS NVA BUILT. UNIT SCHED BASE CAMP W/NEG RES, WILL SEND SKETCHES OF CAMP TO S-2. F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

5TH MARINES
BCB
FROM: 200001H
TO: 202400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

0620	34	200616H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0623	35	191125H	A/1/5 (AT 967420) WHILE SCHING AREA HAD 1 MAR DET A PRESSURE DET 82MM B/T LOC ON A TRAIL. RES IN 4 USMC WIA(E). ALL WERE APPROX 10M APART & WEARING FLAK JACKETS & HELMETS. UNIT CALLED MEDEVAC, COMPLETED 191150H.	F,S,M
0625	36	191145H	G/2/1 (AT 917458) WHILE ON PTL FND 1 CAVE LARE ENOUGH TO HOLD APPROX 10 PEOPLE BY A SMALL POND. UNIT SCH'D AREA FND 3 VC BODIES BELIEVED TO BE KILLED BY NAPALM, BODIES WERE DECOMPOSED & HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 1 MONTH. UNIT HAD NEG CAMERA & BODIES WERE LEFT IN CAVE	F,S,M
0630	37	200625H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM CO 1/5 REQUEST YOU PASS TO CO 2/5, IT HAS BEEN A PLEASURE & PRIVILEDGE TO HAVE E CO. OPCON TO 1/5. THEIR PERFORMANCE HAS BEEN TRULY PROFESSIONAL & THEY ARE AGGRESIVE. ("CAN DO" SPIRIT) & INSPIRATION TO ALL. WE WISH THEM CONTINUED GOOD LUCK & GOOD HUNTING.	F,S
0710	38	200700H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 RESUPPLY REQUEST FOR 1ST PLT BRAVO CO.	F,S
0745	39	200745H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT.	F,S
0805	40	200758H 5	RECVD VIA RADIO ZULU RPT FM 1/5 1 USMC NHC (E) SEVERE STOMACH CRAMPS, TEMP 1/02.	F,S F
0820	41	200807H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 BN POSS. RPT B CO. REMAINS THE SAME. A CO. HAS LEFT PPB AND IS ON MOVE.	F,S,M
0835	42	200834H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 2/1 IF 81MM AMMO IS ON RE-SUPP TODAY FOR HCP HAVE IT DROPPED AT (906439)	F,S
0850	43	200824H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 2/1 RESUPP TO BE SENT TO G1 POSS MUST BE SENT TO BN CP (939434) G1 WILL BE AT THIS GRID.	F,S,M
0900	44	200850H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD CHANG IN D/ACT 20 DEC. 70 L2/1 (0631500)IP (RP994391) (CPI 996389) (995388) (993388)	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]th Marines
BCB
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0925		45	200845H	RECVD VIA RADIO RECEIVED FROM 2/5 FIXED WING AIR STRIKE COMMENCED AT 0837H.	F,S,M
0930		46	200 90 2H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 HL HOUR AT (0855H) BIRDS RECIEVED NEC FIRE SEEMS TO BE A QUIET ZONE	F,S
0945		47	200915H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 CHANGE IN D/ACT 20 DEC. 70 CANCEL 3B 3A SUBMITTED FOR CO.F F3AR (0930E730) IP/RP 017416 CPI. (019413) (015410) (012427) (007407) (002405) (001409) (007410) (010411)	F,S,M
1000		48	201000	RECVD FROM FSCC IOD HILL 270 SIGHTED 1/VC AT (973321) E BATTERY TO FIRE 105 FROM RYDER	F,S,
1020		49	201002H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 REAR 2/5 FWD CP INSERT BEGAN AT 0930	F,S
1030		50	201030H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 BN. POSS. RPT A1 (965421) A2 (970432) (A3 970429) B2(943543) B11(976450) B22 CP1(962464) B1 IS W/B11 B2PPB REMAIN SAME B3 PPB REMAIN SAME. E1, E2, E3, CP REMAIN SAME E1D(966395) E2(963411) E3(963400)	F,S,M
1050		51	201043H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN. POSS. RPT. F CP(017416) 1ST PLT. (017416) (002386) (017416) KCP(983363) 1ST PH(983375) (986371) (983363)LCP(981393) 1ST PH (9613393) (994391) (976394)	F,S,M
1110		52	201037H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN. POSS. RPT. CO.1C)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			CONT	OPCON 11MAR. 12OPCON3/5	
				~~K CO. OPCON3/5 FORWARD L CO.~~	
				OPCON3/5 FORWARD MCO. CP ROSS	
				1ST PLT. ROSS(024349) ROSS	
				~~HS CUP CP ROSS ACUPP CP~~	~~F,S,M~~
				(023346) C CUPP(017335)	
1130		53	201055H	RECVD VIA RADIO FROM 1/5	
				~~E/2/5 RETURNS OPCON TO 2/5~~	~~F,S~~
				FORWARD EFF.(201020H)	
1150		54	200854H	SENT BY VIA RADIO: BY 5TH	
				~~5TH MAR. CHOPS E/2/5 OPCON~~	
				2/5 FWD UPON INSER. 2/5	
				~~BN FWD CP ON H510~~	
1220		55	201140H	RECEIVED FROM 2/5 FORWARD	
				BN.CP LIFTED FROM BCB AT	
				~~(200915H) INSERTED AT 0930~~	
				ON H510 BN. CP ESTIMATED	
				AT(945405) CO.H LIFTED BCB	
				AT 0830 comp. 0925H HCP AT	
				(973409)	
1235		56	201132H	SENT TO 1ST MAR. DIV. EFF	
				(201030H) DEC.70 5TH MAR.	
				~~CHOPS OPCON E/2/5 FN 1/5~~	
				TO "3/5	
13 20		57	191921Z	~~KeXXXXXXX~~ RECVD FROM CG FIRST	
				MARDIV BY TT MSG UNIT LOCATION	
				PERIOD ENDING 192400HDEC	F,S,M
1321		58	200250Z	~~XXXXXXXXXXX~~ SENT FROM 5TH	
				MARINES COC TO DIV COC BY TT	
				MSG FORCAST OF OPS FOR	
				21DEC70	F,S,M
1325		59	191455Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY	
				TT MSG FIRST RECON BN SITRPT	
				353-70	F,S,M
1326		60	200857H	RECVD FROM 2/5 FORCAST OF	
				OPS FOR 21 DEC 70	F,S,M
1327		61	201111H	RECVD FROM 2/5 REAR: 2/5	
				~~ASSUMED OPCON E/2/5 AT 1020H~~	~~F,S,M~~
1330		62	201023H	RECVD FROM 2/5 REAR H/2/5	
			?	~~AND BN CP INSERTED ON HILL~~	
				848 AT 1005H	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]th Marines
BCB
From: 200001H
To: 202400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TINE GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1334		63	201222H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1335		64	201246H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD NIGHT ACTS FOR 20DEC70	F,S,M
1336		65	201150H	RECVD FROM 1/5 RESUPPLY LIST	F,S
1337		66	201304H	SENT TO FIRST MARDIV COC ACTIVITY REPORT OF 5TH MARINES TAOR.	F,S,M
1338		67	201334H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1339		68	201331H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1340		69	201000H	F/2/5 (BT002386) UNIT HAD MARINE WITH INFECTED RIGHT ARM. MEDEVA C CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 1035H	F,S,M
1341		70	201130H	L/3/5 (AT975389) UNIT WHILE ON PA RTOL FOUND 1 CAVE UNIT SEARCHED CAVE WITH NEG RES SEEDED WITH CS AND DEST.	F,S,M
1344		71	201155H	L/3/5 (AT979387) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 TWO S TORY CAVE. UNIT SEARCHED CAVE WITH NEG RES AND SEEDED WITH CS AND DEST.	F,S,M
1345		72	191030H	G/2/1 (A T932454) UNIT SEARCHING AREA AROUND OF CP FOUND 2 VC BODIES THAT HAD BEEN KILLED BY AIR PREP PRIOR TO INSERTION ON THE 16TH OF DEC.	F,S,M
1346		73	200835H	L/3/5 (AT975395) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND TWO BUNCKERS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES AND DEST BUNKERS	F,S,M

5th Marines
BCB
From: 200001H
To: 202400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TINE GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1350		74	2 00545H	G/2/5 (BT135420) UNIT OBS 8 VC NEG OBS OF PACKS AND WPNS. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M AT 0550H EOM 0615H UNIT SWPT AREA AND FOUND 4 VC KBA. UNIT 4 VC TO THE WEST. UNIT INIT SAF AND RECVD SAF. UNIT SWPT AREA AND FOUND 3 VC KIA AND 1 VC WIA . ALSO 1 CART BELT AND 12 CHICOM GREN. DEST IN PLACE. MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT 0920H FOR 1 VC WIA AND 2 USMC WIA.	F,S,M
1355		75	200930H	G/2/5 (BT082507) B/T DOG FOUND 1 60MM B/T WITH TRIPWIRE B/T DEST IN PLACE.	F,S,M
1400		76	200800H	G/2/5 (BT091430) UNIT WHILE IN CP HAD 1 PF FIND 1 CHICOM GREN A ND DEST IT RECVD MULTI SHRAPNEL WNDS. MEDEXVAC COMP AT 0850H	F,S,M
1405		~~76~~ 77 x	201356H	FROMX~~2/5~~ S2 TO 3/5S2 2/5 S2 G CUPP INTELL REPORT A SIGNIFICANT CHANGE IN VC TACTIC IN QUA SON DIST IS INDICTED IN A RECENT AGENT REPORT (C3) RICE WILL BE STORED IN THE PEAPLES HOUSES AND NO LONGER IN CACHES. THIS CHANGE MAY BE USED TO TRY ANDPROTECT THE VC RICE.	FS
1425		78 7	201345H	RECIEVED FROMX XX FSCC HAND CARED. 11MAR. REGT. I.O.D. HILL199 2V.C IN BUNKER GRID (978521) NEG CLEARANCE	
1500		79	201419	RECIEVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 1400 pos REPT 20DEC70 A CO. ALL POS SAME B CO PPB POS SAME B13 (976450) B22(959459)	

[illegible]th [illegible]arines
BCB
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			CONT	B33 (950451)	
1510		80	201452H	SENT TO, 2/5 2/5R, ~~3/5~~	
				~~3/5R 1/5 2/1 EFFECTIVE~~	
				(201500H) REGT. TAC2 D 165	
				~~52~~ 59.60 ~~mhz~~ MHZ CONVOY	
				CONTROL D 86 67.75 MHZ	
1530		81	201216H	SENT TO 2/1 and 1/5 525 MI	
				AGENT REPORTS THAT ON 12 DEC	
				70 APPROX 150 MEN OF 91ST	
				SAPPER WERE DEPLOYED VIC AT	
				(935470) MISSION TO ATK MY	
				LUOC BRIDGE AT (903520) F/6	F,S
1540		82	201416H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/1	
				REQ AO EXT. TO INCLUDE	
				FOLL. AIR LIFT UR (940433)	
				LR (940420) ~~EL~~ (~~[illegible]~~	FSM
				LL(907420) UR (904424)	
				MOVED EXT TO EXPLOIT TORRAIN	
				FOR FURTHER OPS. IF AO EXT NOT	
				POSSIBLE REQ DERECT LIASON	
				W/AROMA WAR CLOUD ELEMENTS ~~XX~~	FSM
				VIC ABOVE GRIDS	
1610		83	201500H	RECIEVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5	
				FORWARD BN POS. REPT. FCP	FSM
				(017416) KCP(983363) L CP	
				(981393)	
1620		84	201554H	VIA RADIO FROM 5TH MAR. TO	
				2/1 ITERROGATIVE. YOU REQUEST	
				FOR SCOUT ~~XXX~~ DOG, SNIPER	
				NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME	
				WILL DISPACH TO YOU WHEN	
				AVAIL	F,S
1640		85	201539H	RECVD FROM 2/5 NIGHT AND	
				DAY ACTS FOR E CO FOR 20DEC	F,~~X~~,S,M
1645		86	201547H	SENT TO 2/1 FOLLOWING AO EXT	
				FM 94043 3 TO 940420 TO	
				907420 TO 904424 FM A SAP TO INDEF	
				FOR CAT III OPS	F,S,M
1650		87	201650H	RECVD FROM MOC BAI NIGHT	
				ACTS FOR 20DEC70	F,S,M
1651		88	201651H	RECVD FROM G/2/5 NIGHT AND	
				DAY ACTS FOR ~~XX~~ 20DEC	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

[redacted]th Marines
BCB
From: 200001H
To: 202400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1653		89	201837H	RECVD FROM 2/5 NIGHT AND DAY A CTS FOR H CO FOR 20DEC	F,S,M
1655		90	201647H	SENT TO ALL BN'S FROM X S-4 REQ FOR ALL RESUPPLY FOR 25DEC BE DONE ON 24 OR 26 DEC DUE TO HELICOPTER REQ.	F,S,M
1700		91	192345H	RECVDFROM CG FIRST MARDIV RPT MSG FIRST MARDIV INTSUM 353-70	F,S,M
1701		92	X 201631H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1702		93	201230H	M/3/5 (AT937403) QRF WAS LIFTED OFF AT 1200H AND INSERTED AT 1223H FIRST BIRD RECVD SAF RES IN 1 USMC WIA.	F,S,M
1705		94	201125H	L/3/5 (AT974388) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 CAVE. SEARCHED CAVES WITH NEG RES AND SEEDED WITH CS AND DEST	F,S,M
1708		95	200945H	FROM WO: CG FIRST MARDIV VISITED COC FOR SPEAKING. LEFT AT 201000H FOR 3/5 FWD.	F,S
1710		96	201210H	L/3/5 (AT979399) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FOUND 1 CAVE. UNIT FOUND 3 81MM ILLUM CANISTER, 1 PONCHO, 1 5 GAL WATER CAN, 1 MACHETTE, 3 FLASHLIGHT BATTERIES. UNIT DEST CAVES AND GEAR.	F,S,M
1711		97	201410H	L/3/5 (AT978402) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 1 CAVE. UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES AND SEEDED WITH CS AND DEST.	F,S,M
1715		98	201353H	3/H/2/5 (AT977412) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 1B/T CONSISTING OF STICKS OF EXPLOSIVE TAPED TOGETHER WITH A TRIPWIRE DETONATOR	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
		98	CONT	B/T DEST IN PLACE	F,S
1735		99	200630Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM III	
				MAF TPQ TGTS : FOL. TPQ	
				10 TGTS HITT BETWEEN (19001H)	
				AND 192400H (AT815775) XXXX	
				1210 6D=2 TROOP LOCATION	
				(AT833776) 1210 3D=2 TROOP	
				LOCATION	F,S.M
1800		100	201725H	RECEIVED FROM FSCC IOD	
				SIGHTING HILL 218 06VC P/R	
				K/2/11 FIRING (031-389)	
				HILL 270 02 XX VC D/2/11	
				FIRING(985-241)	F,S
1810		101	201030H	F 1/5 XXX SQD (961-410)	
				WHILE ON PATROL FND 3 WITH	
				BUNKERS ATTATCHED, HUTS	
				WERE 4x5 AND BUNKERS WERE	
				5X6X4.	
				UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND	
				5o AK RDS AND A XXXX PIECE	
				OF PAPER WITH VN WRITING ON	
				IT, UNIT DEST HUTS AND BUNKERS	
				PAPER EVACED.	F,S,M
1830		102	201630H	L11 3/5 SQD (981-401) UNIT WHILE	
				ON PATROL FND1 CAVE (15x20)	
				UNIT SEARCHED CAVE WITH NEG	
				RES, SEEDED WITH CS AND DEST.	F,S,M
1850		103	201850	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5	
				REAR. N/D ACTS FOR I/K/L	
				M/ RECEIVED DAY ACTS FORE	
				20 dec 70. M/H=S CUPP	
1910		104	201755H	RECEIVED FROM 3/5 FORWARD	
				BN POS REPORT. VIA RADIO	
1825		105	201515H	G=CUPP 4-5 D/POS (122432)	
				UNIT WHILE IN D/POS OBS,D3	
				VC/NVA IN GREEN UTILITES 2	
				WITH RIFLES 1 WITH A M=79. AT BT 113128	
				ENEMY UNIT SAF ON VILLE AND	
				FLED TO THE E AND THE W, CUPP	
				REACTED AND CALLED AO, ON	
				STATION 1540 OFF STATION 1630	
				DID NOT EXPEND OBO UNITSWPT	
				AREA FND 1 VN MALE CIV (20)	F,S,M
				KIA AND 2VN MALE CIV (23,25)	
				WIA, 1 WAS MEDEVACED TO RAS	
				AT BALDY.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1900		106	201100H	3/1/B/1/5 SQD (970457) UNIT	
				SEARCHING OLD BASE CAMP FND	
				ON 19 DEC FND THE FOLLOWING	
				1NVA BELT 1NVA CART BELT, 1	
				VC GREEN BELT, 1NVA CANTEEN,	
				2 WICKLAMPS, 1CANTEEN CUP,	
				1 US BAYONET, 4AK MAGAZINES	
				W/RDS, 2 82MM FUZES, 1 CHI	
				COM GREN X UNIT DEST ALL GEAR	
				AND HUTS IN CAMP BY FIRE.	F,S,M
2015		107	201400H	SECURITY 1/5 (AT985411) FOUND	
				BUNKER COMPLEX OF 12 BUNKERS	
				UNIT FND 1 NVA CANTEEN. DEST	
				BUNKERS AND EVACED CANTEEN	F,S,M
2046		108	202030H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR AIR REQ	
				FOR 21DEC70	F,S,M
2047		109	201717H	RECVD FROM 1/5 NIGHT AND DAY	
				ACTS XXX FOR 20-21DEC	F,S,M
2048		110	201920H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CHANGE IN NIGHT	
				ACTS FOR 20DEC	F,S,M
2049		111	202049H*	RECVD FROM ROKMC NIGHT ACTS	
				FOR 20DEC	F,S,M
2050		112	200511Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT	
				MSG CURRENT WEATHER COND TIONS,	F,S
2200		113	201100H	E/2/5 (AT966395) UNIT FND 1	
				LAT NCT B/T AND 1 C-RAT	
				CAN PRESSURE TYPE B/T. BOTH	
				DEST IN PLACE	F,S,M
2205		114	202129H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY RPT	F,S,M
2206		115	202125H	RECVD FROM 2/5 SUMMARY OF	
				OPS	F,S,M
2207		116	202135H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY RPT	F,S,M
2208		117	202105H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY RPT	F,S,M
2209		118	202214H	RECVD FROM 3/5 WEEKLY KA PLAN	
				SUMMARY.	F,S,M
2215		119	201105H	E/2/5 (AT986400) UNIT FND	
				60MM B/T WITH TRIPWIRE. DEST	
				IN PLACE.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]th Marines
ECB
From: 200001H
To: 202400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2220		120	201005Z	~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT RPT	F,S,M
2300		121	201700H	A/1/5 (AT970438) UNIT HEARD IN BUSHES CALLED GUNBIRDS ON STATION. UNK RES. C/1/5 WILL SWEEP AREA ON 21DEC	F,S,M
2330		122	202330H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR MCO FOR 20-21DEC	F,S,M
~~2331~~		~~123~~	~~201135Z~~	~~SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG~~ UNIT LOCATION RPT	F,S,M
~~2332~~		~~124~~	~~201400Z~~	~~RECVD FROM DIV COC BY TT MSG~~ DISAPPROVED AO EXT	F,S,M
~~2333~~		~~125~~	~~202300H~~	~~RECVD FROM RECON SALUTE RPT~~ (AT939404) SIGHTED 7-12VC/NVA	F,S,M
~~2334~~		~~126~~	~~202230H~~	~~RECVD FROM FSCC WO IOD (AT989294)~~ SIGHTED 8 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS E/2/11 TO FIRE	F,S,M
2345		127	202340H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD RES OF TGTS CHECKED OUT.	F,S,M
2355		128	202355H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: CG FIRST MARDIV VISITED BALDY FOR BRIEFING AND THEN WENT TO 3/5 FWD. M/3/5 ~~3RD PLT (QRF) REACTED TO SIGHTING~~ CONTACT BY RECON TEAM WAGEARNER INSERTED AT 1223H AT AT937403 EXTRACTED FROM SAME GRID AT 1653H WITH NEG SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. WAGEARNER LIFTED WITH QRF TO HILL 510. OP IMPERIAL LAKE: TOTALS FOR DAY 4 USMC WIA(E) 1 USMC WIA (M) 1 USMC NBC (E) 5 VC KBA GOLF CUPE UNITS INSERVAL CONTACTS WITH EN A CCOUNTED FOR FOUR VC KB AIR 4 VC KB ARTY (CONT)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From:
To:

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	3 VC KIA 1 VC POW (WIA)	
2359		129	202348H	RECVD FROM 3/5 ADDITIONAL TO	
				DAY ACTS FOR 21DEC	F.S.M
2400		130	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] Marines
BCM
From: 210001H
To: 212400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0001H		1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0350		2	202359H	FROM WO: MONTHLY RECAP OF RESXXXX	F,S
0351		3	202359H	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG SIT RPT 254	F,S,M
0352		4	210132H	RECVD FRO 3/5 REAR FORCAST OF OPS FOR 21 DEC	F,S,M
0353		5	210150H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR 21DEC	F,S,M
0354		6	210142H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR OPS CONDUCTED ON 21 20DEC	F,S,M
0355		7	210013H	SENT TO 2/1 XXX DISAPPROVED AO EXT	F,S
0356		8	210119H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY	F,S
0357		9	210245H	SENT TO DIV COC INFO FOR ADC VISIT	F,S
0358		10	210243H	RECVD FROM 1/5 AIR LIFT REQ FOR 21DEC	F,S
0359		11	210200H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR 20-21 DEC	F,S,M
0400		12	210236H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD ADD TO DAY ACTS FOR 21DEC	F,S,M
0405		13	210232H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR 21DEC	F,S,M
0406		14	210215H	RECVD FROM 1/5 TAC HELOLIFT FOR 23 DEC	F,S
0407		15	210225H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD OPPS COND ON 20DEC	F,S
0409		16	210207H	RECVD FROM 2/11 REPORT OF WHOOSING NOISES (2) OVER HEAD	F,S
0410		17	210252H	RECVD FROM 1/5 REAR LOCATION RPT TO BE PASSED TO D CO	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BCB
From: 210001 H
To: 212400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0415		18	210235H	RECVD FROM 2/1 REQ TO MOVE CO'S	F,S,M
0416		19	210125H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR INFO FOR ADC VISIT	F,S
0430		20	210010H	5TH MAR REGT CP (BCB) RECVD 2 RDS POSS 107 OR 102MM AT 210010H & 210110H DEC 70. RDS IMPACTED IN 2/5 AREA VIC 81 MM MORT POS, & NEITHER DET ON IMPACT. 1 RD WAS LOC & EOD MADE AN UNSUCCESSFUL ATTEMPT AT DEST IT, RD WAS BURIED 8-10FT DEEP W/6"-8" DIAM HOLE. THE SECOND IMPACT SITE HAS NOT BEEN LOC & A SCH WILL BE HELD AT FIRST LIGHT. PRELIM CRATER ANALYSYIS INDICATES BACK AZIMUTH 160 DEGREES. A POSS 3RD RD WAS RPT'D AT 0150H, NO DET OCCURRED & SITE WAS NOT LOC. ALL BASE DEFENSE SECTORS WERE NOTIFIED OF RDS, NO ALERT STATUS WAS SOUNDED. NEG DAM OR CAS RES FM ANY OF THE RDS. NO ARTY RETURN FIRE DUE TO LACK OF INFO ON TGT.	F,S
0435		21	210350H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1, PLANS SUMMARY FOR 200800H & 27 DEC	F,S
02 0440		22	210440H	SENT VIA LAND LINE TO DIV COC SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMM FOR 20 DEC 70.	F,S
0445		23	201545H	H/2/5 (AT 978409) FND 1 BNKR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]th Marines
BCB
From: 210001H
To: 212400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				1'x3'x3' CONTAINING 1 AK-47	
				MAG & APPROX 30RDS AK WRAP	
				BED IN OLD RAGS. RDS, BNKR,	
				& MAG DEST.	F,S
0450		24	202205H	F/2/5 (BT 019414) IN LP	
				SITE SNIPER OBS'D 3 VC/NVA	
				AT (BT 020409) MOVING N.	
				DUE TO OVERCAST COULD NOT	
				OBSERVE CLOTHING PACKS OR	
				WPNS. UNIT CALLED IOD TO	
				CONFIRM SIGHTING, IOD CON-	
				FIRMED SIGHTING FIRED 60MM	
				F/M, UNIT FIRED M-79 &	
				SNIPER FIRE, UNIT BELIEVES	
				TO HAVE WOUNDED ONE, & WILL	
				SWP AT 1ST LIGHT.	F,S
0500		25	201606H	H/2/5 (AT 972409) WHILE ON	
				PTL FND 1 HUT APPROX 30'x	
				25'x4' & 6 FIGHTING HOLES	
				APPROX 3'x3'x31/2' W/SMALL	
				TRAILS LEADING TO FIGHTING	
				HOLES. UNIT SCHED AREA W/	
				NEG RES.	F,S
0505		26	201215H	E/2/5 (AT 967393) FND 01	
				OLD LAAW LEANING ON A ROCK	
				RD HAD BEEN REMOVED & TUBE	
				WAS FILLED W/COMP B & RIG-	
				GED AS B/T W/TRIPWIRE. UNIT	
				DEST IN PLACE.	F,S
0510		27	201155H	E/2/5 (AT 966394) FND 1 B/T	
				CONSISTING OF A C-RATION	
				CAN FILLED W/COMP B W/A	
				PRESSURE DET ON SIDE OF	
				TRAIL. UNIT DEST B/T IN PLACE.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BGR
From: 210001H
To: 212400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
0515		28	202250H	M/3/5 (BT 002359) OBS'D	
				MVMTS OUTSIDE OF LINES AP-	
				30M TO E. MAR THREW 1 M-26	
				GREN WHICH HIT A TREELIMB	
				& DET WOUNDING THE MAR WHO	
				THREW THE GREN. MAR RECVD	
				SHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO THE HEAD	
				EMERG MEDEVAC COMPLETED	
				210105H.	F,S,M
0520		29	210426H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 FOL	
				MSG: G1 WILL BE AT 2/1 CP	
				TONITE TILL 20 DEC 70.	F,S
0525		30	210426H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 SMALL	
				UNIT PLAN SUMMARY FOR 20	
				DEC.	F,S
0530		31	210426H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 LIST	
				OF PERSONNEL & LOC FOR XMAS	
				DINNER.	F,S
0535		32	200215Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 THE	
				1/5 INTSUM #353 FOR PRD:	
				190800H TO 200800H DEC 70.	F,S
0540		33	200810Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 23D	
				INF DIV SUBJ: IMPLETION OF	
				RESERVE WHEEL CODE.	F,S
0545		34	201355Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST	
				MAR DIV DIVISION BULLETIN	
				1710 OP HOLLY 70. (BOB HOPE	
				SHOW).	F,S
0550		35	201355Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST	
				MAR DIV REQ FOR APPOINTMENT	
				OF PROJECT OFFICER BY BN	
				FOR OP HOLLY.	F,S
0600		36	201810Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST	
				MAR DIV VISIT OF RADM F.L.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]arines

From: 210001H
To: 212400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				GARRETT TO 1ST MAR DIV ON	
				24 & 25 DEC 70.	F,S
0605		37	210100Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 2/5	
				WEEKLY PLANS SUMM FOR PRD:	
				270001H TO 022400H JAN 71.	F,S
0610		38	202020Y	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST	
				MAR DIV PTENTIAL USE OF DE-	
				LAY FUZED ROCKETS BY ENEMY	F,S
0700		39	200429Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST	
				MAR DIV APPROVAL TO TEMP AO	
				FM (AT 8359) TO (AT 830605)	
				NE TO (AT 860615) S TO (AT	
				8660) SW TO CLOSE. DURATION:	
				190600H TO 252400H DEC 70.	
				THIS IS A MODIFICATION OF	
				REQUESTED RECON HAVEN.	F,S,M
0710		40	201400Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR	
				DIV DISAPPROVAL OF AO REQ	
				FOR 2/1 AT 201445H DUE TO	
				PRESCENCE OF RECON PTLS IN	
				THE AREA.	F,S
0715		41	210426H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 FOL	
				REQ: SNIPER & SCOUT DOGS:	
				REQ PERMISSION TO AFFECT	
				LIASON W/1ST MAR PROCURMENT	
				SNIPER TM & SCOUT DOG. BE-	
				LIEVE THEY HAVE ASSETS AV-	
				AILABLE AT THIS TIME.	F,S
0800		42	210745H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD	
				BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
0805		43	210755H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD	
				BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1000		44	211000H	RECVD VIA RADIO & SENT IN-	
				TERROGATIVE: YOUR REQ TO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] Marines
BCB
From: 210001H
To: 212400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				PROCURE SNIPER & SCOUT DOG	
				TEAMS FM 1ST MAR: BY ALL	
				MEANS. REQUEST GRANTED.	F.S
1010		45	211000H	INFO: GEN SUTHERLAND AC-	
				COMPANIED BY MISS ILLONOIS	
				ARRIVED BCB AT 211000H DEC	
				70.	F.S
1035		46	210140Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR	
				DIV COC LIST OF TPQ-10 TGTS	
				HIT BETWEEN 200001H & 20	
				2400H DEC 70.	F.S
1040		47	211028H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 REAR	
				FORECAST OF OPS FOR 22 DEC	
				1970.	F.S
1050		48	210145Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR	
				DIV COC FORECAST OF OPS	
				FOR 22 DEC 70.	F.S
1055		49	201055H	INFO ENTRY: EOD SEARCHING	
				AREA OF ROCKET IMPACT (REF	
				JOURNAL #20) DISCOVERED	
				SUSPECTED RKT TO BE ILLUM	
				CANNISTER FM 105MM. SCH	
				CONTINUES FOR OTHER PROJ-	
				ECTILES. PASSED TO 5TH MAR	
				COC BY EOD VIA LAND LINE.	F.S
1115		50	211108H	SENT VIA RADIO TO 2/5 & G	
				CUPP FOL INTEL RPT: POW OF	
				V-25 BN CAPTURED BY ROKMC	
				VIC (BT 037447) ON 18 DEC	
				INDICATES V-25 BN STR 140	
				PERS W/2 82MM LOC (AT 080	
				460), (BT 085460), & (BT	
				100465). S-2 COMMENT: IND-	
				ICATIONS ARE THAT THIS UNIT	

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] Marines
BGR
From: 210001H
To: 212400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				IS MOVING NORTH TO DIEN BAN	
				DIST TO COORDINATE ATTACKS	
				WITH Q80LF BN ON BA REN &	
				HOI AN. HEAVY ACTIVITY &	
				EN SIGHTINGS IN THIS AREA	
				TEND TO CONFIRM THIS RPT.	F,S
1135		51	211132H	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO	
				2/1: YOUR AO EXTN REQUEST	
				INTO RECON HAVEN DENIED.	
				DUE TO RECON PATROL IN THE	
				AREA. (REF JOURNAL #40)	F,S
1200		52	211145	RECEIVED HAND CARED MES.	
				FROMRECOM LIAOSN INFO OF	
				~~ACHILLES TEAM 1/NV 2/VC KIA~~	
				CAPT. 1 AK-47.	F,S
1215		53	211210H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD	
				BN POS RPT.	F,S
1225		54	211220H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 GOLF	
				DAY ACTS FOR 21 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1227		55	211225H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD	
				ADD TO DAY ACTS FOR 21 DEC	
				1970.	F,S,M
1235		56	211230H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD	
				FORECAST OF OPS FOR 22 DEC	
				1970.	F,S
1250		57	210950H	L/3/5 (AT 977403) WHILE ON	
				PTL FND 1 CAVE (3'x4'x7').	
				UNIT SEARCHED CAVE W/NEG	
				RES. SEEDED W/CS. DEST W/	
				C-4.	F,S,M
1255		58	211130H	F/2/5 (BT 006406) WHILE ON	
				PTL FND 1 NATURAL CAVE THAT	
				COULD HOLD APPROX 10 PERS.	
				UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG	
				RES. DID NOT DEST DUE TO	

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] th Marines
BGR
From: 210001H
To: 212400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				OVERHANGING ROCK & VERY	
				WIDE OPENING.	F,S,M
1257		59	211250H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 BN	
				POS RPT.	F,S,M
1259		60	211252H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM	
				1/5: REQ CLARIFICATION OF	
				AO BDRY FOR 1/5 BETWEEN	
				(AT 980420) & (AT 002430)	F,S
1300		61	210650H	A/1/5 (AT 970438) WHILE IN	
				D/POS RECVD SAF & 2 RPG RDS	
				FM (AT 971439). UNIT RET'D	
				FIRE W/SA & M-79. EN BROKE	
				CONTACT AT 0700H, GUNSHIPS	
				ON STATION AT 0710H EXP OBO	
				OFF STATION 0730H, C/1/5	
				WILL SWP AFTER INSERTION.	F,S,M
1315		62	211310H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR	
				FORECAST OF OPS FOR 22 DEC	
				1970.	F,S.
1322		63	211320H	SENT VIA RADIO TO 1/5 &	
				3/5 FOL MSG: YOUR BDRY FM	
				(AT 9842) NE TO (AT 9943)	
				E TO (BT 002430). REF JOUR	
				MAL #60.	F,S
1330		64	201605Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM XXIV	
				CORP 1ST MAR DIV SITREP #	
				354 FOR PRD: 200001H TO	
				202400H DEC 70	F,S
1340		65	201345Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST	
				MAR DIV 1ST RECON BN SIT	
				REP #354-70 FOR PRD: 20	
				0001H TO 202400H DEC 70.	F,S
1347		66	211345H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM	
				1/5: BE ADVISED A/1/5 WAS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]arines

From: 210001H
To: 212400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				REPLACED BY C/1/5 AT 21 1115H INSERTION & EXTRACT COMPLETE. CHARLIE CO. COMMENDING CAT III OPS IN PRESENT AO LOC AS FOL: C CP (AT 964427), C-3 (AT 970438), C-1 (AT 966430), C-2 (AT 964427).	F,S,M
1350		67	211345H	INFO: ADC (GEN. SIMMONS) ARRIVED BCB AT 211345H TO TOUR THE AREA.	F,S
1410		68	211410H	RECVD FM HAND CARRIED MSG NIGHT ACTS FOR 21 DEC 70 FOR GOLF CUPP.	F,S,M
1417		69	210021Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SUSPENSE RELEASE, OR RESTRICTION OF AMMO ROR MA-6-71. (LOT #)	F,S
1420		70	201606Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOCS FOR PRD ENDING: 202400H DEC 70.	F,S
1423		71	211420H	RECVD & PASSED TO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 (REAR & FWD) RECON TMS NOON POSITIONS.	F,S,M
1427		72	210310Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV READBACK ON CAPT DOCTS.	F,S
1445		73	211440H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 C CO DAY ACTS & CHANGE IN BRAVO CO DAY ACTS FOR 21 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1450		74	211450H	INFO: GEN. SUTHERLAND DEPARTS BCB AT 211450H (CG XXIV CORPS).	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] Marines
BGR
From: 210001H
To: 212400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1455		75	211450H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 CP LIST OF SUPPLIES REQUESTED FOR 23 DEC 70. PASS TO 1/5 LIASON.	F.S
1453		76	211445H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 BN POS RPT.	F.S.M
1459		77	201335Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV SUBJ: HOLIDAY TRUCE PERIODS	F.S
1510		78	201510H	RECVD VIA HAND-CARRIED MSG FM MOC BAI, NIGHT ACTS FOR RF & PF'S FOR 21 DEC 70.	F.S.M
1512		79	211300H	RECVD FOL MSG FM MOC BAI DIST HQ: REQ CLEARANCE FOR 5TH MAR RIFLE RANGE ON WED 23 DEC 70. FM 0900 -1300H. FOR PSDF. WILL BE FIRING SMALL ARMS.	F.S
1514		80	211510H	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO 1/5: REQ YOU SUBMIT WEEKLY PLANS SUMMARY FOR PERIOD 270001H TO 022400H JAN 71 TO THIS COMMAND NLT 1800H TODAY.	F.S
1520		81	211515H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT.	F.S.M
1524		82	210150Z	SENT VIA TT MSG & RECVD THE 1/5 INTSUM #354 FOR PRD 200800H TO 210800H DEC 70.	F,S
1525		83	211500H	SENT VIA RADIO FOL MSG TO 2/1: REQ YOU SEND ASAP WEEKLY PLAN SUMM FOR PRD FM 270001H DEC 70 TO 022400H JAN 71. SUMMARY CONSISTS OF 1). UNIT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BGB
From: 210001H
To: 212400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
				LOC (C.M. 4 DIGIT GRID),	
				2). TYPE OF OPS (EX. CAT	
				III) #). ANY EXPECTED FLIP	
				FLOP OF UNITS DURING PERIOD	F,S
1533	JM	84	211532H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM	
				2/1: REQ PERMISSION TO GO	
				OUTSIDE AO TO GRID (AT 947	
				468) TO INVESTIGATE MVMT.	
				REQ REPLY ASAP.	F,S
1535	JM	85	211525H	SENT VIA RADIO FOL MSG TO	
				2/1: PRESENT PLANS ARE TO	
				EXTRACT YOUR FORCES FM YR	
				PRESENT AO & RETURN THEM	
				TO YOUR PARENT UNIT ON 22	
				DEC 70 WEATHER PERMITTING.	
				SUBMIT HELILIFT DATA ASAP.	F,S
1550	JM	86	211550H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5	
				WEEKLY PLAN SUMM FOR WEEK	
				270001H DEC 70 TO 022400H	
				JAN 71.	F,S
1600	JM	87	211554H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR	
				CHNG IN DAY ACTS FOR H&S	
				CUPP C FOR 21 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1605	JM	88	211600H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 BN	
				POS RPT.	F,S,M
1606		89	211556H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR	
				BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1620	JM	90	211325H	G/1/5 (967430) UNIT WILE	
				IN D/POS OBS.D 6-7 VC/NVA	
				NEG OBS OF PACKS OR WPNS	
				MOVING SOUTHEAST AT THIS	
				GRID (973-428) UNIT CALLED	
				81 MM F/M 1 ST RND 1340H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

5th Marines
BGR
From: 210001H
To: 212400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			CONT	ECM 1355H UNIT WILL NOT EWP DUE	
				TO DISTANCE GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	F, SM
1640		91	211130H	H/2/1 (904-441) MARINE WHILE	
				PULLING GRENADE FROM FLACK JACKET	P
				POCKET CAUGHT THE PIN ON ANOTHER	
				GRENADE THE PIN CAME LOSSE AND	
				GRENADE DROPPED TO THE GROUND	
				THE MARINE GAVE A WARNING TO	
				CLEAR THE AREA ANOTHER MARINE IN	
				THE IMMEDIATE AREA REC.D MULTI-	
				PLE SRAPNEL WOUNDS FROM GREN.	
				MEDEVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED AT	
				1150H GAR INITIATED BY 2/1	F, S, M
1700		92	211450H	M/3/5 (974-334) UNIT SENT TO	
				SEARCH AREA THAT WAS BELIEVED	
				TO BE THE SIGHT OF A HEAVEY	
				ENEMY MACHINE GUN THAT FIRED AT	
				HCPTR LASTED NIGHT SEARCHED	
				AREA WITH NEG RES.	F,S
1710		93	210020H	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM CG FIRST	
				MARDIV. HIGH MIS. FIRE RATE OF	
				BLASTING CAP SPECIAL NO NELECTRIC	
				J-1.	
1730		94	211230H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 N/	
				ACTS FOR 21DEC70 C. CO 1/5 D/	
				ACTS FOR 22DEC70 B.CO N/D ACTS	
				FOR 21DEC70.	
1820		95	211820H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 BN	
				POS RPT FOR F/CP K/CO L/CO	
1830		96	211745H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 RE-	
				SUPPLY REQ FOR BN CP 23DEC70	
1840		97	211621H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 Z RPT.	
1842		98	211623H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/1 FWD	
				REQ. EXTN ON PERMISSION TO GO	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

th Marines
BGR
From: 210001H
To: 212400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			CONT	OUT SIDE AO TO (947-468) TO IN-	
				VESTIGATE MOV. FROM ASAP TO	
				0600 22DEC70.	
1850		99		RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5	
				REAR N/D ACTS FOR I/L/E/M/IS CURP.	

Continued on Next Page.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

210001H
212400HDEC70

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	TEXT
1910	100	211600H JN	G/CUPP/2/5 WHILE IN D/POSS HAD 6 ORPHANS BROUGHT TO THEM BY VILLAGERS. UNIT CALLED NATIONAL POLICE AT QUE SON TO NOTIFY THEM AND TURNED THE ORPHAN OVER TO A VN WOMAN TO TAKE CARE OF. (076-382) F,S
1920	101	211515H JN	G/CUPP/2/5 WHILE ON PATROL (113422) OBS,D 1/VC MALE FLEEING APPROX 300M TO THE WEST VC HAD A WPN AND WAS WEARING DARK CLOTHING UNIT PURSUED AND CAPTURED 1/VC HE HAD NEG WPN AND EXPIRED ID CARD HE WAS EVACED TO BALDY AND TAKEN TO ITT. ENM.GRID (110022
1930	102	211200H JN	G/CUPP/~~2/4~~ 2/5 WHILE ON PATROL(073388) DET 1/VN MALE(37) WITH FALSE ID, HE WAS WEARING BLUE AND WHITE CLOTHING. DET TAKEN TO QUE SON FOR INTERROGATION. F,S
1950	103	211152H JN	F/2/5/CO. CP. ~~KXK~~ (017-416) AO ABS,D 1/VC/NVA IN GREEN UNIFORM WITH A WPN AT (045-413) THIS GRID. AO ON STATION AT 1145H. AO FIRED OBO ON ENEMY POSITION OFF ~~XAK~~ STATION AT 1230H NEG FURTHER OBSERVATION OF ENAMY UNIT DID NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE. F,S,M
2000	104	210955H JN	H/2/5 UNIT WHILE ON PATROL (977-412)OBS,D 1/HUT ~~AKKA~~ APPROX 100M TO THE WEST.UNIT SWPT TOWARDS HUT AND OBS,D 1/VC/NVA FLEEING FROM HUT. HE WAS WEARING A BLUE UNIFORM UNIT INIT SAF WILL SWEEP THE REA AND SUBMIT FOLLOW UP. (976-412) F,S,
2010	105	211230H JN	4/2/5 (967-395) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 2,82MM HE RDS. WERE OFF SIDE OF TRAIL AND WERE CAMOUFLAGED BY LEAVES AND BAR RDS WERE NOT D/E UNIT DEST RDS IN PLACE F,S
2030	106	211856H JN	1/2/5 (963-400) WHILE ON PATROL FND 1

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]th Marines
[illegible]
From: 210001 H
To: 212400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
		106	CONT	BUNKER 8x8x4 UNIT SEARCHED	BUNKER
				AND FND 6/TOE POPPERS B/TS	
				2/CHI COM GRENADES, 400/	
				PULL FRICHION FUZES. 10/B-40	
				BOOSTERS 200/FT LINE FUSES,	
				6/60MM HE RDS UNIT DEST BUNKER AND	
				ORD.	F,S,M
2040		107	211804H JDL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM	
				2/5 CUPP CANGE IN N/POSS	
				FOR CUPP 2. 21 DEC.	
2055		108	211817H JDL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5	
				FORWARD BN POSS RPT.	F,S
2100		109	211736H JDL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5	
				FORWARD BN POSS REPT.	F,S
2105		110	211809H JDL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM	
				3/5 BN POSS RPT.	F,S
2111		111	211720H JDL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5	
				FORWARD N/D ACT 21/22/DEC.70	
				FOR F/L/K.	F,S
2115		112	211638H JDL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5	
				FORCAST OPS. 22DEC70.	F,S
2125		113	211900H JDL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5	
				ADD TO D/ACT.	F,S
2130		114	211640H JDL	SENT FROM 5TH MAR TO 2/1	
				AND DUY XUYEN. (AO EXT)	F,S
2140		115	211045H JDL	H/2/5 (974407) WHILE ON PTL	
				UNIT FND 4 BNKRS APPROX 10	
				METERS APART, AND REIN	
				W/TIMBER BAMBOO AND WIRE APPROX	
				4x3 BNKRS HAD CAMOU ENTRANCES	
				AND 1 ARVN PASS WAS FND IN	
				1. UNIT SCHED WITH NEG RES	
				DEST BNKRS	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]arines

From: 210001 H
To: 212400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2150		116	210955H	H/2/5 H.CO. CP TO NW OF UNIT	
				FIRED 60MM AND ASSTED IN	
				SWEEP OF THE AREA. UNIT FND	
				FOOTPRINTS FROM A HUT TO A TRAIL	
				HUT WAS BUILT # OFF THE GROUND	
				W/A LOG BOTTOM AND WAS LARGE	
				ENOUGH TO ACCOMADATE APPROX	
				3 MEN APPROX 15M TO W OF	
				HUT UNIT FND A FIGHTING HOLE APPROX	
				4x4x3 and APPROX 15	
				METERS EAST OF HUT FND A	
				3 MAN SLEEPING BNKR WICH	
				SHOWED SIGNS OF BEING OCCUPIED	
				LAST NIGHT. UNIT FOLLOWED	
				TRAIL TO WEST THEN SW APPROX 300	
				M W/NEG RES TRAIL CONT SW	
				INTO A STREAM AND DISAPPEARED	F,S,M
2210		117	211909H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM	
				RECON LIASON. RECON NIGHT	
				POSS. RELYED TO 5TH MAR.	
				1/5 2/5 3/5.	F.S
2220		118	211300H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM MOC	
				BAI TO 5TH MAR. REQUEST	
				CLEARENCE FOR 5TH MAR. RIFLE	
				RANGE ON WED. 23DEC.70	
				BT FROM 0900 to 1300HOURS	
				FOR F.S.D.F. WILL BE FIRING	F,S
				SMALL ARMS	
2245		119	212042H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5	
				3/5 AUTHORIZES AO EXT. TO	
				2/5 FOR H/CO. ASAP INDEF	
				FR. 9840 TO (985-410)to	
				CLOSE 1/LAKE ENDRY (983418)	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]arines

From: 210001H
To: 212400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2200		120	212015H	B/1/5 ((941-447) WHILE IN	
				LP SITE UNIT OBSR MVMNT OF	
				2-3 VC APPROX 30 M NORTH	
				OF THEIR POSS. UNIT INIT	
				SAF 4M-26 AND HAND ILLUM	
				WHEN ILLUM DIED DOWN MVMNT	STARTED
				MOVING NORTH. UNIT MOVED	
				TO A NEW POSS. WILL SWEEP	
				AT FIRST LIGHT.	F,S
2215		121	211911H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5	
				G CUPP2 N/ACTS (073378)	F,S,M
2217		122	211045H	H/2/5 (974407) BNKRS RPT,D	
				IN INIT SPOT WERE ALONG A	
				RIDGE AND EXTENDED TO THE	
				W, BASE CAMP WAS APPROX 400	
				meters EAST TO WEST AND APPROX	
				150 meters WIDE UNIT SCHED	AREA FURTER
				AND FND 1 ELABORATE COOKING	
				HUT APPROX 10x5x5 AND HAD	
				6 COOKING PLACES AND 3 UNDER	
				GROUND SMOKE VENTS WHICH	
				LED TO AN 3x3x5 AREA WHICH	
				DISPERSED SMOKE.UNIT FND	
				A WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING	
				THROUGH BASE CAMP AND A	
				NATURAL TRAIL APPROX 3 FT	
				OFF TRAIL WHICH HAD A DEC-	
				OMPOSED BODY WRAPPED IN NVA	
				PONCHO LINER ON IT.UNIT	
				DEST COOKING HUT, BODY WAS	
				LEFT ON TRAIL.	F,S,M
2232	340	123	211835H	K/3/5 (985368) WHILE IN OP	
				SITE UNIT OBSR 5/VC/NVA	
				MOVING INTO TREELINE W/3 WPNS	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]arines

From: 210001 H
To: 212400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			CONT.	AND 5 PACKS, WEARING MIXED	
				CLOTHING APPROX 900MM AWAY.	
				SCOUT SNIPER INIT SAF (2RDS)	
				HITTING ONE IN THE LEG AND	
				HEAD UNIT SWEPT AREA RES	
				1 VC MALE KIA.	F,S,M
2341		124	212110H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR AIR REQ	
				FOR 22 DEC 70	F,S,M
2342		125	212335H	RECVD FROM 2/5 REAR SMALL	
				UNIT SUMMARY OF OPS	F,S
2342		126	212325H	RECVD FROM 2/5 CHANGE IN	
				DAY ACTS FOR 22 DEC FOR	
				H CO	F,S,M
2343		127	212212H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD CHANGE	
				IN DAY ACTS FOR 22DEC	F,S,M
2343		128	212020H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD HIGH	
				INTELL TGTS RPT	F,S,M
2344		129	212056H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR SMALL	
				UNIT SUMMARY OF OPS COND	F,S,M
2344		130	212344H	RECVD FROM ARMY NIGHT POSS	F,S,M
2345		131	211946H	RECVD FROM 1/5 MSG SAYING	
				THEY ARE OUT OF RADIO	
				BATTERIES.	F,S
2345		132	212024H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD OPS	
				COND.	F,S
2345		133	210634Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV	
				HIS CHRISTMAS MESSAGE BY	
				TT MSG	F,S
~~2346~~		~~134~~	~~210424Z~~	~~RECVD FROM XXIV CORPS BY TT~~	
				~~MSG CHALLENGES AND PASSWORDS~~	~~F,S~~
2346		135	210315Z	RECVD FROM USS SANCTURY REPORT	
				OF ADMINTTANCE 253-70	F,S
2346		136	210424H	RECVD FROM XXIV CORPS BY TT	
				MSG CHALLENGES AND PASSWORDS	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] Marines
[redacted]
From: 210001H
To: 212400HDEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2347	JW	137	202320Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV	
				BY TT MSG XX 1ST MARDIV	
				INTSUM 254-70	F,S
2347	JW	138	201355Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV	
				BY TT MSG DIVISION BULLTIN	
				1710 OPERATION HOLLEY 70	F,S
2347	JW	139	201345Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV	
				BY TT MSG RECON TEAM LOC	F,S
2348	JW	140	210421Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV	
				BY TT MSG RECON HAVEN REQ	F,S
2348	JW	141	210630Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV	
				ADD INFOR ON OP HOLLEY 70	F,S
2349	JW	142	171533Z	RECVD FROM MAG 16 BY TT MSG	
				INTSUM 351-70	F,S
2355	JW	143	212355H	FROM WO: ENEMY ACTIVITY IN	
				THE 5TH MARINES TAOR DECREASED	
				SUBSTANUALLY IN THE PAST	
				24 HURS. IMPERIAL LAKE	
				TOTALS 1 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA,	
				2 USMC NBE (E) OTHER 2 DET	
				BALDY COMBAT BASE RPT RECVD	
				2 RNDS OF EN ROCKET FIRE	
				EARLY THIS AM LATER DISCOVERED	
				TO BE 105 ILLUM CANNISTERS	
				FIRED FROM A 140 DEGREE BACK	
				AZIMUTH (TAHANG BINH).	
2356	JW	144	211140Z	~~XXXXXXXXXXX~~ SENT TO DIV COC	
				BY TT MSG UNIT LOCATION RPT	
				FOR 21DEC	F,S,M
2356	JW	145	210300Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV	
				BY TT MSG CURRENT WEATHER	
				CONDITIONS	F,S
2357	JW	146	211150Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRS T MARIDV	
				INFO FOR OP HOLLEY	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible] Marines
BOB
From: 210001 H
To: 212400 H DEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2358		147	211145Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG	
				DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT	
				RPT	F.S
2359		148	212359H	FROM S-3 SITRPT NO 355	
				FOR 210001H TO 212400H DEC	F.S
2400		149	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INST
0001	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0155	2	220155H	FILED FM S-3 MONTHLY ACCUMULATIVE RES BY BN.	F,S
0156	3	220124H	SENT TO 1ST MAR DIV COC APPROVAL OF RECON HAVEN 246 UL (BT 0243) LR (BT 0640) DURATION: 23-29 DEC 70.	F,S,M
0200	4	211112Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV INIT INTERROGATION RPT (VC RALLIER).	F,S
0205	5	211430Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC WEEKLY PLANS SUMMARY FOR 270001H DEC 70 TO 022400H JAN 71.	F,S
0206	6	211714H	H/2/5 (AT 976411) WHILE IN DAY POS 1 USMC COMPLAINED OF HAVING TROUBLE BREATHING & HAD PREVIOUS RECORD OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM PROBLEMS. CORPSMAN BELIEVES MARINE IS SUFFERING FM HYPERVENTILATION & EXHAUSTION. AFTER EFFORT TO REVIVE MARINE FAILED, UNIT COMPLETED MEDEVAC AT 211810H DEC 70.	F,S
0209	7	212010H	G/2/5 (BT 108504) WHILE IN NDP BY FELL & HIT HIS HEAD ON TABLE RES IN CONCUSSION. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 212057H DEC	F,S
0210	8	211030Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG SUBJ: POSITIVE CONTROL OF WPNS FIRING DURING THE HOLIDAY SEASON.	F,S
0211	9	211410Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG: NLT 221300H DEC 70 FIFTH MAR CHOP 2/1 TO 1ST MAR TO RETURN TO BASE. ADVISE DIV IF WEATHER DELAYS MVMT.	F,S
0235	10	220230H	SENT TO 1ST MAR DIV COC VIA LAND LINE THE SMALL UNITS PLANS SUMMARY	F,S
0236	11	211303Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV THE 1ST RECON BN SITREP #355-70 FOR PRD:	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DEST
			210001H TO 212400H DEC 70.	F.S.
0350	12	220308H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM DIV G-2 DAILY WEA-	
			THER FOR 22 DEC 70.	F.S.
0725	13	220720H	RECVD FM FSCC WO IOD SIGHTING OF 3 VC	
			AT (BT 023305). D/2/11 WILL FIRE ARTY	
			FIRE MISSION (F/M).	F.S.
0726	14	211751Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV UNIT	
			LOCATION REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING 21	
			2400H DEC 1970.	F.S.
0740	15	220130H	BASE DEFENSE RADIO CHECK. ALL STATIONS	
			UP EXCEPT SECTOR #3.	F.S.
0830	16	220800H	RECVD VIA THE RADIO FM 3/5 REAR FORE-	
			CAST OF OPS FOR 23 DEC 1970.	F.S.
0833	17	222230H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F.S.
0850	18	220845H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 FORECAST OF OPS	
			FOR 23 DEC 1970.	F.S.
0905	19	220900H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE	
			IN DAY ACTS FOR FOX COMPANY ON 22 DEC	F.S.
0917	20	220910H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 REAR FORECAST	
			OF OPS FOR 23 DEC 70.	F.S.
0945	21	220925H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 BN POS RPT.	F.S.
0948	22	220805H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS	
			REPORT.	F.S.
0950	23	220940H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 COORDINATING	
			DETAILS FOR TROOP HELILIFT ON 23 DEC	
			1970. PASSED TO 1/4	F.S.
1015	24	221000H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F.S.
1018	25	221015H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F.S.
1020	26	221017H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS	
			REPORT.	F.S.
1030	27	221025H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD FORECAST	
			OF OPS FOR 23 DEC 70.	F.S.
1043	28	221039H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DA SI
			IN DAY ACTS FOR KILO COMPANY.	F.S.
1111	29	221104H	SENT FOL INTEL RPT TO 1/5: CURRENT INTEL	
			INDICATES 89TH SAPPER BN HEADQUARTERS	
			NOW LOC VIC (AT 968428) (B2). THE 1ST	
			VC BN HAS AN ELEMENT CO-LOCATED WITH A	
			COMPANY OF 42ND RECON BN VIC (AT 952	
			430). (B2). S-2 COMMENT: IT IS HIGHLY	
			RECOMMENDED THAT C-2 CONTINUE TO WORK	
			CURRENT AREA. THE OTHER COMPANY SHOULD	
			BE MOVED SOUTH TO VIC (AT 9543) FOR	
			FULL EXPLOITATION OF ENEMY SITUATION.	F.S
1115	30	221030H	GOLF CUPP (BT 094512) WHILE ON FOL THE	
			DOG HANDLER TRIPPED A 61MM B/T WITH	
			TRIPWIRE. B/T ON SIDE OF TRAIL. RESULTS:	
			01 USMC WIA. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED	
			1055H (PRIORITY). DOG TAKEN WITH HANDLER	F.
1119	31	221100H	RECVD FOL SALUTE RPT FM RECON LIASON	
			FOR RECON TM ACHILLES: S). 1 BUNDLE OF	
			GREEN BRANCHES A). LYING ACROSS TRAIL	
			L). (AT 950383) U). N/A T). 1040H E).	
			N/A REMARKS: BUNDLE WAS TIED TOGETHER	
			WITH CORD. LOOKED AS IF DROPPED; PROB-	
			ABLY WHEN AMBUSH WAS SPRUNG. REF: 21	
			0900H DEC 70.	F.S
1137	32	221139H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 LIST OF REQUESTED	
			RESUPPLIES. COPY TO 1/5 LIASON.	F.S
1145	33	221120H	RECVD FOL SALUTE RPT FM RECON LIASON	
			FOR RECON TM ACHILLES: S). 1 BUNDLE OF	
			GREENWOOD & 2 BLACK SANDALS. A). LYING	
			ON TRAIL. L). (AT 949383) U). N/A T).	
			1115H E). N/A. REMARKS: DURING AMBUSH	
			REF DTG 210900H, TM THREW FRAGS DOWN	
			TRAIL FOR SCTY. EN UNSEEN WAS PROBABLY	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
			FRIGHTENED & RAN. 2 SANDALS FOUND 50M	
			APART, WOOD WAS FOUND WITH 1ST SANDAL.	F.S.
1200	34	221200H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS	
			REPORT.	F.S.
1220	35	221015H	C/1/5 (967-437) UNIT WHILE ON PATRPL	
			FND 1 GRAVE. UNIT DUG UP GRAVE AND FND	
"			A BODY THAT HAD BEEN DEAD FOR APPROX	
			2-3 WEEKS UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAUSE	
			OF DEATH DUE TO DECOMPOSITION.	F,S
1230	36	221020H	G/2/5 (085-394) UNIT WHILE ~~XX~~ IN D/POS	
			HAD A VN MALE(12) TELL THEM WHERE 1M-79	
			FND 2 CHI COM GRENADES, AND 1 FUZE BOMB	
			WERE LOCATED. CHPP MOVED TO AREA AND	
			DEST THE 2 CHI COM GRENADES, THE M-79	
			RND AND THE 3-5 LB FUZE BOMB WERE DEST	
			BY THE ROAD SWEEP.	F.S
1240	37	221216H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 NIGHT & DAY ACTS	
			FOR ECHO COMPANY, 22-23 DEC 70.	F.S.
1243	38	221223H	RECVD FM FSCC WO SIGHTING BY IOD ON HILL	
			270 OF 1 VC AT (AT 988295). TIME 1215H	
			E/2/11 TO FIRE. CLEARED 1223H.	F.S.
1245	39	221130H	F/2/5 (BT 021431) WHILE ON PTL OBS'D	
			3 VC/NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH PACKS	
			& WPNS APPROX 200 M TO THE EAST (BT 023	
			431). UNIT INIT SAF, VC/NVA FLED TO THE	
			EAST. UNIT PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA WILL	
			FOLLOW UP.	F.S.
1245	40	221240H	RECVD FOL INTEL RPT FM 1/5 VIA RADIO:	
			CURRENT INFO INDICATES 89TH SAPPER BN	
			LOC VIC (AT 968428). 1ST VC BN HAS AN	
			ELEMENT LOC W CO. OF 42ND RECON BN VIC	
			(AT 952430). TO EXPLOIT THIS ENEMY SIT	
			THIS ORDER IS HEREBY ISSUED: B1 MOVE	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
			ASAP TO NEW PPB NEAR B2 & CP. W/SUITABLE	
			LZ FOR SCHEDULE EXTRACT-INSERTION. B	
			CO MAINTAIN PRESENT OPS. C2 CONTINUE	
			IN PRESENT OPERATING AREA. C CO AFTER	
			INSERT ON 23 DEC MOVE TO NEW AO VIC	
			(AT 9443), (AT 9543), (AT 9542), NE	
			TAKING HALF (AT 9442). COMMON BDRY	
			BETWEEN UNITS WILL GENERALLY BE ALONG	
			THE 96 N-S GRID LINE EFFECTIVE ON ORDER	F,S
1300	41	221300H	RECVD FM FSCC WO IOD SITING FM HILL	
			218 OF 1 VC IN CAVE (BT 039409). 8" TO	
			FIRE FM BCB.	F,S
1301	42	221237H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 BN POS RPT.	F,S,
1313	43	220141Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC	
			APPROVAL OF RECON HAVEN 231P WITH FOL	
			MODIFICATION: FM (AT 9739) S TO (AT 97	
			38) SW TO (AT 9636) W TO (AT 9436) N TO	
			(AT 940384) NW TO (AT 9141) N TO (AT	
			910417) NW TO (AT 904422) NE TO (AT 917	
			430) E TO (AT 9443) SE TO (AT 9542) S	
			TO (AT 9541) E TO (AT 956510) S ALONG	
			TRAIL TO (AT 954390) E TO CLOSE.	F,S,
1318	44	220202Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC	
			APPROVAL OF QDSZ AO AS FOLLOWS: FM (AT	
			927480) NE ALONG FIFTH MAR BNDRY TO	
			(AT 993540) TO (BT 0052) W TO (AT 9852)	
			SW TO (AT 9751) SE TO (AT 9850) SW TO	
			(AT 9548) W TO CLOSE.	F,S,
1325	45	221315H	RECVD FOL SALUTE RPT FM RECON LIASON	
			FOR RECON TM ACHILLES: S). 1 MARKER	
			A). MARKER IS POINTING TO HOLE OFF OF	
			TRAIL L). (AT 947379) U). N/A T). 1215H	
			E). 2 PIECES BAMBOO, 2 PIECES RUBBER.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
			REMARKS: HOLE LOOKS TO BE AN OLD CACHE OF SOME KIND. 3 TO 6 MONTHS OLD. 3'x4' x4' APPROX.	F.S
1330	46	220046Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV THE CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO FOR 22 DEC 1970.	F.S
1332	47	220215Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC FORECAST OF OPS FOR 23 DEC 1970.	F.S
1343	48	221335H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM MACV HQ'S AGENT RPT RATED B-2 RECEIVED ON 22 DEC SAYS THERE ARE 10 VCI & 5 GUERILLAS LOC VIC (AT 987466) ALSO STATES THERE IS STORAGE AREA (AT 993467). HE FURTHER STATED THAT EVERY EVENING AT APPROX 1900H THAT VC MOVED S TO N ALONG TRAIL RUNNING FM (AT 999440) TO (BT 011480).	F.S
1415	49	221155H	GOLF CUPP (BT 092510) WHILE ON PTL FND 1 155MM HE RND, 3 105MM CORFAM RDS, 1 CHICOM 5LB AP MINE, WITHOUT FIRING DEVICE. 1 TRIGGERING DEVICE FOR NAPALM CANNISTER, 1 AMMO CAN CONTAINING MED GEAR & DOC'S. ALL GEAR & ORD WERE HID IN THE BRUSH. UNIT DEST ALL ORD & EVACED MED GEAR & DOC'S TO BCB.	F,S,
1420	50	221115H	B/1/5 (AT 967453) WHILE ON PTL FND A CAVE COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 12 CAVES THAT COULD HOLD APPROX 4-6 PEOPLE EACH. UNIT SEARCHED AREA & FND THE FOL: ASSORTED MED GEAR. COMPLEX DEST W/C-4.	F,S,
1430	51	221426H	RECVD FOL MSG FM E/2/5: MEAL COUNT: ECHO COMPANY WILL EAT LAST MEAL TODAY.	F.S
1433	52	221412H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,
1450	53	221443H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD DAY &	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INST
			NIGHT ACTS FOR FOX, KILO & LIMA COMPAN.	F.S.
1455	54	221451H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 BN POS RPT	F.S.
1535	55	220100Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 THE 1/5 INTSUM	
			#355 FOR PRD: 210800H TO 220800H DEC 70	F.S
1538	56	221520H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FORECAST OF OPS	
			FOR 23 DEC 1970.	F.S
1543	57	221540H	RECVD FOL MSG FM 1/5 VIA RADIO: KCS W/	
			CHARLIE COMPANY MONITORING ON RADIO FREQ	
			47.50 THAT NVA AREPPLANNING MORTAR	
			ATTACK. PASSED TO S-2.	F.S
1547	58	221540H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/1 FOL MSG: IN ACCORD	
			W/INSTRUCTIONS 2/1 PREPARED EXTRACT THIS	
			AM. INFO JUST RECVD FM HCPTR (SCAREFACE	
			4) 2/1 WON'T BE EXTRACTED TODAY. CP	
			BROKEN DOWN EQUIPMENT READY TO LIFT-	
			REQUEST ADVICE!	F.S
1600	59	221550H	SENT FOL INTEL RPT VIA RADIO TO 2/5:	
			HIGHLY RELIABLE INTEL RPT INDICATES	
			POSSIBLE REPLACEMENTS FM POINTS WEST	
			MOVING TO VIC COMMO LIASON STATION VIC	
			(AT 970405) (B-2) 22-24 DEC BASED ON	
			CURRENT INTEL & POSSIBLE LOC OF K6 IT	
			IS RECOMMENDED THAT H CO MOVE TO SATURATE	
			GRID (AT 9640) W/CONCENTRATION ON THE	
			BLUE & E CO. SATURATE GRID (AT 9639).	
			GRID (AT 9740) IS NOT LUCRATIVE BASED	
			ON CURRENT INTEL.	F.S
1615	60	221600H	DELIVERD BY MES. D/N ACTS FOR FOR G	
			CUPP.	F.S.
1618	61	221608H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 ~~XXX~~ N/D	
			ACTS FOR 22DEC 70 FOR H/2/5.	F.S
1625	62	220536Z	RECEIVED FROM VIA TT FROMFIRST MAR. DIV.	
			CG INFOR. MATION ON OP HOLLY.	F.S.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

220001 H
222400H DEC 70

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER	INIT
1640	63	220335Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM CG FIRST MAR. DIV CP HOLLY 19DEC70.	F,S
1650	64	221505H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM RECON SALUTE REPORT.	F,S
1655	65	221645H	SENT FROM 5TH MAR. TO 2/1 REQUEST A COUNT OF 81 RDS YOU HAVE ON HAND.	F,S
1700	66	221655H	RECEIVED FROM 3/5 BN POSS. RPT.	F,S
1705	67	221700H	DELIVERD BY MESS. FOR R/E P/F N/ACTS 22DEC.70.	F,S,
1710	68	221710H	DELIVERD BY MESS. N/D ACTS FOR G/2/5 CUPP.	F,S,
1715	69	221707H	RECEIVED FROM RECON LIASON RELAYED TO 1/5 2/5 3/5 RECON NIGHT POSS.	F,S,
1720	70	212330Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM CG FIRST MAR. DIV. FIRST MAR DIV INTSUM NO 355-70	F,S
XXXX	XX	XXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
1735	71	221730H	RECIEVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 BE ADVICED REPLACEMENT PERSONAL ~~XXX~~ FOR 1/5 BN CP FORWARD WILL R. O.N AT BALDY. REQUEST SH PROVIDE QUARTERS AND MESS FOR 50 personal TO BE INSERTED AS SCHED 23 DEC WEATHER PERMITTING.	F,S
1750	72	221330H	B/1/5 (950-451) MARINE AT CP FND 1 BOUNCING BETTY MINE WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR BEERIED IN GRASS, IT HAD BEEN IN PLACE FOR ABOUT 4-5 MONTHS AND WAS SEVERLY RUSTED. MINE DEST IN PLASE.	
1755	73	221000H	C/1/5 (975-439) UNIT WHILE ON PATRPL FND A NATURAL ROCK TUNNEL THAT WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED BY CAVE IN APPROX 45M LONG UNIT SEARCHED TUNNEL WITH NEG RES AND DEST.	FS
1800	74	220930H	~~C/1/5~~ C/1/5 (967-436) UNIT WHILE ON	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

220001 H
222400 H DEC70

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER	INIT
	74	CONT	PATROL FND 2 BUNKERS (30-30) UNIT SEARCHED BUNKERS AND FND 1,US BAYONET,1BANGALORE TORPEDOE WITH OUT EXPLOSIVES, AND 1 CAPTAIN AMERICA COMIC BOOK, UNIT DEST ALL GEAR AND THE BUNKERS.	F,S
1815	75	221430H	L/3/5 (987-402) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 1 BUNKER WITH CAVE ATTATCHED (9x9x12) UNIT SEARCH AREA WITH NEG RES.	F,S
1820	76	221610H	F/2/5 (017-416) AO OBSERVED 1 BUNKER AND A CAVE AT ABOVE GRID (045-413) AO ON STATION 1600H AO CALLED F/m A/S E COMMENCED 1620 ENDED 163H BUNKERS AND CAVE DEST.	F,S
1825	77	221814H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 C-3 MONT NVA TAC ~~NE NAE TAE~~ NET STATE NVA GOING TO AN TAM VIC 9652 FOR RICE TO RETURN TO H-400 APPROX SIZE CO.	F,S
1830	78	221805H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 N/D ACTS 22DEC70 FOR B/C/.	F,S
1845	79	221845H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR N/D ACTS FOR 22/23 DEC. ~~XX~~ I/K/M/H-S CUPP.	F,S
1855	80	221844H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 REAR F/CO EXTRACT COMM. 1716H COMPLETED 1802H	F,S
1900	81	221850H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT.	F,S
1901	82	220200Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM THIRD BN FIFTH MAR COC N/ACTS FOR 22dec70 D/ACTS FOR 23DEC70.	F,S
1920	83	221851H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5REAR BN POS RPT.	F,S
1921	84	221850H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN POSS RPT.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

220001 H
221400 H DEC 70

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER	FROM
1945	85	221840H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/1 TROOP LIFT FOR 23DEC 70 SBG 3-LZ &1 LIFT FOR ~~XXX~~ EMPTY WB AT CP SBH 2 LZ NEG DEMO LIFT SB G CP 1LZ 06 LIFTS RETRO 1 SWING 02 HST NETS LIFT G SB CP SIMIL&THEN SBH REQUEST HCA AIRCRAFT CP PICKUP SB-6	F,S
2000	86	221630H	F/2/5 (034-434) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND ENAMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 4-5 huts THAT WERE UNDER CONSTRUCTION. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 PACK CONTAINI ASSORT CLOTHING, AND 1 LARGE BOWL OF RICE, UNIT DEST HUTS AND GEAR AND SEEDED AREA WITH CS.	F,S
2005	87	221800H	~~XX/2/5~~ K/3/5 (978-373) UNIT WHILE ON MOVE FND 1 CHL COM GRENADE B/T WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL. B/T DEST IN PLACE	FS
2010	88	221545H	G/4/5 2/5 (105-418) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL REC,D SAF EM APPROX 6-7 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND WPNS APPROX 500 TO THE SOUTH RESULTING IN 3 USMC WIA(M) AND 3 PFS WIA(M). UNIT RETURENED FIRE AND CALLED AO ON STATION 1605H OFF STATION 1705H EXPENDED OBO CALLED GUNSHIPS ON STATION 1625H OFF STATION 1710H EXPENDED OBO UNIT SWEPT AREA AND DET 8 VN MALES ~~XXXXXX~~ (16-30) WITH NEG ID AND 15 WOMEN AND FEM CHILDREN (3-35) ALSO WITH NEG ID CARDS ALSO FND 50-75 EXPENDED AK CARTRIDGES, AND 1 MARKED MAP OVERLAY, ALL DETAINEES AND GEAR FORWARDED TO BALDY. ~~XX~~ GRID (105-413)	FSM

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

220001H
222400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
2045	89	221430H	(iNFO) 147/PF (121-433) VN INFORMED PF,S ABOUT A B/T AT THIS GRID(133-434) PF,S MOVED TO AREA AND FND 1 6LB MINE WITH PRESSURE DETONATOR (3PRONGS AT SURFACE) IT WAS A BOUNCING BETTY MINE BURIED 9-12 UNDERGROUND. B/T DEST IN PLACE.	F,S
2100	90	222047H	RECEIEVD VIA RADIO ~~X~~ FROM 3/5 REAR AIR REQUIREMENT FOR 23DEC70.	
2110	91	222030H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD ADD D/N ACTS FOR 22/23/DEC (M)CO.	F,S
2115	92	222024H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN N/ACTS 22DEC70 (K)CO.	F,S
2120	93	221945H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT.	F,S
2125	94	222016H	RECEIVED FROM RECON LAISON US ARMY NIGHT POSS.	F,S
2130	95	222015H	SENT FROM 5TH MAR. ~~XX~~ S-2" TO DIV G-2 AND SIONOR DUY XUYEN KCS SCOUT ON FSB RAINBOW TODAY WHILE PLAYING WITH RADIO MONITORED THE FOLLOWING ON FREQ 47.5 vc unit intends to move from que son MTNS TO VIC AN TAM(H) LOC AT (964515) FOR RICE AND WILL RETURN TO HILL 400 (UNLOCATED) TONIGHT SIZE OF UNIT BELIEVED TO BE A COMPANY.	FSM
2200	96	221920H	~~[illegible]~~ G/2/5 (082-371) WHILE ENROUTE TO AMB SITE UNIT REC,D SAF FROM APPROX 12 ENAMY, WEARING CAMO UTILITES W/WPNS UNIT RET,D SAF, ENAMY FLED TO EAST, CALLED F/M 1925, 1ST RD 1930H EOM 2020H UNIT SWEPT AREA RES 1 NVA KIA W/CART BELT AND 1 M-26 GREN.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

220001H
222400H DEC70

	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER	MSG
2215	97	222132H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN N/ACTS 22DEC70	FS
2220	98	222056H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 REAR UNIT 2/5-22dec70 FIRETEAM A)3 C)13 D)6 J)6 U)1 AA)4 CC)3	f,s
2225	99	220800H	G/1/5 (965-432) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND A COMPANY SIZE BASE CAMP AT ABOVE COORD CONSISTING OF 10 BNKRS BUILT UNDER ROCK FORMATION. SIZES RANGED FROM 1 BNKR 2x6TO 3BNKRS 25x50 AND 1 BNKR 50x50, WHITCH CONTAINED 2 M-60 MG, RUSTED AND DAMAGED, 1000 RDS AK-47 AMMO IN ORIG CONTAINER, 7 AK-47 RIFLES AND 1 NEW RPG LAUNCHER, 6 NVA BANGALOE TORPDOES 40 CHI COMS, 3 NVA E-TOOLS 3 BLACK NVA UNIF, 1 FACTORY NEW BLACK UNIF 1 BOTTLE OF ANTIBIOTICS, SERIAL NO. OF M-60 AS FOL. (78418) (82584) UNIT DEST LARGEST BNKR AND ORDANANCE ALL WPNS AND SOME OF THE GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BALDY.	F,S
2250	100	221750H	L/3/5 (971390) UNIT WHILE IN DAY AMBUSH OBSR 4 VC/NVA MOVING SW DOWN A TRAIL APPROX 50 METERS TO THE NE WITH PACKS AND WPNS, AND WEARING DARK GREEN UNIFORMS UNIT INIT FIRE WITH CLAYMORE, SAF, AND M-79 FIRE SWEPT AREA RES 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 3PACKS CONTAINING 5DOCS 3NVA NEWSPAPERS, HAND DRAWEN NVA MAP ON OVERLAY PAPER, 2 WALLETS, 12 PHOTOS, 15 LBS RICE SMALL QUANITY DRIED FISH 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 pack of SALT, 1 PR SANDLES, 3 NVA BELTS, 3 AK-47 MAG,	

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

220001H
222400H DEC70

	[illegible]	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER	DIST
		CONT	3 BATTLE DRESSINGS 1/4LB TNT ORD TO BE DEST, GEAR WILL BE FORWARDED TO BCB	FS
2310	101	211315H	E/2/5 (971404) WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND A BASE CAMP AT COORD CONSISTING OF 9 HUTS 8x10 APPROX 100 METERS FROM BASE CAMP UNIT FND 2 BODIES APPROX (DEAD) 2-3 MONTHS, 2 NVA E-TOOLS, 1NVA CANTEEN 1 CHICOM GREN, 60 AK-47 RDS. UNIT DESTT HUTS AND ORD, SENT NVA E-TOOL AND CANTEEN TO THE REAR.	F,S
2320	102	201130H	E/2/5 (967403) UNIT WHILE ON PTL IN VIC OF CP FND AN OLD BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 10 BNKRS 8x10. POINT MAN ON TRAIL OBSR, 1 81MM B/T RIGGED WITH TRIPWIRE ON SIDE OF TRAIL. UNIT SCHED BASE CAMP AND FND XXXXXX 1 BODY IN A BAG APPROX 1-2 YEARS OLD, CAUSE OF DEATH NOT DETERMINED, ALSO FND WERE 100 RDS AK 3 US HELMETS, 3 M-16 HAND GUARDS, 1 NVA CANTEEN 8 M-16 MAG.	F,S
2340	103	222135H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD CANCELLAION OF AO EXT DUE TO LIMITED OF COMPANIES THE AO EXT FOR 3/5 TO SW OF IMP LAKE AO IS CANCELLED.	F,S
2350	104	222150H	RECEIVED RADIO FROM 3/5. ADD TO AIR RE. XX 3/5 REAR RESUPP. (025-345) LZ ROSS 44.20 (979-375) CONTACT R 14 44.20 TAKE CHOW&AMMO TO (979-375)	
2350	105	222155H*	BASE RADIO DEFENSE RADIO CHECK ALL UNITS UP	F,S
2351	106	2222X55H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD OPS COND 22DEC	F,S,
2351	107	222312H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD FORCAST OF OPS FOR 24DEC70	F,S,

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] Marines

BOR
From: 220001H
To: 222400H DEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
2352		108	222137H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD REQ FOR AO BOUNDARIES	F,S
2355		109	222355H	FROM WO: IMPERIAL LAKE TOTALS FOR THE DAY TWO VC KIA FOUR NVA KIA ~~XXX~~ NINE ~~X~~ AK-47'S CAPTURED TWO M-60 CAPTURED ONE RPG LAUNCHER CAPTURED OPERATION HONG DIEU ONE NVA KIA 23 DET 1 USMC WIA 3 USMC WIANE 3 PF WIA NE ENEMY ACTIVITY ~~XXXXXXX~~ INCREASED.	F,S
2400		110	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] 230001H
232400H DEC 70

			INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER	
0001	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0250	2	220306Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 23D INFANTRY DIV PEN & INK CHANGES TO 23D INF DIV SOI 1-13.	F,S
0251	3	221630Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG SUBJ: SUSPENSION, RELEASE, OR RESTRICTION OF AMMO.	F,S
0253	4	221330Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV 1ST RECON BN SITREP #356-70.	F,S
0300	5	221250Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC UNIT LOCATION REPORT FOR 22 DEC 70.	F,S
0302	6	220306Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 23D INF DIV CHL, RVN SOI CHANGE.	F,S
0303	7	221300Z	SENT VIA TT MSG FM FIFTH MAR TO DIV COC DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT FOR 22 DEC 1970.	F,S
0304	8	220810Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV ITINERARY OF CINCPAC CHRISTMAS VISIT TO 1ST MAR DIV.	F,S
0305	9	230350H	SUBMITTED VIA LAND LINE TO 1ST MAR DIV COC SMALL UNITS PLANS SUMMARY FOR 23 DEC 1970.	F,S
0325	10	230017H	SENT VIA RADIO TO 1/5 INTERROGATIVE CONCERNING EXCELLENT SPOT RPT OF DTG 220800H DEC 70.	F,S
0340	11	230055H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD RPT ON INTEL TGTS (URS! USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES) FOR 22 DEC 1970.	F,S
0340	12	230030H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR GOLF CUPP.	F,S,
0500	13	230500H	FILED MONTHLY ACCUMULATIVE TOTALS BY BN FM S-3.	F,S
0501	14	230501H	FILED FIFTH MAR SITREP #356 FOR 220001H	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] FROM: 230001H TO: 232400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER	DIST
			TO 222400H DEC 1970. FM S-3.	F,S
0502	15	221540Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG SUBJ: COMPROMISE OF REPORTS MATERIAL.	F,S
0610	16	222300H	G/2/5 (BT 097411) OBS'D MVMT TO WEST. CALLED ARTY ILLUM & FIRED 2 106MM RNDS SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RESULTS.	F,S
0615	17	222130H	G/2/5 (BT 089293) OBS'D 1 VN MALE AGE 11 WEARING BLUE PJ'S WANDERING AROUND. UNIT QUESTIONED & DETAINED. WILL BE FORWARDED TO QUE SON DISTRICT HQ'S.	F,S.
0625	18	222200H	G/2/5 (BT 121476) WHILE IN NIGHT POS ENGAGED 20 EN W/SAF. EN RET'D FIRE & FLED. CALLED F/M & SWEPT AREA. RES: 1 VC OFFICER KIA, FND 1 AK-47 & CART BELT	F.S.
0635	19	221836Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 222400H DEC 1970.	F,S
0640	20	230625H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD EN POS REPORT.	F,S.
0715	21	221341Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV RADIO CALL SIGNS & FREQUENCY ASSIGNMENTS EFFECTIVE 260600H DEC 70.	F,S
0830	22	230758H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD EN POS REPORT.	F.S.
0832	23	230815H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR FORECAST OF OPS FOR 24 DEC 1970.	F,S
0834	24	230822H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR EN POS RPT.	F,S,
0840	25	221730H	I/3/5 (AT 999315) RECVD 2 DUD 60MM RDS WHICH LANDED 50M OUTSIDE OF PERIMETER IOD TM COORD W/GUNBIRDS, & AO, CHECKED ON STATION 1800H, OFF STATION AT 1820H EXPENDED OBO ON SUSPECTED MORT SITE (AT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted] 230001H
232400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER	MSG
			994314) WITH UNKNOWN RES.	F,S,M
0845	26	230836H Rpn	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO 2/5 REAR & DIV: THIS COMMAND CHOPS F/2/5 OPCON 2/5 221800H DEC 1970.	F,S
0905	27	221710Z Rpn	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV LIST OF TEMP AO EXTN TO QDSZ. AREA NUMBERS 014, 035, 046, 058. 052 CANCELLED.	F,S,M
0937	28	230935H Rpn	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 REAR FORECAST OF OPS FOR 24 DEC 1970.	F,S
1050	29	230948H Rpn	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 24 DEC 1970.	F,S
1052	30	231000H Rpn	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS REPORT.	F,S
1053	31	231009H Rpn	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S
1055	32	231017H Rpn	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR 23 DEC 70 KILO CO.	F,S
1056	33	230140Z Rpn	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC MODIFICATION FO RECON HAVEN 246 FM (BT 0243) E TO (BT 0643) S TO (BT 0641) SW TO (BT 0540) W TO (BT 0240) N TO CLOSE. MODIFICATION DUE TO PREVIOUS HOANG DIEU BNDRY.	F,S
1057	34	230055Z Rpn	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC FORECAST OF OPS FOR 24 DEC 1970.	F,S
1100	35	230945H Rpn	F/2/5 (AT 962409) WHILE ON PTL FND 1 82MM HE RND W/BROKEN PULL PIN, IT WAS HIDDEN IN THE BUSHES & COVERED W/LEAVES UNIT DEST RND IN PLACE.	F,S
1102	36	230915H Rpn	INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, GEN WEIDEICKKE ARRIVES BCB AT 0915H FOR BRIEF, DEPARTS 1050H.	F,S
1103	37	230930H Rpn	INFO: VN CHOIR ARRIVES BCB 0930H TO SING CHRISTMAS CHAROLS.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

PERIOD: 230001H
TO: 232400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INITIALS
1104	38	231030H	2/1 ARRIVES BCB AT 1030H	F,S
1110	39	231103H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 LIST OF RESUPPLY FOR THE EN CP. PASSED TO 1/5 LIASON.	F,S
1115	40	231110H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 EXTRACT OF BRAVO & INSERT OF DELTA (FLIP-FLOP) COMPLETE. POS RPT FOR OTHER UNITS.	F,S,
1117	41	231113H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 REF OUR SANTA CLAUS RPT, NUMBERS OF CARE PACKAGES FOR EACH UNIT TO BE DELIVERED.	F,S
1120	42	231014H	C/1/5 (AT 966421) WHILE ON PTL FND 1 CAVE (20'x30'), CAVE WAS ALONG STREAM BED. UNIT SEARCHED AREA & FND : 1 60MM HE RND, 1 75MM CANNISTER, 1 NVA PONCHO, & 2 NVA HELMETS, UNIT DEST CAVE & ORD, ALL GEAR EVACED TO CP.	F,S,
1128	43	231125H	RECVD FOL MSG VIAA RADIO FM 2/5 S-2: REQ SLAR, & IR READOUTS IN FOL GRID SQUARES: (AT 9439), (AT 9438), (AT 9539), (AT 9540).	F,S
1200	44	231158H	RECVD VIA RADIO 2/5 NIGHT & DAY ACTS F FOR ECHO & HOTEL COMPANIES FOR 23 & 24 DEC 1970.	F,S,
1220	45	231214H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 EN POSS RPT.	F,S
1221	46	231220H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD EN POSS RPT.	F,S
1245	47	231245H	RECVD FM HAND CARRIED MESSENGER RF & PF NIGHT ACTS FOR 23 DEC 70, MOC BAI AREA.	F,S,
1300	48	230300Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY FOR PRD: 270001H DEC 70 TO 022400H JAN 71.	F,S
1313	49	230111Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 230001H
TO: 232400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
			PROPOSED MOVE OF 2700 TROOPS FM CHU LAI, RVN TO DANANG FOR BOB HOPE STAGE SHOW.	F.S.
1315	50	231310H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHANGE IN DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR MIKE COMPANY FOR 23-24 DEC 70.	F.S.
1320	51	231306H	RECVD & PASSED TO 2/5, 3/5 (REAR & FWD), & 1/5 RECON TEAMS NOON POSITIONS.	F.S.M
1326	52	230400Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC FIFTH MAR CHOP 2/1 OPCON TO 1ST MAR EFFECTIVE 231030H DEC 70.	F,S
1330	53	230420Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC RECON HAVEN EXTENSION FM PRESENT BNDRY AT (AT 9443) N TO (AT 9446) W TO (AT 9146) SW TO (AT 880448) S TO (AT 880435) E TO (AT 890435) SE TO CLOSE AT PRESENT BNDRY. DURATION: ASAP TO INDEF.	F,S.
1333	54	231329H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 CHARLIE COMPANY POS RPT.	F,S.
1355	55	231354H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS REPORT.	F.S.
1400	56	231351H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FORWARD NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR KILO, LIMA & MIKE COMPANIES FOR 23-24 DEC 1970.	F.S.
1405	57	231240H	K/3/5 (AT 979373) WHILE ON PTL FND 1 M-2 CARBINE BARREL ALONG SIDE OF THE TRAIL, BARREL WAS RUSTED AND W/O STOCK (SER NO. 87446). BARREL RETURNED TO KILO CP.	F.S.
1407	58	231100H	G CUPP 1 (BT 072377) DET 2 VN FEMALES AGED 14, 45, THE 14 YR OLD HAD NEG ID. UNIT ALSO CAPTURED A VC NURSE WITH NEG ID. DET FORWARDED TO QUE SON FOR QUEST.	F.S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 230001H
TO: 232400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DEST
1410	59	231000H	G CUPP 6 (BT 125469) DET & QUESTIONED 1 VN FEM (70) WITH ID. SHE WAS FWD'D TO MOC BAI FOR INTEROGATION.	F,S,
1412	60	231401H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 BN POS RPT.	F,S,
1430	61	231420H	RECVD FM FSCC WO IOD SIGHTING FM HILL 270 OF 1 V.C. SHOOTING AT GUNSHIPS FM (AT 985316). KILO BATT TO FIRE FM ROSS	F,S
1510	62	231501H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 AIR REQUIREMENTS FOR 24 DEC 1970. PASSED TO 1/4.	F,S
1528	63	231315H	C/1/5 WHILE ON PTL (AT 967419) FND 1 PARIALLY CONSTRUCTED HUT W/A CAVE BEHIND IT. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES AND DEST CAVE & HUT.	F,S,
1545	64	231540H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 MSG SUBJ: EMPLOYMENT OF FOX COMPANY.	F,S
1548	65	230235Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO 23 DEC 70.	F,S
1600	67	2313535H	SENT FROM 5TH MAR. TO FSCC W.O. THE FOLLOWING AREA IS TO BE A NO FIRE ZONE AREA. UL 9240 LR 9438 DIRATION. ASAP (242400 PURPOSE. ALLOW RECON TEAM WHICH WAS DROPPED OUT OF ZONE TO MOVE INTO HAVEN 23 1P	F,S,M
1620	68	231549H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 Z RPT NBC VR E-4 C-3 1)R (231100H POSSIBLE STRAINED NECK SLIGHT ANXIETY REAC. SITTING ON OP AT 983434 H-845 ALL GEAR MED-EVAC	F,S
1630	69	231552H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 X-MAS DINNER COUNT C1 48 PAX C2 50 PAX C350 PAX D ALL 3 POSS 55PAX LZ RAIN BOW 85PAX	F,S,
1635	70	231600H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 Z RPT.	F,SM
1636	71	230300H	SENT VIA TT FROM CG 1ST MAR DIV.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

230001H
232400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	
		CONT	OPERATION HOLLY 70 HELICOPTER TRANSPORTATION.	F,S
1650	72	231605H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 5TH MAR TO 1/5 the NEW SHACKLE SERIES WILL NOT GO INTO EFFECT UNTIL MATERIAL IS DISTRIBBUTED TO ALL USING UNITS. THIS SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED ON 25DEC UTILIZATION OF THE NEW SERIES WILL COMMENCE ON ORDER.	F,S
1700	73	231700H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO ~~XXXX~~ N/D ACTS FOR G/CUPP	F,S
1705	74	231604H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POSS RPT.	F,S
1725	75	231724H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR CHANGE IN ~~XX~~ AIR REQ FOR 24DEC70	F,S
1750	76	231750H	RECVD FROM RECON A SALUTE REPORT (948408) FND SMALL EN BASE CAMP OF 3 DEST CAVES	F,S,
~~1800~~	~~XX~~	~~XX1800XX~~		
1840	77	231754H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 BN POSS RPT	F,S
1842	78	230035H	REVVD VIA TT FROM FM ~~XX~~ FIRST BN FIFTH MAR. CO-C. PASS TO AC/S G-2. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR INTSUM 356	F,S
1850	79	231852H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POSS RPT	F,S
1855	80	231845H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 I-C CO TO ~~XXXX~~ CON DUST CAT 111 OP WITHIN ASIGNED SECTER D CO STILL MOVING GENERAL AEREE S/SW OF AREA REPORTED CONT 42MD/105 ~~XXXX~~ FRANPORTION V-C BN 2 ONLY HELLO LAFT REG IS THAT OF LIFTING BS-6 FROM LZ RAINBOW EARLY AND TO H3/4 AND RETURN LZ RAIN PM	F,S
1910	81	231550H	G/1/5 (964-422) UMIT WHILE ON PATROL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

230001 H
232400 H DEC 70

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	
		CONT	FND 4 CAVES (10x10) UNIT SEARCHED CAVES AND FND 1 US E-TOOL, UNIT DEST CAVES KEPT E-TOOL.	F,S
1920	82	231720H	XXXXXXXXXXX 1/5 (966435) UNITS OP FND 1 60MM B/T WITH ENEMY B/T APPROX 10M FROM SITE. B/T DEST IN PLACE.	F,S
1925	83	231859H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 D/N ACTS FOR 23DEC 70 H/CHANGE	F,S
1920	84	231915H	RECEIVED FROM RECON LIASON ARMY NIGHT POSS.	F,S
1930	85	231930H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 BN POSS RPT	F,S
1935	86	231030Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FM CG FIRST MAR DIV OPERATION HOLLY 70 HELICOPTER TRANSPORTATION.	F,S
1940	87	230200H	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FM THIRD BN FIFTH MAR. DAY&NIGHT ACTS FOR 23-24 DEC	F,S
2000	88	232005H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD S-2 HAVE ANY WORD FOR HOLIDAY CEASE FIRE BEEN RECEIVED BY YOUR HEAD QUARTERS	F,S
2010	89	230335Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FM CG FIRST MAR SUBJ REDUCTION OF HEADQUARTERS ELEMENTS	F,S
2020	90	232020H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 forward OPS CONDOSTED 23DEC70 A-1 C-9 J-7 U-2 AA-4 CC-2 ALL OTHER ARE NEG	F,S
2025	91	231945H	SENT FROM 5TH MAR TO 2/5 FORWARD 3/5 FORWARD & 1/5 SUBJ. 24DEC70 COLD BEER DISTRIBUTION PLEASE SUBMIT ASAP (nlt-2400) TO THIS COMMAND A LIST OF 1 UNIT 2 # MARINES TO RECEIVE BEER 3 LZ LOC 4 CALL SIGN 5 FREQ FOR COMM. W/HELOCOPTERS. THIS INFORMATION IS NEEDED FOR EACH POINT TO BE SUPPLIED.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

230001 H
232400 H DEC 70

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	
2100	92	231607H JWL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD ADD N/D ACTS FOR 23DEC70	F,S
2105	93	231552H JWL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 C.CO. C/1 48 PAX C/2 50 PAX C/3 50 PAX D ALL 3 POSSES 55 PAX LZ RAINBOW 85 PAX.	F,S
2110	94	230948H JWL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPPS FOR 23DEC 70	F,S
2120	95	232047H JWL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD OPS CONDUCT 23DEC70 A-4 C-2 F-3 J-9 L-3 U-1 AA-7 CC-3 ALL OTHERS ARE NEG	F,S
2125	96	232020H JWL	SENT FROM 5TH MAR TO 3/5 FORWARD ROK MC RECON HAVEN 246 INFORMATION AREA FM (BT 0243) EAST TO 0643 SOUTH TO 0641 ~~SW~~ SW TO 0540 WEST TO~~X~~ 0240 TO CLOSE DURATION UNTIL 292400H DEC70	F,S
2130	~~96~~ 97	~~XX~~ 232130H JWL	RECEIVED ~~XXXX~~ VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD FORCAST OPS FOR 25DEC70.	F,S
2135	98	231546H JWL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 AO EXT ROALIGNMONT REQ AO EXT REALIGNMENT FOR E&H AS FOLLOWS DATING 260800H TO INDEF CO E UL ~~9x~~ 9541 TO 9740 TO 9739 TO 9539 TO CLOSE CO. H UL 9542 TO 975420 TO 975400 TO 9740 TO 9541 TO CLOSE. PURPOSE TO DEST ENAMY FORCES THERE IN TO INTERDICT ENAMY COMM ROUTE RUNNING STON TRAIL(3-4) WIDE WELL USED TO SEARCH LOWER SLOPE& ALONG STREAMS FOR ENAMY ORDINANCE STORAGE AREA. REQ REPLY ASAP	F,S
2200	99	232154H JWL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 REAR UNIT SUMARY 2523 DEC SMALL SUMMARY 2523 DEC A-3 B-NEG C-13 D-3 G-3 G-1 NEG J-7 O-P NEG ~~XXXXX~~ U-1 U NEG AA6 BB-X NEG CC2 DD-HH NEG	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

PAGE NO:

230001 H
232400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DESC
2210	100	231600H	C/1/5 (969-438) WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND CAVE AND TUNNEL COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 15 ROOMS WITH 4FT. TUNNELS RUNNING ENTIRE LENGTH OF COMPLEX LARGEST ROOM WAS 20x20 AND SMALLEST WAS 6x10. UNIT WILL CONT. SCH OF AREA ON 24DEC70 AND FOL. UP.	F.S.
2215	101	230930H	C/1/5 (965-433) WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND 10 CAVES APPROX 10x10 CONTAINING THE FOL ITEM. 200 AK-47 RDS 1 RPG RD 30 CHICOM GREN. 1/2LB PLASTIC EXPLOSIVES 30LBS RICE, 70LBS CORN, 1/60MM BORE PUNCH. UNIT DEST ALL GEAR EXCEPT FOR 200 RDS AK-47 AND SEEDED CAVES WITH CS	F.S
2230	102	232028H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD HIGH INTEL TARGET 23DEC70 1-0800 /987392 200M ACTION TAKEN CO.L SEARCH WITH NEG RESULT 0800 /979383 /750M ACTION TAKEN CO.L SEARCH WITH NEG RESULTS.	F,S
~~2230~~	~~XXX~~	~~XXXXXX~~		
2300	103	230200Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FM THIRD BN FIFTH MAR. DAY NIGHT ACTS FOR 23-24 DEC 70.	F,S
2305	104	230340Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV TO 5TH MAR TEMP AO EXT.	F,S
2315	105	232315H	FROM S-3 SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY	F,S
2320	106	232320H	FROM S-3 FIFTH MARINES SITREP 357	F,S
2340	107	232340H	FROM S-3 MONTHLY RECXAAP OF RESULTS	F,S
2341	108	232340H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BEER REQUEST	F,S
2351	109	232350H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BEER REQUEST	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

[illegible]th Marines
BGB
From: 230001 H
To: 232400 H 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~					
2355	JA	110	232355H	FROM WO: ENEMY ACTIVITY	
				DECREASED IN THE PAST 24 HOURS.	
				~~XXXXXXX~~ OP IMPERIAL LAKE TOTALS.	
				30 CHICOM GREN, 1 RPG RND,	
				1 60MM HE RND, 1 82MM HE RND,	
				CAPTURED. OP HOANG DIEU TOTALS	
				4 DET, 1 POW, (VC NURSE),	
				1 VC KIA (OFFICER), 1 AK-47	
				CAPTURED. 2/1 CHOPPED OPCON	
				TO 1ST MARINES AND RETURNED	
				TO PARENT UNIT. D/1/5 INSERTED	
				INX PLACE OF B/1/5 AND 1/5	
				CP FLIP FLKOPPED	F,S
2400	JW	111	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

240001H
242400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER	[illegible]
0001	1	240001H	JOURNAL OPENED	F,S
0150	2	232345H	G/2/5 (BT121466) UNIT OBS 4 VC TO THE SE. INIT SAF AND M-79 FIRE. UNIT SWEPT AREA RES IN 1 VC KIA (35) WITH NEG ID WEARING GREEN PJ'S	F,S,
0210	3	231310Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG DAILY TAC AND HELILIFT REPORT	F,S,
0213	4	231320Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG UNIT LOCATION REPORT FOR 23DEC70	F,S,
0250	5	240232H	RECVD FROM 2/5 BEER REQUEST	F,S
0255	6	240132H	RECVD FROM 2/5 FWD BEER REQUEST	F,S
0256	7	240123H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BEER REQUEST	F,S
0300	8	240010H	IOD (AT994391) OBS 2 VC WITH LIGHTS. CALL F/M OF 81MM. 42 DIRECT HITS RES 2 VC KIA	F,S,
0305	9	200310Z	RECVD FROM CG 23D INF DIV CHL RVN BY TT MSG IMPLEMENTION OF RESERVE WHEEL CODE	F,S
0605	10	240422H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD ADD TO L CO DAY ACTS FOR 24DEC70	F,S,
0610	11	240335H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR M CO DAY ACTS FOR 24DEC70	F,S,
0611	12	231313Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG RECON BN SITREP 357-70	F,S,
0613	13	231630Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG INFORMATION ON OP HOLLY 70	F,S
0615	14	231322Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG INFORMATION ON TROOP MOVEMENT	F,S
0725	15	240720H	RECVD FROM 3/5 ADD TO DAY ACTS FOR 24DEC70	F,S,
0726	16	240622H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,
0810	17	240809H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD CHANDE IN N/D ACTS FOR 24DEC70.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

240001H
242400H

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	FL
0815	18	240805H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR FORCAST OF OP FOR 25DEC70.	F,S
0820	19	240815H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S
0821	20	240820H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT	F,S
0900	21	240900H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 REAR FORCAST OF OPS.	F,S
0901	22	240841H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 POS RPT FOR 24DEC70	F,S
0930	23	241145Z	SENT VIA TT FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV INSTRUCTIONS FOR CHRIST. AND NEW YEARS TRUCES	F,S
1000	24	240956H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 CORRECTION COLD BEER D-1 55 D-2 55	F,S
1001	25	240919H	SENT FROM S-2 5TH MAR TO S-2 2/1 CAPTURED WPNS(u) REQ DISPOSTION OF BTRY POWERED DAY/NIGHT LIGHT FD G/2/1 ~~XXXXXX~~ 161400H DEC BT-031400	F,S
1010	26	241010H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD N/D ACTS FOR 24/25 DEC K/L/M	F,S
1030	27	241028H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 FORCAST OF ~~X~~ OPS 25DEC70	F,S
1035	28	241020H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POSS RPT.	F,S
1105	29	241107H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN POSS RPT	F,S
1140	30	231315Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 232400H DEC 70	F,S
1145	31	240200Z	RECEIVED VIA RADIO (z) REPORT FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC FORCAST OF OPPS FOR 25DEC70	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

240001H
242400H

ORIGINAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER.	INIT.
1245	32	241010H	~~H/35~~ H/2/5(976412) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL 1 MARINE FELL TWISTING HIS KNEE. MED. CALLED AND NOT COMPLETED AT THIS TIME	F,S
1250	33	241040H	E/2/5 (967398) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 7/B/TS CONSISTING OF C-RAT CAN,S FILLED WITH COMP-B WITH PRESSERE DETONATORS. ALL B/TS WERE COVERED WITH BARK AND LEAVES AND WERE APPROX 10-15 M APART. ALL B/TS DEST IN PLACE.	F,S
1300	34	241045H	E/2/5(967405) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 1 DEST,D BUNKER AND A TUNNEL 5x5 UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES SEEDED WITH CS AND DEST TUNNEL	F,S
1305	35	241015H	H/2/5 ~~xxx~~ (981416) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 1 ROCKET CASING APPROX 10 IN DIANETER CASING CONTAINED 4 ROCKETS WITH NOSES PROTRUDED FROM CASING IT APPEARED TO HAVE COME OFF EITHER A BRONCO OR A COBRA, IT WAS NOT CAMOFLAUGED OR B/TD AND WAS NEAR A STREAM. ROCKETS AND CASING DEST IN PLACE.	F,S
1310	36	241120H	K/3/5 (979375) UNIT WHILE IN CP OBS,D 1 VC/NVA WITH PACK AND RIFLE ON RIDGELINE. UNIT CALLED 81MM F/M RND 1120H EOM 1135. EXCELLANT TGT COVERAGE	F,S
1315	37	241115H	G/2/5 (119465) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 2M-26 B/TS W/TRIPWIRES B/TS WERE APPROX 15M APART ON TRAIL. BOTH B/TS DEST IN PLACE.	F,S
1320	38	240350Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FM ~~XXX~~ FIFTH MAR COC REQ BLACK HAMMER PKG BE EMPLOYED IN 5TH MAR AO.	F,S
1325	39	240046H	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM CG FIRST MAW. CG 111 MAF HOLIDAY MESSAGE	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:

240001H
242400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INST
1330	40	241322H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 EN POSS RPT	F,S
1335	41	241214H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR EN POSS RPT.	F,S
1332	42	241205H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD EN POSS REPT.	F,S
1334	43	241254H	RECEIVED FROM LIASON RECON TO 5TH MAR 1/5 2/5 3/5 FORWARD AND REAR RECON NOON POSS	F,S
1345	44	241224H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 D/ACTS FOR C/3/1	f,s
1347	45	241216H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 UNIT LOCATION EN CP C/D	F,S
1350	46	241257H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR D/ACTS FOR 24DEC M/1/2 M/1	f,s
1355	47	231243H	RECEIVED FROM QUE SON/ REACHION FORCE ST ANDING BY AT QUE SON DIE HEAD QUARTERS IF NEEDED. REACTION FORCE ARE RF	F,S
1400	48	241355H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD EN POSS RPT	F,S
1405	49	241200H	RECEIVED CHRIST. MESS. FROM LIEUTENANT GENERAL JAMES W. SUTHERLAND.	F,S
1425	50	240800H	C/1/5 (964430) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL AT PPB OBS 6 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AND WPNS IN DARK CLOTHING. UNIT CALLED GUN SHIPS. ON STATION 0830H EXPENDED OBO, OFF STATION 0935H UNIT SWPT AREA WITH NEG RES.	F,S
1430	51	241245H	E/2/5 (969404) UNIT FND ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 1-2 STORY BUNKERS 12x10 AND A SECOND BUNKER 8x8x6 BASE CAMP COULD HOLD APPROX 30 PEOPLE. UNIT SEARCH AREA AND FND 2 AK MAGAZINES	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:

140001 H
141400 H

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
		CONT	5 CHICOM GREN 2 NVA E-TOOLS 1 US	
			MACHETTE, AND 1 RUSSIAN MADE SUB	
			MACHINE GUN UNITDEST CAMP, AND GREN.	
			ALL OTHER GEAR EVACED TO BALDY.	F,S
1455	52	241230H	K/3/5 (975375) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL	
			FND 1 CAVE 9x18x15 CAVE REIN WITH	
			BAMBOO AND HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE	
			LAST 3 WEEKS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND	
			FND 1 NVA CANTEEN, 1 SET NVA UTILITIES	
			1 CART BELT, CAVE AND GEAR DEST.	F,S
1500	53	241340H	L/3/5 (979377) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL	
			FND 300LBS UNPOL RICE HIDDEN IN THE	
			ROCKS RICE WAS IN 2 BAGS. UNIT TRIED	
			TO EVACE RICE BUT BAGS SPLIT SO RICE	
			WAS DEST BY DUMPING IT IN STREAM	
			UNIT WILL BRING BACK SAMPLE OF RICE	F,S
1510	54	241400H	D/1/5 (954449) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL	
			OBS.D 2 VC/NVA AT THIS GRID(965458)	
			NEG OBS OF PACKS OR WPNS. UNIT CALLED	
			81MM F/M 1ST RND 1415H EDM 1435H	
			EXCELLANT TGT COVERAGE. NEG SWEEP DUE	
			TO DISTANCE AND TERRAIN.	F,S
1520	55	241420H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN	
			POSS RPT.	F,S
1521	56	241500H	RECEIVED FROM RECON LIASON SALUTE	
			REPORT. REMARKS, FOOT PRINTS 24 HRS	
			OLD TRAIL 2 1/2 WIDE. TRAIL NOT WELL	
			USED.	F,S
1600	57	241556H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD	
			BN POSS RPT.	F,S
1602	58	241600H	RECEIVED FROM H/S G/CUPP N/D ACTS	
			FOR 24-25 DEC70.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:

240001 H
242400 H

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
1615	69	241415H	K/3/5 (974376) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FND 12 CAVES(3x6x6) AND 1 HUT UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 M-16 barrel 1 60MM HE RND, ~~XXX~~ 2/105 MM DUD RDNS, 1 SAND BAG, 1 BLASTING CAP 3 HELMETS(2USM-1NVA) 75 SHOVELS MADE FM 155 CANISTERS, 1 SMALL BAG SNAILS 1 DUD BASKETBALL ILLUM CANISTER INSIDES WERE BEING USED FOR FILLING BLASTING CAPS. 50LBS POTATOES, 20LBS OF ROTTEN RICE. AND 1 PR. OF FEMALE UNDERPANTS WITH BLOOD ON THEM. DESTROYED ALL FOOD, GEAR AND CAVES.	F,S
1625	70	241340H	ROKMC (015452) UNIT FND 1 CH-46 HCPTR THAT WAS BURNED. IT HAD CRASHED APPROX 4 MONTHS AGO. UNIT SE ARCHED WRECKAGE AND FND 13-M-16 RIFLES 2-M-60 MACHINE GUNS AND 2 50-CAL. MACHINE GUNS, 1 PRC 25 RADIO WITH ANTENNAE, 1 SACK CONTAINING RIFLE SCOPE, 6 M-79 RDS 1 PONCHO LINER, AND 15 CANS OF C-RATS ALL WPNS AND GEAR NOW AT C.CO ROKMC CP VIC 017463. ALL ORD DEST.	F,S
1640	71	241515H	E/2/5 (967397) UNIT WHILE ON PTL FND 40 PULL FRICTION FUZES, 2 60MM RDS 2 82MM HE RDS HIDDEN IN THE BUSHES NEG B/T. ALL ORD DEST IN PLACE.	F,S
1643	72	241632H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 FORCAST OPS FOR 25DEC70.	F,S
1645	73	241620H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 D/N ACTS FOR 24-25 DEC C/CO.	F,S
~~1645~~	~~74~~	~~241630H~~	~~RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST MAR DIV CCC~~	

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:

240001 H
242400 H

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INST
1700	74	240250H	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC FIRST BN FIFTH MAR INTSUM 357	f,s
1709	75	241630H	RECEIVED FOR RF/PF N/D ACTS FOR 24DEC70	F,S
1710	76	241651H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 N/D ACTS FOR DELTA 1/5	F,S
1715	77	241703H	FROM DUY XUYEN THE PEOPLE OF XUYAN HIEY ARE GOING TO BUILD 2 DAMS AT BT (024477) AND AT (979471) FM 010800 to 021800 jan.71 AT 1ST GR 10MEN WILL BE WORKING IN WHITE CLOTHING AND 01 VN FLAG AT GR2 THERE WILL BE 40 MEN WORKING IN WHITE CLOTHING WITH 01 VN FLAG	F,S
1805	78	241800H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR FOL MSG: ACCORDING TO MSG CONSIGNING HOLIDAY CEASE FIRE THIS UNIT EXECUTED ITS STAND-DOWN 241800H & CONT TIL 251800H DEC 70 ALL VIOLATIONS WILL BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MSG.	F,S
1825	79	241815H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 FOL MSG: SUBJ CHRISTMAS TRUCE.	F,S
1840	80	241830H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" REPORT OF NBC(E) FOR POSTULES AROUND THE BASE OF HIS PENIS. EVACED 240930H	F,S
1843	81	232312Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV THE 1ST MAR DIV INTSUM #357-70.	F,S
1858	82	241850H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S
1900	83	241857H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S
1901	84	241840H	RECVD & PASSED TO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 (R&F) RECON TEAMS NIGHT POSITIONS VIA RADIO	F,S
1918	85	241905H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DGS
FROM: 240001H
TO: 242400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
1943	86	241930H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD OPS COND FOR 24 DEC 1970.	F,S
1950	87	241912H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD HIGH INTEL TGT RESULTS (URS', USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES) FOR 24 DEC 1970.	F,S
1951	88	241900H	RECVD FM RECON LIASON ARMY NIGHT POS' IN 5TH MAR TAOR.	F,S,
2000	89	241440H	C/1/5 (AT 969429) OBS'D 2 VC/NVA IN BLACK CLOTHING MOVING TO THE NE (AT 970 420). UNIT INIT SAF & CALLED 60MM F/M 1ST RND 1505H EOM 1520H. EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE. UNIT WILL SWP TOMORROW.	F,S,
2005	90	241900H	101ST PF (QUE SON DIST FORCES) REQ PERMISSION TO FIRE THEIR ARTILLERY ON A COMPANY OF VC AT (BT 052380). FIFTH MAR GRANTED CLEARANCE AT 1935H.	F,S
2020	91	242015H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 NIGHT ACTS FOR ECHO. & HOTEL COMPANIES.	F,S,
2055	92	242050H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR NIGHT ACT FOR H&S CUPP.	F,S
2100	93	242055H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR OPS CONDUCTED ON 24 DEC 1970.	F,S
2103	94	240852H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 OPS CONDUCTED ON 24 DEC 70.	F,S
2120	95	240816Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV ITINERARY OF RADM F.L. GARRETT VISIT TO 1ST MAR DIV ON 24 & 25 DEC 1970.	F,S
2123	96	240431Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VISIT OF LTGEN ROBERTSON TO 1ST MAR DIV ON 26 DEC 1970.	F,S
2125	97	240945Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV VISIT OF CG FMFPAC TO 1ST MAR DIV ON 10 JAN 71	F,
2200	98	242200H	1ST MAR DIV VIA TT MSG WISHED 5TH MAR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BGB
FROM: 240001H
242400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
			A MERRY CHRISTMAS & A HAPPY NEW YEAR	F.S
2210	99	242205H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHANGE IN	
			DAY ACTS FOR 25 DEC. 1970.	F.S.M
2237	100	241515H	L/3/5 (AT 979379) WHILE RETURNING TO PTLS	
			BASE OBS'D 6 VC/NVA SITTING IN FRONT OF	
			A CAVE. UNIT INIT SAF & OBS'D 4 FALL,	
			2 REMAINING WITH ASSIST. FM CAVE DRUG ALL	
			BODIES AWAY. UNIT ENTERED AREA & FND	
			BLOOD TRAILS. 1 VC KIA. 3 CHICOM RADIOS	
			(2 COMPLETE, 1 PARTIAL), 20 PACKS, DOC'S	
			& 2 POSS GENERATORS. UNIT IS BEEING REIN	
			BY REST OF PLT & 1 PLT FM K CO TO EXPLOIT	
			AREA. UNIT WILL FOL UP AS DETAILS ARE	
			ACCURATELY AVAILABLE. ALSO FND 1 AK-47.	F,S,
2255	101	241055Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC DAILY	
			TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT FOR 24 DEC 70.	F.S
2300	102	241300Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC UNIT	
			LOCATION RPT FOR 24 DEC 1970.	F,S
2320	103	242115H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD FORECAST OF	
			OPS FOR 26 DEC 1970.	F.S
2335	104	241515H	L/3/5 (AT 979379) CORRECTION TO INIT	
			RPT. UNIT ORIG OBS'D 9 VC/NVA, 8 MALE,	
			1 FEMALE ALL WEARING GREEN UTES AT EN-	
			TRANCE TO BASE CAMP. UNIT INIT SAF RES IN	
			1 NVA KIA. W/RANK INSIGNIA ON SHOULDERS.	
			LT. GRADE. RED W/STAR & 1 GOLD STRIPE.	
			GEAR FND AS FOL: 8 NVA BELTS. 1 SKS. 2	
			AK-47 MAG. 6 CHICOM GRN. 24 PACKS. 4	
			TELEGRAPH KEYS. 4 RADIO HEADSETS. 300LBS	
			RICE. MED SUPPLIES. 2 THERMOMETERS. 2	
			SYRINGES. 50 MALARIA PILLS. 6 BATTERIES.	
			1 PLT K CO IS POSITIONED TO BLOCK ROUTE	
			OF EGRESS. 3RD PLT L CO IS IN BLOCKING	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 240001H
242400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DEST
			POS TO ASSIST IF NECESSARY.	F,S
2355	105	242355H	FROM WO: ENEMY ACTIVITY DURNING THE REPORTING PERIOD DECREASED X. OP IMPERIAL LAKE 3RD CO ROKMC AT BT015452 FND 1 CH	
			46 HELICOPTER THA T HAD CRASHED AND BURNED APPROX 4 MONTHS AGO. FND XX 13 M-16 RIFLES, 2 M-60 MACHINE GUNS, 2 50 CAL MACHINE GUNS, 1 ANPRC 25 RADIO, AND OTHER ASSORTED GEAR. L/3/5 AT979379	
			FND 1 BASE CAMP AND ENGAGED 4 NVA WITH SAF AND KIA 1. INITIAL REPORT INDICATE	
			CAPTURE OF LARGE AMOUNTS OF GEAR FULL EXPLOTA TION OF THE AREA WXX WILL BE	
			AFFECTED TOMORROW. OP HONG DIEU TOTALS 1 VC KIA. CHRISTMAS TRUCE WAS SOUNDED	
			AT 241800H ALL UNITS IN THE FIELD ACKNOWLEDG	
			STAND DOWN AT THAT TIME.	F,S
2400	106	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED. MERRY CHRISTMAS.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 250001H
252400H Dec 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
0001	1	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0300	2	250300H	FROM S-3 FIFTH MARINES SITREP 358	F,S
0305	3	250305H	FROM S-3 MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS	F,S
0306	4	250306H	FROM S-3 SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY	F,S
0307	5	250114H	BASE DEFENSE RADIO CHECK HAD ALL UNITS UP	F,S
0635	6	250623H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,
0636	7	190440Z	RECVD FROM SA QUANG NAM SECTOR HOI AN INTSUM 353-70	F,S
0637	8	240400Z	RECVD FROM SA QUANG NAM SECTOR HOI AN BY TT MSG INTSUM 358-70	F,S
0638	9	241300Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SOP FOR DIV FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION	F,S
0710	10	250710H	RECVD FROM 1/5 DAY AND NIGHT ACTS FOR D CO FOR 25DEC	F,S,
0850	11	250718H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD CHANGE IN DA Y ACTS FOR 25DEC	F,S,
0815	12	250811H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 BN POSS RPT	F,S
0817	13	250805H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR FORCAST OF XR OP OSS FOR 26DEC70	FS
0820	14	250850H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD 6 THIS XMAS DAY FINEDS 3/5 FULLY COMMITED TO THE LINES I SHARE YOUR PRIDE IN SUPERB CONTRIBUTION THAT EACH OF YOU ARE MAKING TO PEACE ON EARTH MAY GOD GRANTE IT IN YOUR TIME I BELIEVE IN FUTHER XMAS CELABRATION YOU WILL RE FLECT BACK ON THIS PARTICULAR DAY SPENT HELPING OTHER AS YOUR FINEST HOUR MEERY XMAS MARINE COL JOHN SON.	F,S
0845	15	250830H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 CORRECTION IN RESUPPLY FOR D.CO. 26DEC70	F,S
0930	16	250910H	SENT FROM 5TH MAR TO 3/5 3/5 REAR	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 250001H
252500H

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INST
		CONT	SENT FROM 5TH MAR TO 3/5 3/5 REAR	
			THIS COMMAND CONFIRMS M3 PLATOON COPPED	
			OPCON 3/5 FWD 221800H DEC 70	F,S
0940	17	250845H	G/CUPP 2/5 (114496) UNIT WHILE IN D/POS	
			HAD 1 VC MALE(22) CHIEU HOI. HE HAD	
			WPN OR ID. CHIEU HOI FORWARDED TO MOC	
			BAI FOR INTERROGATION.	F,S
1015	18	251013H	SENT FROM S-2 TO 2/5 INTEL REPORT	
			YESTERDAY L CO DISCOVERED A MAJOR BASE	
			AREA SUSPECTED TO BE ~~MAX~~ HDQS FROM	
			THE BASE COMPLEX WAS LOCATED IN A SMALL	
			CLEARING IN TRIPLE CANOPY JUST OFF A	
			BLUE LINE AT THE 500 CONTOUR LEVEL.	
			THIS ONCE AGAIN CONFIRMS THE TREND OF	
			THE ENEMY TO LOCATE NEAR THE BLUE	
			AROUND THE 500 CONTOUR (AT979379)	FSM
1030	19	250830H	G/CUPP 2/5 (103417) UNIT WHILE IN D/POS	
			HAD 1 VC CHIEU HOI. HE HAD NEG WPN BUT	
			HAD ID. CHIEU HOI TAKEN TO QUE SON FOR	
			INTERROGATION.	F,S
1025	20	251033H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD	
			THIS CONFIRMS PSF HOLIDAY TRUSE STAND	
			DOWN ALL ACT ALL IN CONPLANCE WITH HIGHER	
			HQ DERECTOR.	F,S
1035	21	251030H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD	
			BN POSS RPT.	F.S
1036	22	251023H	SENT FROM S-2 TO 1/5 INTELL REPORT	
			URS INDICATES CURRENT CENTER OF MASS	
			3RD NVA BN HDQS LOC VIC AT (962431)	FSM
1050	23	251028H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 RE SUPPLY	
			BN CP 25DEC70.	f,s

DECLASSIFIED

BLB
FROM: 250001H
252400H Dec 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
1051	24	251015H	SENT FROM S-2 TO 2/5 INTELL REPORT RECENTLY TWO ENEMY WERE KILLED IN VIC OF K-6 IF POSSIBLE IT IS REQUESTED THAT THIS FACT BE RELATED TO A PLACE AND TIME. DO NOT PASS IN CLEAR.	F,S
1055	25	250959H	SENT FROM S-2 TO 2/5 CURRENT INTELL INDICATES THAT HOSPITAL 78 IS LOCATED ON WESTERN SLOPES HILL 953 POSSIBLE VIC AT (967390) C-3	FSM
1100	26	250953H	SENT FROM S-2 TO 2/5 THE CROSSROADS VIC (970390) IS CURRENTLY RECEIVING HEAVY TRAFFIC MOVEMENT FOLLOWS A GENERAL TRACE FROM HQ FT 4 VIC (973390) TO T3B (COMMO LAISON STATION) VIC 9640 TO SITE OF GUERRILA WARFARE CONFERENCE VIC 9642 B-2 BLOCKING ACTIONS ON MAJOR TRAILS RUNNING NORTH SOUTH THROUGH 9640 AND 9639 ARE WARRENTED.	F,S
1105	27	251050H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 6 FORCAST OF OPPS FOR 26DEC70.	F,S
1110	28	250004Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST MAR DIV COC TO FIFTH MAR REGT COC. FOR S-2 IR HOT REPORT AT (021441) TOT 241830H 241850H DEC70 FIVE MISSIONS WERE DETECTED AT THE ABOVE COORDINATED.	
1120	29	241355Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV 25DEC70 UNIT LOCATIONS	F.S
1125	30	241515Z	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV FIRST RECON BN SIT. RPT NO. 358-70	F.S
1145	31	251145H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 26DEC70.	F.S
1100	32	251255H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POSS RPT.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DATE FROM: 250001H
TO: 2624001H

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
1230	33	251212H	RECEIVED FROM RECON LAISON FOR 5TH MAR REGT., 1/5 2/5 3/5 FORWARD AND REAR RECON NOON POSS	F,S
1235	34	251215H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 LZ FOR EXTRACTION OF CAPT. GEAR (979379) SIZE 30x40 SURFASE SMOTH WITH SOME ~~WX~~ POTHOLES SECURE. YES SURRONED BY TALL TREES BUT HAS GOOD APPROACH AREA CONTACT L1 ON LZ COMMON.	F,S
1255	35	250235H	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM CG TO FIRST MAR DIV TO FIRST MAR DIV. CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO 25DEC.70	F,S
1310	36	251305H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 RE-SUPPLY C.CO FOR 25DEC70.	F,S
1311	37	251250H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN POSS RPT.	F,S
1330	38	251322H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 BN POSS RPT FOR 25DEC70	F,S
1345	39	251345H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR N/D ACTS FOR 25DEC70 (K) (M) (H&S CUPP) (L)	FSM
1410	40	251356H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN POSS RPT	F,S
1420	41	251418H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POSS RPT.	F,S
1515	42	250200H	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIFTH MAR DIV FORCAST OF OPS FOR 26DEC70	F,S
1613	43	242345Z	1ST MAR DIV INTSUM #350-70 RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC	F,S
1615	44	250034Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CINCPACFLT MSG SUBJ: SECURTTY OF VOICE COMMUNICATIONS	F,S
1617	45	251335H	C/1/5 (AT 963428) RADIOMAN TRIPPED A 60MM	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 250001H
252400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
			B/T WITH TRIPWIRE RES IN 2 USMC WIA.	
			MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPLETED AT 1400H	F,S
1705	46	251300H	K/3/5 (AT 973376) WHILE ON PTL FND 1	
			ENEMY BASE CAMP CONSISTING OF 4 CAVES	
			(6'x6'x8') & 1 HUT (6'x6'x4'). UNIT SCH'D	
			BASE CAMP & FND THE FOLLOWING: 40 B/T'S	
			CONSISTING OF C-RAT CANS FILLED W/C-4.	
			35 HAD PRESS RELEASE DET. & 5 HAD T/WIRES.	
			10 CHICOM GRENS. 4 AK MAGS. 200 AK RDS.	
			1 9MM PISTOL MAG. 4 SETS OF GREEN NVA	
			UTES. 2 LBS DOC'S. 2 FUSES. 50 ELECTRIC	
			BLASTING CAPS. ORD. CAVES & HUT DEST.	
			ALL OTHER GEAR EVACED.	F,S
1710	47	251456H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" RPT OF 1 USMC	
			WIA EVACED 251335H.	F,S
1712	48	251458H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" RPT OF 1 NBC	
			EVACED AT 241315H	F,S
1713	49	251500H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" RPT OF 1 USMC	
			WIA EVACED 251335H	F,S
1715	50	251605H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FORECAST OF EVENTS	
			FOR 26 DEC 1970	F,S
1716	51	251612H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FN POS RPT.	F,S
1717	52	251644H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 NIGHT & DAY ACTS	
			LIMA & KILO COMPANIES 25-26DEC 1970.	F,S
1718	53	251649H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR FN POS RPT	F,S
1719	54	251655H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM DIV FOL MSG: FOR S-2A	
			MY 250042Z DEC 70 1). CHANGE PARA 3 TO	
			READ Z CO 21441 GP-4.	F,S
1720	55	251703H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 DAY & NIGHT ACTS	
			FOR DELTA & CHARLIE COMPANIES 25-26 DEC	F,S
1721	56	251700H	RECVD RF & PF NIGHT ACTS FM MOC BAI	F,S
1830	57	251713H	RECVD & PASSED TO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 (R&F)	
			RECON TEAMS NIGHT POSITIONS.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 250001H
TO: 252400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
1833	58	251800H	RECVD FM FSCC WO IOD ON HILL 270 SIGHTING OF 3 VC RUNNING TOWARD BNKR (AT 967317) K/2/11 TO FIRE SAP "B". SIGHTED 1800H CLEARED 1805H.	F.S
1835	59	251800H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR: IN ACCORDANCE W/THE HOLIDAY TRUCE MSG, THIS UNIT WILL RESUME NORMAL CMBT OPS IN OUR AO AT 251800H DEC 1970.	F,S
1837	60	251808H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 NOTIFICATION OF END OF HOLIDAY TRUCE 251800H DEC 1970.	F,S
1838	61	251814H	RECVD FOL MSG VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD: EFF 251800H DEC 1970 3/5 HAS RECOMMENCED EXTENSIVE CAT III OPS IN ASSIGNED AO.	F,S
1840	62	251817H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT.	F,S
1842	63	251822H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S
1843	64	241515H	L/3/5 FOL UP TO 241515H: LIST OF ALL GEAR END IN BASE CAMP: 1 AK-47, 1 SKS, 3 CHI-COM RADIOS, 3 PORTABLE GENERATORS, 3 RADIO ANTENNAS, 5 HEADSETS, 3 TELEGRAPH KEYS, 10LBS OF RADIO TUBES, TRANSISTORS & OTHER ASSORT RADIO PARTS, 4 CANVAS PACKS, 6 PONCHO PACKS, & 14 CLOTH PACKS, 100LBS OF ASSORT NVA GREEN & TAN UNIFORMS, 1 SET NVA LT INSIGNIAS, 300LBS UNPOL RICE, 50LBS SALT, 2 COMPASSES (1 MILITARY), 20 HAMMOCKS, 30 LBS OF TOBBACCO, 1 NVA E-TOOL, 2 ALARM CLOCKS, 6 CHI-COM GRENS, 1 M-26 GRENADE, 2 MED KITS CONTAINING APPROX 10LBS OF MORPHINE, PENICILLIN, SYRINGES, & MALARIA PILLS, 5 DOC CASES FULL OF DOCS, & 10LBS OF ASSORT LOOSE DOCS, 6 COOKING POTS, ASSORT PERSONAL GEAR, 8 WALLETS CONTAINING PICTURES & LETTERS, & LL NVA BELTS, ALL OF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 250001H
TO: 252400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
			L CO IS OUT OF THE AREA AT THE PRESENT TIME, AND K CO IS CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA. ALL ORD DEST. ALL GEAR WILL BE EVACED TO BCB.	F.S
1850	65	251000H	C/1/5 (AT 970437) WHILE ON PTL FND 1 CAVE COMPLEX CONSISTING OF APPROX 20 CAVES FM 35'x65' DOWN TO 2'x6'. UNIT SEARCHED CAVES & FND 3000 AK RDS, 4 AK MAGS, 1 M-16 MAG, 3 82MM HE RDS, 2 60MM HE RDS, 7 CHI COM GRENS, 2 RPG RDS, 5 B-42 BOOSTERS, 1 LB OF C-4, 2 NVA E-TOOLS, 300LBS OF CORN, 3 BLASTING CAPS, & 1 NVA MESS KIT. UNIT DEST CAVES & ALL GEAR EXCEPT AK RDS, AK MAGS, NVA MESS KIT, & B-42 BOOTERS WHICH WERE EVACED TO 1/5 CP.	F.S
1855	66	251430H	L/3/5 (AT 974388) FND 1 HUT WITH A FORTIFIED BNKR ATTACHED (9'x10'x4'). UNIT SEARCHED AREA & FND 1 SKS RIFLE, & 1 AK MAG. UNIT DEST HUT & BNKR, RIFLE & MAG EVACED TO BCB.	F.S.
1857	67	251500H	G CUPP 5 WHILE IN D/POS HAD CIVILIAN TELL THEM LOC OF B/T. UNIT CALLED EOD & EOD WENT OUT & DEST B/T WHICH CONSISTED OF A 105MM DUD RND W/2 M-26 GRENS UNDERNEATH IT, WITH A TRIPWIRE DET (BT 135437).	F.S
1900	68	251837H	MADE CHECK OF BASE DEFENSE NET. ALL STATIONS WERE OPERATIONAL AT THIS TIME.	F.S
1930	69	250725Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV FREQ CHANGES EFF 261600H DEC 1970.	F.S
2000	70	251845H	G CUPP 3 WHILE IN DAY POS HAD MAR WITH TEMP OF 103* & RISING. FEVER UNKNOWN ORIGIN MEDEVAC COMPLETED 1925H.	F.S
2040	71	252013H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 REAR SMALL UNIT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 250001H
TO: 252400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
			SUMMARY RPT FOR 25 DEC 1970.	F.S
2043	72	250615Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM CG 1ST MAR DIV FORMAT	
			FOR BUFFET LUNCHEON FOR CG III MAF	F.S
2045	73	252039H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR SMALL UNIT	
			SUMMARY FOR 25 DEC 1970.	F.S
2048	74	252048H	RECVD FM HAND CARRIED MESSENGER NIGHT &	
			DAY ACTS FOR HOTEL & ECHO COMPANIES.	F.S
2204	75	252122H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR AIR REQUIRE-	
			MENTS FOR 26 DEC 1970.	F.S
2212	76	252202H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD OPS CONDUCTED	
			FOR 25 DEC 1970.	F.S
2320	77	251940H	148 PF PLT (BT 117476) RECVD APPROX 10-	
			12 RDS 60MM MORT FIRE RES IN NEG DAM OR	
			CAS. UNIT RETURNED FIRE W/SA, M-79, 60MM	
			HE. CALLED ARTY F/M AT 1940H. RECVD CLEAR	
			BATT REFUSED TO FIRE DUE TO POPULATED	
			AREA. CUPP 7 MOVED INTO REACTION POS. THE	
			CONTACT CEASED & UNIT RET'D TO N/POS.	F.S
2325	78	252120H	G CUPP 4 (BT 113427) RECVD 11 CHICOM GREN	
			FM APPROX 30M TO THE SOUTH RES 1 USMC	
			WIA(M). UNIT RET'D FIRE W/M-79, M-60, &	
			CLAYMORE. UNIT CALLED ARTY F/M 1ST RD	
			2150H EOM 2205H. CALLED ILLUM 1ST RD	
			2220H, EOM 2235H. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	FMS
2327	79	252050H	G CUPP 2 PF NGO NUUI. 17 YRS OF AGE. FM	
			PF PLT 171 WAS TAKEN TO G CUPP 2 CP WITH	
			SEVERE CONVULSIONS. MEDEVAC COMPLETED	
			2120H (BT 102510)	F.S
2400	80	252400H	FROM WO: CHRISTMAS TRUCE WHICH WAS SOUNDED	
			AT 241800H DEC 70 TERMINATED AT 251800H.	
			NO FIFTH MARINES UNITS REPORTED ANY VIOLATI	
			NO ENEMY ACTION IN IMPERIAL LAKE AO.	
			IN OP HOANG DIEU 252100H CUPP 4 RECVD	
			11 CHICOM GREN SUFFERING1 USMC WIAM.	
2400	81	252400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DATE FROM: 260001H
TO: 262600H Dec70

[redacted] [redacted]

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DEST
0001H	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0225	2	250133H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR MX CO DAY ACTS FOR 26DEC	F,S,
0230	3	2602 30H	RECVD FROM S-3 FIFTH MARINES SITREP NO 359	F,S,
0233	4	260233H	FROM S-3 MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS	F,S,
0235	5	250200H	SENT TO DIV COC FORCAST OF OPS FOR 26 DEC	F,S,
0240	6	250409Z	RECVD FROM 1/5 BY TT MSG 1/5 INTSUM 353	F,S
0241	7	260241H	RECVD FROM S-3 SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY	F,S
0400	8	260355H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY REPORT	F,S
0650	&9	250409Z	RECVD FROM 1/5 BY TT MSG 1/5 INTSUM 358	F,S
0655	10	201300Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG RECON BN SIRREP 359-70	F.S
0656Z	11	251125Z	SENT TO 2/5 BY TT MSG FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION PROCEDURES	F,S
0657	12	251331Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG NEG RPT OF TACTICAL AND ADMIN HELILIFTS	F,S
0700	13	251330Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG UNIT LOCATION REPORT FOR 25DEC	F,S,
0705	14	260650H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,
0725	15	251345Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG DIVO 3030.7	F,S
0825	16	260803H	RECVD FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FROM 3/5 REAR FOR THE 27TH OF DEC	F,S
0830	17	260817H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5 REAR.	F,S,
0845	18	260841H	RECVD BN POSITION REPORT FROM 3/5 FORWARD	F,S,
0855	19	260847H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FOWRARD SUBJECT FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 27 DEC 1970	F,S
0905	20	260900H	SENT THE FOLLOWING RADIO MSG TO 2/5 AND	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DEST
			3/5: REQUEST YOU RETURN ALL 5TH MAR SNIPER TEAMS TO BCB FOR PRIORITY TRNG TMS WILL BE RE ASSIGNED ON COMPLETION RIELE RANGE TRNG.	F,S
1000	21	260210H	C/1/5 AT GRID (AT967434) HAD 1 MARINE GO IN FRONT OF POSITION LINES. UPON HIS RETURN HE DID NOT HALT WHEN CHALANGED AND THE LINES OPPENED UP ON HIM. RES. 1 USMC NBC(E).	F,S
1010	22	260940H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM DUY XUYEN STATING THAT FROM 010800H JAN 71 TO 021800H JAN 71 vn civ WILL BE BUILDING A DAM AT GRID (AT979471), AND GRID (BT024477).	F,S
1015	23	260946H	SENT THE FOLLOWING MSG TO E/2/5. NEED TO KNOW TYPE OF SOVIET SUB MACHING GUN CAPT BY ECHO ON 24 DEC 70. REQUEST IMMEDIATE REPLY.	F,S
1018	24	260950H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 2/5 REAR. SUBJECT: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 27 DEC 70.	F,S
1055	25	261046H	RECVD CONFORMATION OF DAY ACTS FOR D CO FOR 26 DEC 70	F,S,
1120	26	261102H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ: DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR L, K, AND M CO'S FOR 26-27 DEC 70.	F.S.
1125	27	261115H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ: BN POSITION REPORT.	F.S.
1130	28	261120H	RECVD AO EXTN REQUEST FROM ROK MC. FROM GRID (BT0047) TO (BT000492) TO (AT984485) TO (AT984470) TO CLOSE WITH PRESENT ROK BOUNDRY: DURATION: 0800H TO 1800H 27 DEC 70. PURPOSE: TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPNS.	F.S.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DEST
1145	29	261125H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 1/5. SUBJECT: RESUPPLY FOR 26 DEC 70.	F,S
1148	30	261040H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJ: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,
1150	31	261120H	SENT THE APPROVAL FOR ROK AO EXTN (REF JOURNAL ENTRY NR 28) TO ROK MC.	M,F,S
1157	32	231450Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MARDIV. SUBJ: INDICATIONS OF INCREASED ENEMY ACTIVITY.	F,S
1240	33	251700H	DUY XUYEN DIST HQ REPORTED THAT 2 MAR AT GRID (BT098523) ON THE BACK OF A 6x6 SHOT TWO PF'S WITH .45 CAL PISTOL RES 2 PF NBC.	F,S
1255	34	260155Z	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MAR DIV COC. SUBJ: FORECAST OF OPS FOR 27 DEC 70.	F,S
1305	35	261254H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
1317	36	261309H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR I, M, AND H&S CUP P FOR 26-27 DEC.	F,S,M
1325	37	260920H	E/2/5 HAD 1 USMC NBE(E). MARINE WAS CLEARING A TRAIL WHEN HE SLIPPED AND CUT HIS HAND.	F,S
1330	38	261100H	K/3/5 SEARCHING AREA AT GRID (AT975374) FOUND 6 RPG RNDS AND 1 NVA PACK AND 3 CAVES. ALL WAS DEST.	F,S,M
1335	39	261045H	K/3/5 FND 1 B/T AT GRID (AT975377). B/T WAS PRES DET RPG RND. DEST.	F,S,M
1336	40	261327H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 2/5. SUBJECT: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 27 DEC 70.	F,S
1340	41	261318H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 1/5. SUBJECT: RESUPPLY FOR D CO FOR 28 DEC 70.	F,S
1410	42	261339H	RECVD MSG FROM IOD TM ON HILL 270.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	MISC
			WOULD LIKE TO KNOW HEN SNIPERS ON HILL 270 WILL BE RELEIVED THEY WERE INFORMED THAT THEY W OULD BE RELEIVED ON 1 JA N REQUEST REPLACEMENT BEFORE PRESENT TM IS RELEIVE D.	F,S
1420	43	261405H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5. SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
1421	44	22030 6Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM 23 INF DIV CHL RVN. SUBJECT: SOI CHANGE.	F,S.
1437	4 5	260223Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM A DMIN FIRST MA R DIV. SUBJECT: CURRENT AND 72 HR WEATHER CONDITIONS.	FMS
1440	46	260017Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC. SUBJECT. FIRST BN FIFTH MAR INTSUM NR 359.	F,S
1450	47	260220Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT. INTERROGA TION SPOT REPORT.	F,S
1455	4 8	261428H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ: BN POS ITION REP ORT.	F,S,M
1457	49	261244H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUB: BN POSITION RE PORT.	F,S,M
1500	50	261215H	E/2/5 FOUND A BUNKER AT GRID(AT969408) UNIT SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND 1 VC DEAD (DEAD FOR APPROX 1 YEAR). UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 AK MAG WITH ROUNDS.. UNIT DEST CAVE A ND ALL CONTENTS.	F,S.M
1508	51	260221Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: INTERROGATION SPOT REPORT.	F,S
1515	52	260945H	H&S CUPP 3/5 OBS AND DTNED 4 VN FEMALES FLEEING AREA AT GRID(009350).	F,S,M
1520	53	251306Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT. 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS REPORT.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
1520	54	261230H	H&S CUPP WAS INFORMED THAT A PSDF HAD BEEN KILLED AT GRID (BT018330). UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 PSDF KIA. BODY WAS TAKEN TO DAY POS.	F,S,M
1544	55	262225Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG FIRST MAR DIV. SUB: FIRST MA R DIV INTSUM NO 359-70.	F,S
1630	56	261613H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR DELTA, CHARLIE COMPANIES.	F,S,M
1650	57	261230H	H&S CUPP WHILE IN DAY POS WAS TOLD BY PF'S (CORRECTION TO JOURNAL #54).	F,S,M
1635	58	261649H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 BN POS RPT.	F,S,M
1636	59	261644H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1638	60	261620H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 27 DEC 1970.	F,S
1640	61	261538H	SENT VIA RADIO TM DIV, RECON, 2/5 & 11TH MAR CANCELLATION OF RECON HAVEN 246P, EFFECTIVE ASAP & APPROVAL OF 2/5 AO AS FOLLOWS: FM (BT 0243) E TO (BT 0643) S TO (BT 0641) SW TO (BT 0546) W TO (BT 0240) N TO CLOSE. DURATION: ASAP TO 292400H DEC 1970. PURPOSE: TO COND CAT II OPS IN AO.	F,S,M
1644	62	261644H	RECVD FM HAND-CARRIED MESSENGER RF & PF NIGHT ACTS FOR 26 DEC 1970.	F,S,M
1645	63	260255Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC FOL TPQ-10 TGTS HIT BETWEEN 220001H TO 222400H DEC 1970.	F,S
1815	64	261754H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 REAR CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR HOTEL COMPANY.	F,S,M
1830	65	261330H	D/1/5 (AT 953442) FND 3 CAVES W/4 FIGHTING HOLES, AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED IN ABOUT 2 MONTHS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES & DEST CAVES & HOLES.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INST
1835	66	261545H	K/3/5 (AT 975377) RECVD APPROX 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE RES IN 1 USMC WIA(E). UNIT RET'D FIRE (AT 974377) & EN FLED TO SE. UNIT SWPT AREA & FND 1 BLOOD TRAIL. MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 1630H	F.S.
1838	67	261821H	RECVD & PASSED TO 1/5, 3/5 (R&F), & 2/5 RECON TEAMS NIGHT POSITIONS.	F.S.
1845	68	260710H	G CUPP 4 (BT 097449) OBS'D 15 VC/NVA W/PACKS & WPNS WEARING BLACK CLOTHING & MOVING TO NE (BT 095452). UNIT INIT SAF CALLED GUNSHIPS. ON STATION 0755H OFF STATION 0830H DID NOT EXPEND ORD. UNIT SWEPT AREA & FND 1 VC KIA & 1 NVA PACK.	F.S.
1853	69	260915Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM XXIV CORPS SENSOR SPOT REPORT.	F.S
1902	70	261230H	G CUPP 4,5 (BT 114477) (BT 115449) OBS'D 2 VC/NVA W/PACKS & WPNS IN BLACK CLOTHES. UNIT INIT SAF CALLED GUNBIRDS. ON STATION 1320H EXPENDED ORD. OFF STATION 1500H. UNIT SWEPT AREA & FND 2 VC KIA, 4 VC KBA & 4 PACKS CONTAINING DOCS, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR & FOOD. UNIT EVACED GEAR TO BCB.	F.S.
1908	71	260830H	G CUPP 8 (BT 091498) RECVD UNK AMT OF SAF FM TREELINE, FM USEF. UNIT RET'D FIRE & EN FLED TO THE W. UNIT SWEPT AREA & FND 1 DUD 155MM RND NEG B/T & DEST IN PLACE. EN GRID: (BT 087499)	F.S.
1911	72	260900H	G CUPP 6 (BT 095469) RECVD SAF FM APPROX 30 VC/NVA W/WPNS & M-79 RES IN 1 PF WIA(E). UNIT RET'D FIRE & CALLED GUNSHIPS. ON STATION 0910H, OFF STATION 1130H. UNIT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H DEC 1970

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DEST
			COMPLETED MEDEVAC 0940H. UNIT SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.	F,S,M
1918	73	261857H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR AIR REQUIRMENTS FOR 27 DEC 1970.	F,S
1920	74	261225H	G CUPP 6&7 RECVD SAF & M-79 FIRE FM APPROX 500M TO THE E. FM USEF RES: 2 PF KIA & 1 PF WIA(E). MEDEVAC COMPLETED AT 1250H. UNIT CALLED GUNBIRDS. ON STATION 1230H EXPENDED OBO. OFF STATION 1330H. UNIT SWEPT AREA & FND 1 VC KIA, 2 VC KBA, 1 AK-47, 1 CART BELT, & 3 M-26 GRENS UNIT ALSO DET 1 VN MALE POW (55) W/NEG ID & 6 DET W/NEG ID (3 MALES (40, 45, 50) & 3 VN FEMALES (18,19,20)). ALL DETAINEES FORWARDED TO BCB ALONG W/GEAR ORD DEST.	F,S,M
2000	75	261921H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM DIV POS LOC OF R-20 MF BN; OSI RPT	F,S
2005	76	261942H	SENT TO 2/5 APPROVAL OF FOL AO: AREA: FM (BT 0442) TO (BT 0842) TO (BT 0840) TO (BT 0739) TO (BT 0439) TO CLOSE. DURATION: FM 270700H TO 281800H DEC 70. PURPOSE: F CO. COMBAT OPS.	F,S,
2008	77	261945H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM G/2/5 SMALL UNIT SUMMARY RPT FOR 26 DEC 1970.	F,S
2010	78	261923H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S
2131	79	262005H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD OPS CONDUCTED FOR 26 DEC 1970.	F,S
2133	80	262007H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD NEG HIGH INTEL TGT RES FOR 25-26 DEC 1970.	F,S
2135	81	262125H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR OPS CONDUCTED FOR 26 DEC 1970.	F,S
2141	82	262100H	RECVD RPT OF EN ACTIVITY OUTSIDE OF	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H DEC 1970

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INST
			PERIMETER OF RECON TM GUNSMOKE'S POS.	
			FRND RESPONDED WITH EXTENSIVE FIRE.	F,S
2210	83	262205H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHANGE IN	
			DAY ACTS 27 DEC 70 FOR H&S CUPP	F,S,M
2220	84	262026H	H&S CUPP A (BT 014345) RECVD 1 CHICOM	
			GREN FM W RES IN 1 USMC WIA(E) W/SHRAPNEL	
			WOUNDS TO LEFT ARM & HIP. UNIT RET'D	
			FIRE W/SA, M-79, M-60, THEN RECVD APPROX	
			40-50RDS AK FIRE FM (BT 013345). UNIT	
			CALLED 81MM HE & ILLUM, 10RDS 81MM HE,	
			& 10RDS 81MM ILLUM WERE FIRED. WIA TAKEN	
			TO RCB. TO BE EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT.	F,S,M
2330	85	261158Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC UNIT	
			LOCATION RPT FOR 26 DEC 1970	F,S
2335	86	261210Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO 1ST MAR DIV COC DAILY	
			TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT FOR 26 DEC 70	F,S
2340	87	262340H	FROM S-3 MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS	F,S
2345	88	262345H	FROM S-3 FIFTH MARINES SITREP 360	F,S
2355	89	262355H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: ENEMY ACTIVITY ACTIVITY	
			INCREASED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
			IMPERIAL LAKE 1 & VC KIA, 6 RPG RNDS	
			CAPTURED, 2 USMC NBC (E), 1 USMC WIA	
			(E). HOANG DIEM TOTALS 4 VC KIA, 6 VC	
			KBA, 1 VC POW, 10 DETS, 1 AK-47 CAPTURED	
			1 USMC WIA (E). THESE TOTALS WERE A RESULT	
			OF NUMEROUS SMALL UNIT CONTACTS DURING	
			THE GOLF CUPP OPERATION IN THE VIC OF	
			BALDY COMBAT BASE.	F,S
2400	90	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 270001H
TO: 272700H DEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	MSG
0001XXXX	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0417	2	270417H	FROM S-3 SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY	F,S
0420H	3	261255Z	RECVD FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG DIV O P02000.2E	F,S
0545	4	260230Z	RECVD FROM SA QUANG NAM SECTOR HOI AN RVN INTSUM 360-70	F,S
0546	5	261333Z	RECVD FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG FIRST RECON BN SITREP 360-70	F,S
0720	6	270619H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0740	7	270740H	RECVD FROM IOD HILL 270 (AT981300) SIGHTED 4 VC WITH PACKS AND WPNS. D/2/11 TO FIRE	F,S,M
0820	8	270800H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 BN POSS RPT.	FS
0821	9	270815H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR FOREC OF OPPS 28DEC70	F,S
0825	10	270821H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN POSS RPT.	F,S
0850	11	270824H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POSS REPT	F,S
0851	12	270847H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 REAR FORCAST OF OPS 28DEC70.	F,S
0855	13	270854H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 (D)2&3 D POSS 27DEC70	F,S
0920	14	270910H	DEC70 LIFT OF FCO(-) BEGAN INTO TWO LZ,S (BT-058403) (BT-068404) LIFT COMPLETED AT 0920.	F,S
0930	15	251845Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 262400H	F,S
0955	16	270945H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 REAR INFO. FOX2 INSERTED AT 0910 F3 INSERTED AT 0918 F CP INS AT 0930	F,S
1000	17	270926H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD FORCAST OF OPS FOR 28DEC70	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: [redacted]
TO: 270001H
272400H DEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
1005	18	271002H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN POSS REP	F,S
1010	19	270955H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS REP.	F,S
1125	20	271121H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD D/N ACTS FOR 27DEC70 (M-CO.) (K-CO.) (L-CO.)	F,S
1310	21	271225H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT.	F,S
1312	22	271233H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 C-D CO. BN POSS RPT.	F,S
1314	23	271214H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POSS RPT.	F,S
~~12~~x1320	24	271315H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 IN ACOORDENCE WITH C/FIRE ORDER COMMENCE NORMAL OFFENTIVE OPS AS OF 251801DEC.	F,S
1345	25	271030H	F/2/5 (065403) UNIT ON SWEEP OBS.D 4 VC/NVA WITH PACKS AT THIS GRID (064407) IN GREEN SHORTS AND SHIRTS. UNIT INIT SAF AND ENEMY FLED TO THE NW UNIT SWPT AREA AND FND 1-LAW, AND 1-PACK CONTAINING 1-HAMMOCK 1-NVA PONCHO RICE RECEIPTS AND TAX RECORDS UNIT DEST LAW AND EVACED GEAR TO BALDY.	F,S
1355	26	271100H	F/2/5 (065403) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL ENTERED VILLE CONTAINING OPPROX 40 VN CIV. KCS QUESTIONED CIVILIANS WHO SAID THAT 7 VC/NVA HAD FLED TO THE NW EARLYER THAT MORNING UNIT SWPT AREA WITH NEG RES	F,S
1400	27	271130H	H/2/5 ~~KKXXXX~~ (972408) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 2 HUTS (10x15) UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND 2 RUSTY NVA E-TOOLS, UNIT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:
TO:

270001H
272400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INSP
		CONT	DEST HUTS AND E-TOOLS.	
1410	28	271100H	G/CUPP/2/5 ~~XXXXXXXX~~ (089499) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL OBS.D 1 VC/NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES W/WPN APPROX 200M TO THE W UNIT INIT SAF AND REC.D RETURN FIRE UNIT SWPT AREA AND FND 2 AK MAGAZINES AND 1 M-26 B/T W/TRIPWIRE, UNIT DEST B/T AND EVACED MAGAZINES TO BALDY.	F,S
1420	29	270205Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIFTH MAR COC TO FIRST MAR DIV COC FORCAST OF OPS FOR 28DEC70	F,S
1425	30	271348H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD COPY3-A OF 19 CG 1ST MAR DIV MSG 231145Z DEC70 DESTROYED BY BURNING THIS DATE MAJOR SEHULSTER	F,S
1530	31	271356H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM H/2/5 ADDTION TO ~~XX~~ D/ACTS	F,S
1440	32	271340H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 WK/PLANNED SUMMARY	F,S
1442	33	271250H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 REAR D/N ACTS (H-CO.	F,S
1450	34	271407H	RECEIVED FROM RECON LAISON TO 1/5 2/5 3/5 FORWARD AND REAR RECON NOON POSS.	F,S
1455	35	271350H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 DAY ACTS FOR 27DEC70	F,S
1525	36	271500H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR N/D ACTS 28DEC70 (I.CO) (K.CO) (M.CO)(L.C) (A.CUPP)	
1530	37	271517H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 rear N/D ACTS FOR 27-28DEC70	F,S
1535	38	271525H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 WK/PLANED SUMMERY	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 270001H
TO: 272400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
1545	39	271155H	F/2/5 (055404) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL END CAVE COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 10 CAVES THE LARGEST OF WHICH WAS 15x20x5 unit searched area and fnd 500 LBS UNPOL RICE IN AMMO CANS 1 AK-47 RIFLE 1 60MM HE RND WITHOUT FUZE 1VC PACK CONTAINING PERSONAL GEAR RND DEST ALL GEAR WILL BE EVACED TO BALDY.	F,S
1558	40	271330H	L/3/5 (971386) UNIT WHILE IN AMB SITE HAD 2 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS KILL ZONE ENEMY DID NOT COMPLETLY ENTER ZONE, ENEMY WEARING GREEN UTILITIES 1 HAD WPN. UNIT INIT SAF AND FIRED 1 CLAY MORE UNIT SWPT AREA AND FND 1 NVA KIA ~~xxxxxx~~ 1 K-50 ASSAULT RIFLE, 1 BAG CONTAINING 50LBS POLISHED RICE, 1 PR GREEN TROUSERS 5LBS SALT 1 HAM HOCK SMALL QUANTITY OF BLUE CLOTH AND 1K-BAR UNIT ALSO FND 1 HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO THE WEST UNIT FOLLOWED TRAIL AND FND 1 LEFT HAND THAT HAD BEEN SEVERED BETWEEN THE WRIST AND THE ELBOW AND A LARGE POOL OF BLOOD UNIT SEARCHED AREA BUT DID NOT FINED SECOND BODY UNIT EVACED ALL GEAR TO BALDY.	F,S
1620	40	271600H	RECVD NIGHT ACTS FOR PF AND RF FOR 27 DEC 70	F,S,
1630	41	271621H	SENT THE FOLLOWING INTELL REPT TO 2/5 S-3: CURRENT INTEL INDICATES PERS FROM HQ F4 HAVE MOVED TO VIC K6 LOC VIC (AT 965405) FOLLOWING CO "L" 'S DEXTRUCTION OF THEIR HDQS (AT979389) REC FURTHER CONCENTRATION SARURATION OF GRID (AT9639)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 270001H
TO: 272400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
			by CO H WITH CO E OPERATING VIC (AT 9639).	
1635	42	271630H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5. SUBJECT:	F,S
			BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
1640	43	271633H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ:	
			ADDITIONAL DAY ACTS FOR M CO.	F,S,M
1700	44	271659H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJ:	
			BN POSTION REPORT.	F,S,M
1710	45	271710H	RECVD RADIO MSG FRON 3/5 REAR 1/4.	
			SUBJ: AIR REQUEST FOR 28 DEC 70.	F,S
1730	46	271730H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT:	
			CORRECTION OF BN POSITION REPOR.	FMSM
1740	47	271700H	RECVD HAND CARRIED MSG FROM GOLF CUPP.	
			SUBJECT: NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR 27 DEC	
			1970.	F,S,M
1750	48	271700H	RECVD HAND CARRIED MSG FROM 2/5 COC.	
			SUBJECT: CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR 28	
			DEC 1970 FOR E CO2.	F,S,M
1800	49	271654H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 1/5. SUBJECT:	
			ACTIVITIES FOR C CO AND D CO.	F,S,M
1820	50	271155H	F/2/5 (FOLLOWUP) CONTINUED TO CEARCH CAVE	
			AND FOUND 400 LBS RICE, 1 PIG, 1 CHICOM	
			GREN, L NVA UNIFORM, AS ORTED COOKING	
			UTENSILS, UNIT DEST GREN AND EVACED GEAR	
			TO BALDY.	F,S,M
1830	51	271825H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM RECON. SUBJECY:	
			RECON NIGHT POSITIONS.	FAM,S
1831	52	271630H	F/2/5 CONTINUED SEARCH OF VOLLAGE AT	
			GRID (BT065403). CIT RECCOMMENDED DETNING	
			2 VN 1 MALE AND 1 FEMALE WITH NEG ID.	
			DTNEE'S EVACE TO BALDY.	F,S,M
1835	53	271330H	CH-46 MADE EMERG LANDING. F/2/5 (QRF)	
			WAS INSERTED AT 1345H. HCPTR REPAIRD	
			AND QRF EXTRACTED AT 1450H.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 270001H
TO: 272400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	REF
1820	54	271815H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 2/5 REAR. SUBJ: CHANGE IN DAY ACTIVITIEX FOR E CO F OR 28 DEC 70.	F,SM
1850	55	271848H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3.5 F ORWARD. SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S
1850	56	271850H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM RECON LEASON. SUBJECT: ORF FREQ CHANGE.	F,S
1855	57	271852H	RECVD RA DIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUB JECT: BN POS REP ORT.	F,S,M
1900	58	271858H	RECVD RACIO MSG FROM FROM 1/5. SUBJECT FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 28 DEC.	F,S
1905	59	271715H	RECVD A SALUTE REPORT FROM A RECON TEAM UNIT RECVD 6 RIFLE CARBINE SHOTS FROM (AT9440420). UNIT MADE NEG REACTION.	F,S,M
1920	60	271917H	RECVD RA DIO ,SG FROM F/2/5. SUBJECT: SUBJECT:: NIGHT ACTIVITES FOR F CO FOR 27 DEC 70	F,S,M
1925	61	271920H	RECVD RADIO MSE FROM 2/5 REAR. SUBJECT: SMALL UNIT SUMM FOR 27 DEC 70.	
1930	62	270 645Z	SENT TT MSG TO FIRS MAR DIV FOE. SUBJECT: MEASUREMENT OF PROGRESS.	F,S,
1931	63	271625H	F/2/5 TRIPPED 105 B/t WITH PRESS REL DET. RES 2 USMC WIA(E). AT GRIDKE (BT061397). UNIT CALLED AND COMP MED EVA C.	F,S M
1932	64	271928H	RECVD REQ FOR INTEL ON H LZ'S IN AREA UL (AT9329) LR (AT9528). FR OM 3/5 S-2.	F,S
2000	65	271937H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT. UNIT PLAN SUMM FOR 092400H.	F,S
2035	66	272007H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ: REQUEST TO WORK IN AREA OF BASE CAMP FOUND BUY L CO.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 270001H
TO: 272400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
2040	67	270630Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST MAR DIV EOC SUBJECT: TPQ TARGETS.	F.S.
2045	68	270521Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV SUBJECT: ADDITIONAL INTERROGATION REPORT.	F.S
2050	69	270520Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT:: KNOLEDGEBLITY GRIEF ON NVA	F.S
2200	70	271900H	D/1/5 FOUND 5 CAVES AND 3 TUNNELS AT GRID (AT954425). AREA WAS SEARCHED WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS AND WAS DEST.	F,SM
2210	71	271255Z	SENT RR MSG TO FIRST MAR DIV EOC. SUBJ: UNIT LOCATIONS REPORT FOR 27 DEC 70.	F,S,M
2020	72	272035H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 S-3. SUBJECT: INTELL REPORT (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE URS).	F,S
2330	73	272045H	G/2/5 CUPP 3 OBS MVMNT AT GRID (BT093405) UNIT CALLED 60MM HE AND ILLUN. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 3 FIGHTING HOLE.	F.
2335	74	251230Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT: FIRST RECON BN SIT REP.	F,S
2400	75	262400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY DECREASED IN THE 5TH MAR TAOR DURING THE RPT'NG PERIOD. ON OP LIP LAKE TOTALS: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-50 CAPT, 50LBS OF RICE. F/2/5 (-) IN LOWLAND OPS CAPT 900LBS RICE, 1 AK-47, MISC ORD & GEAR; SUFFERED 2 USMC WIA(E) FM DET OF 105MM B/T.	F,S
2400	76	262400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	F.S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 280001H
TO: 282400H DEC 1970

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
0001	1	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	F,S
0200	2	271625Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC NOTIFICATION OF OP IN FOL AREA BY RF'S FM (BT 095460) NE TO (BT 125480) SE TO (BT 135470) SW TO (BT 125463) S TO (BT 125450) SW TO (BT 105440) NW TO CLOSE. THIS OPN ASSOCIATED W/OP HOANG DIEU. DURATION: 280600H TO 290600H DEC 1970.	F,S
0225	3	280225H	FIFTH MAR SITREP #361 FOR PERIOD: 27 0001H TO 272400H DEC 1970 COMPLETED & FILED BY S-3 W/NCO.	F,S
0230	4	280230H	MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATTALION FOR PERIOD: 010001H TO 272400 H DEC 1970 FILED BY S-3 WO.	F,S
0235	5	280235H	SENT VIA LAND LINE TO 1ST MAR DIV COC SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY FOR 27 DEC 70	F,S
0645	6	280622H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S
0810	7	271230Z	RECVD FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG RECON BN SITRPT 361-70	F,S
0811	8	280800H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR FORCAST OF OPS FOR 29DEC70	F,S,
0815	9	280815H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F.S.
0820	10	280820H	F/2/5 BEGAN EXTRACT	
0850	11	280850H	F/2/5 RETURNED TO BALDY	
0900	12	271810Z	RECVD FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 271400H DEC70	F,S,
0907	13	280900H	SENT TO 2/5, 3/5 REQUEST THAT ALL SNIPER TEAMS BE RETURNED TO REAR.	F,S,
0915	14	280909H	RECVD FROM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 29DEC	F,S
0920	15	280920H	F/2/5 INSERTED AT BT046413	F,S.
0925	16	272130H	28 PF PLT (BT140440) 13 VC/NVA WITH MORTAR TUVE WERE FIRING AND MOVED TO THE NW THE PF'S HAD AN AMBUSH. (CONT)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

th Marines
BGR
From: 280001 H
To: 282400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
			(CONT)	PF'S INIT SAF RESULTING IN 7 VC KIA, 1 61MM MORT TUBE, 1 AK-47	F,S,M
0947		17	280940H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR I, K, L, M CO'S FOR 28-29DEC70	F,S,M
1000		18	280955H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	½F,S,M
1025		19	281017H	SENT TO 3/5 YR 272007HDEC70 2/5 AO HAS INDEF EXP DATE	F,S
1035		20	281025H	RECVD FROM 3/5 CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR M CO FOR 28DEC	F,S,M
1036		21	281005H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (948380) FND TRAIL ALONG STREAM BED WELL USED.	F,S,M
1100		22	281042H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1105		23	281040H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (950383) FND DEAD VC LYING ON TRAIL NAKED	F,S,M
1110		24	281105H	RECVD FROM 1/5 RESUPPLY LIST	F,S
1125		25	280940H	K/3/5 (AT975378) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 1 M-16 RIFLE ALONG TRAIL. RETURNED TO CP	F,S,MP
1150		26	281020H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1151		27	281135H	SENT TO DIV COC AO EXT REQ FOR 3/5 UL AT9332 LR AR9827 FROM 020600H TO 052400H JAN 71	F,S,M
1230		28	281210H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD NIGHT ACTS FOR K, I, L, M CO'S FOR 28DEC	F,S,M
1235		29	281145H	RECVD FROM GUE SON INFO ON GIFT AND CASH DIST FOR VICTIMS OF PHU TANH VILLAGE	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]th Marines
BGB
From: 280001 H
To: 282400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	INCIDENT, MESSAGE, ORDER	DIST
1255		30	281244H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1256		31	281223H	RECVD FROM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1257		32	281225H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY RPT	F,S
1258		33	281232H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY RPT	F,S
1259		34	281228H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY RPT	F,S
1259		35	281234H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY RPT	F,S,
1300		36	281255H	F/2/5 REINSERTED AT BT046412	F,S,M
1305		37	281250H	RECVD FROM 2/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 29DEC70	F,S,M
1306		38	280005Z	RECVD FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG PHYSICAL INSECURITIES OF CRYPTO MATERIAL	F,S
1307		39	2813 00H	RECVD FROM 3/5 ADD TO DAY ACTS FOR 29 DEC 70	F,S,M
1308		40	281259H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1310		41	280200Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG FORCAST OF OPS FOR 29DEC70	F,S
1327		42	281120H	G/2/5 (BT123477) HAD 1 VC MALE (16) RICE HUMPER CHIEU HOI. FWD TO BALDY	F,S,M
1435		43	281412H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1440		44	281330H	E/2/5 (AT960401) UNIT FND A METAL BOX STICKING OUT OF GROUND UNDER A ROCK FORMATION. FND IN BOX 3 82HE RNDS, 1 82MM FUZE, 3 SHOTGUN SHELL PRIMERS, DEST ALL RORD AND EVACED BOX TO BALDY.	F,S,M
1444		45	281436H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1520		46	200830H	FROM WO: LATE ENTRY 3RD PLT M/3/5 PASSED OPCON TO 2/5 AT 221800H M/3/5 PASSED OPCON TO 3/5	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

BGB
FROM:
TO:

280001H
282400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
1540	47	281449H JRL	RECVD FROM RECON NOON POS	F,S,M
1541	48	281502H JRL	RECVD FROM 2/5 FWD EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1545	49	281532H JRL	RECVD FROM 1/5 C, D, CO NIGHT ACTS FOR 28DEC	F,S,M
1555	50	281543H JRL	RECVD FROM 1/5 FORCAST OF OPS FOR 29DEC	F,S,M
1557	51	281557H JRL	RECVD FROM MOC BAI NIGHT ACTS FOR 28DEC	F,S,M
1605	52	281550H JRL	RECVD FROM 1/5 RESUPPLY LIST FOR 28DEC	F,S
1610	52	230320H JRL	RECIEVED VIA TT FROM ADMIN 1ST MAR DIV TO ZEN/FIRST MAR. RECON HAVEN REQUEST	X,F,S
1615	54	281230H JRL	D/1/5 (954434) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 4 CHICKENS 1 CHI COM GRENADE 1 CONCUSSION GRENADE ORD HIDDEN IN BUSHES UNIT DEST ORD AND CHICKENS	F,S
1620	55	230337Z JRL	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV TO ZEN/FIRST MAR DIV. CODE AND KEYLIST IMPLEMENTATION AND DESTRUCTION.(U)	F,S
1625	56	281200H JRL	C/1/5 (967435) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND A 3 STORY CAVE (15x15) UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 THERMOMETER, 1 EMPTY MEDICINE BOTTLE, AND 15 AK RNDS, UNIT DEST CAVE AND EVACED GEAR TO CP.	F,S
1630	57	281610H JRL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD EN POSS RPT.	F,S,M
1635	58	281619H JRL	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR EN POSS RPT.	F,S,M
1640	59	280530H JRL	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST MAR DIV COC TPQ TPQ TGTS 270001H AND 272400H	F,S
1645	60	281530H JRL	K/3/5 (974381) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 3 CAVES (5x8x5) UNIT SEARCHED CAVES AND FND 1 HAMMER, 1 CHISEL, 2 SCREW DRIVERS 1 FLASHLIGHT, 1 PR SCISSORS 2 AMMO BOXES EMPTY, 2 BRASSIERES, 3 PAGES OF DOCS. UNIT EVACED BRASSIERS, AMMO BOXES, FLASHLIGHT,	

DECLASSIFIED

FROM 280001H
TO: 282400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
~~XXXX~~ 1705	61	280243Z JMC	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV TO CG 111 MAF. CUMULATIVE FIRST MARDIV TOTALS. OPERATION HOANG DIEU 101 170100H ~~26x~~ 262400H DEC 70	F,S
1715	62	230315Z JMC	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC TO FIRST MAR DIV COC FIRST BN, FIFTH MAR INTSUM 361	f,S
1730	63	281723H JMC	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 REAR CHANGE N/ACTS	F,S,
1735	64	281640H JMC	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 REAR N/ACTS 28DEC70	F.S.
1740	65	281719H JMC	RECEIVED FROM LAISON RECON TO 1/5 2/5 3/5 FORWARD AND REAR RECON NIGHT POSS	F,S,
1810	66	281712H JMC	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 1/4 AIR REQ FOR 29DEC70	F,S,
1815	67	281748H JMC	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POSS RPT.	F,S,
1820	68	281811H JMC	SENT TO 2/5 G/2/5 TEMP A.O. EXT FOR 23RD INF. IS APPROVED . AREA FM (BT097354) TO (BT0837) TO (BT1343) TO (BT143413) ALONG BDRY TO START. DURATION 290600H TO 072400H JAN 71	F,S,
1835	69	281600H JMC	F/2/5 (016419)UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 4 HUTS AND 3 BUNKERS (6x6x3) UNIT SEARCHED HUTS AND BUNKERS AND FND IN 1 BUNKER A M-26 B/T WITH TRIPWIRE ACROSS DOORWAY UNIT DEST HUTS BUNKERS AND B/T	F,S
1840	70	281821H JMC	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 BN POSS RPT	F,S,
1907	71	281900H JMC	RECEIVED FROM RECON LAISON INDIVIDUAL ON TRAIL WHICH INCLUDES FOOTPRINTS 3 HOURS OLD STILL INDICATE MOVEMENT ON TRAIL ONLY REASON OF NON BURIAL IS BECAUSE VC/NVA DON.T WANT TO JOIN THE MAN WHOSE	

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 280001H
TO: 282400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
		CONT	BODY IS ON TRAIL	F,S
1920	72	281820H	RECEIVED FROM RECON LAISON THE BODY FOUND BY COSSACK (28 1030H) IS PROBABLY THE ONE KILLED BY RECON TEAM (200900H) THE FACT THAT HE IS NOT BURIED INDICATE THE NVA ARE USING ANOTHER TRAIL IN THE AREA TO AVOID THE AMBUSH SITE. MIGHT BE WORTH LOOKING FOR. ALSO THE DOCUMENTS FOUND ON BODY INDICATE HE WAS A SENIOR SGT. ANY GUESS ON WHY HE HASENT BEEN BURIED.	F,S
1930	73	281909H	SENT 3/5 FROM S-3 COMMENCING 301200H 2/5 AO EXTENTION CANCELLED AREA EAST OF 97 GRID LINE REVERTS TO 3/5	F,S
1935	74	281900H	RECON RELAY FINGER 02 NIGHT LOGGERS ALL ELEM AT. (797303)	FSM
1945	75	280230Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV TO FIRST MAR DIV. CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO 28DEC70	F,S
1950	76	280236Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM ADMIN FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJ. INTIAL INTERROGATION REPORT	F.S
2010	77	270705Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM QUANG NAM SECTOR HOI AN RVN. ADVOSORY TM 15 QUANG NAM PROVINCE INTSUM 361-70.	F,S
2020	78	281230H	D/1/5 (953434) WHILE ON PTL UNIT FND 1 DOWNED GUN BIRD SERIAL NO. 15080, AND SEVERAL 2.5 RKT HEADS STILL IN CYLINDERS SOME HAD BEEN BLOWEN AND EMPTY CYLINDERS WERE LYING AROUND HCPTR, AND HCPTR HAD BEEN POSS USED AS A TGT BY ENEMY. UNIT SCHED AREA AROUND HCPTR W/NEG FURTHER RESULTS. WILL DEST ORD 29DEC70	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 280001 H
TO: 282400 H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDERS	DIST
2030	79	281330H	D/1/5 (950427) WHILE ON PATROL UNIT FND	
			1 VC BODY HALF BURIED IN A GRAVE UNDER-	
			NEATH A ROCK OVERHANG. VN WAS DEAD APPROX	
			2 MONTHS. UNIT UNCOVERD BODY AND FOL.	
			PERSONAL EFFECTS ON BODY 1 RED COTTEN	
			ARM BAND 1 OLD LEATHER WALLET 1 CHAIN	
			AND 1 LIGHTER. PERSONAL EFFECTS WERE	
			TAKEN TO PLT CP. BODY WAS REBURIED.	F,S
2040	80	280729Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST MAR DIV.	
			SCHOOL FOR 3RD QTR FY 71	F,S
2045	81	282024H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 forward	
			FORCAST OF OPS FOR 30DEC70	F.S
2050	82	282075H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD	
			XX SMALL UNIT SUMMERY	F.S
XXXX	8X	XXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	
			XXXXXXXXXX.	
2120	83	281800H	G/CUPP 2/5 (089499) WHILE ON PATROL	
			FM NUI DAI. RF FND 3 VC KIA AND 2 AK-47	
			AT GRID (087499) RF SAID THAT VC WERE	
			KILLED BY CUPP 8 DURING PREVIOUS DAYS	
			CONTACT AT 271100H. RF.S REPORTED	
			INCIDENT TO G/2/5 CUPP.	F,S
2145	84	281150Z	RECEIVED VIA XXX TT FROM FIFTH MAR COC	
			UNIT LOCATION RPT FOR 29DEC70	F.S
2150	85	282134H	GAVE RADIO CHECK TO BASE DEFENCE NET	
			ALL STATIONS UP.	F.S
2320	86	230610Z	RECEIVED VIA XXX TT FROM FIRST MAR DIV	
			TEMP. AO EXT.	F.S
2325	87	280920H	RECEIVED VIA TT WEEKLY PLAN SUMMERY.	F.S
2326	88	281913H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT:	
			ADDITIONAL DAY ACTS FOR L CO FOR 29 DEC	
			70	
2327	89	281936H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT:	

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 2800 1H
TO: 282400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
			OPERATIONS CONDUCTED FOR 28 DEC 70.	F,S
2330	90	282120H JRL	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 2/5 REAR. SUBJECT: SMALL UNIT SUMMARY.	F,S
2335	91	281120Z JRL	SENT TT MSG TO SECOND BN FIFTH MAR. SUBJ: FIFTH MSR FRAG O 49 70.	F,S
2340	92	281225Z JRL	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MAR DIV COC. SUBJ: DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT RPT.	F,S
2359	93	282359H JRL	JOURNAL SUMMARY: ENEMY ACTIVITY DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD DECREASED. OPN IMPERIAL LAKE TOTALS: 1 VC KIA, 2 BRALS CAPTURED. D1/5 (AT953434) FOUND 1 CRASHED GUNSHIP SERIAL NO 15080. UNIT DEST REMAINING ONBOARD ORD. OPERATION HOANG DIEU TOTALS 3 VC KIA, 1 CHIEU HOI, 2 AK47 CAPTURED.	
2400	94	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 290001H
TO: 292400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
0001	01	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	F,S
0002	02	290002H	MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/ CASUALTIES BY BATALION. SUBMITTED FOR THE PERIOD 01 0001H DEC TO 282400H DEC 70.	F,S
0003	03	290003H	SUBMITTED SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY TO DIVISION.	F,S
0004	04	290004H	SUBBMITTEDSITUA TION REPORT TO REGIMENTAL S-3.	F,S
0005	05	280340Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG 23D INF DIV. SUBJ: PEN AND INK CHANGE TO SOI.	F,S
0030	06	281220Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: MACV CODE WORD AND CLASSIFICATION OF A LL CORRESPONDENCE CONCERNING VISTI OF GENERAL LEONARD F. CHAPMAN JR. USMC, COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS AND PARTY TO THE REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM.	F,S
0155	07	290150H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD S-3. SUBJECT: HIGH INTELL TARGETS REPORT.	F,S
0200	08	281255Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: TEMP A O EXTN FOR 23D INF DIV. GRIDS (BT097354) TO (BT0837) TO (BT1343) TO (BT143413) TO CLOSE WITH PRESENT BNDRY. DURATION: 290600H TO 072400H.	F,S,M
0230	09	281258Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: FIRST RECON BN SIT REP.	F,S
0245	10	280840Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM CG 23D INF DIV. SUBJ: PEN AND INK CHANGE TO 23D INF DIV SOI.	F,S
0415	11	290410H	MADE CHECK ON BASE DEFENSE NET. ALL STATIONS UP EXCEPT LSU.	F,S
0725	12	290616H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S
0815	13	290907H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0845	14	290831H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" RPT OF 01 NBC	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 290001H
TO: 292400H DEC 1970

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
			ROUTINE EVAC FOR POSS FRACTURE OF LEFT ANKLE FM A FALL. EVACED 281720H DEC 70.	F,S
0848	15	290835H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 "Z" RPT OF 01 NBC	
			ROUTINE EVAC FOR RECURRENCE OF CELLULITIS AT 281600H DEC 70.	F,S
0905	16	290843H	SENT FOL MSG TO 2/5 REAR INFO DIV: THIS COMMAND APPROVES 2/5 TEMP AO AS FOL: UL (BT 0948) LR (BT 1344) DURATION: 30 0300H TO 301900H DEC 1970. PURPOSE: TO CONDUCT CAT II OPS IN AO.	F,S,M
0920	17	290906H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 REAR FORECAST OF OPS FOR 30 DEC 1970.	F,S
0926	18	290900H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0930	19	290913H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 REAR 1ST PLT FOX COMPANY EXTRACTED 290913H	F,S
0932	20	290918H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0937	21	290929H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 30 DEC 1970.	F,S
0948	22	290938H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 ARRIVAL OF FOX 1 AT BCB AT 290920H.	F,S
1005	23	290730H	RECVD FOL SALUTE RPT FM RECON TM DONNY BROOK: S). 2 VC/NVA A). WALKING ALONG TRAIL APPROX 5 MIN APART TO E. L). (AT 918453) U). BROWN UNIFORMS T). 0730H E). 2 PACKS NEG OBSR OF WPNS REMARKS: TEAM OP ALONG THIS TRAIL. TRAIL RUNS W TO E ALONG RIVER. TRAIL ABOUT 4' WIDE VERY WELL USED 1600M FM TM.	F,S
1010	24	290815H	RECVD FOL SALUTE RPT FM RECON TM DONNY BROOK: S). 5 VC/NVA A). WALKING ALONG TRAIL E L). (AT 918453) U). BLACK PJ'S, RAIN GEAR & SANDALS T). 0750H E). 1 PACK & 1 RIFLE. REMARKS: NEG	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 290001H
TO: 292400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DEST
1030	25	291020H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S
1035	26	291025H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1120	27	291015H	G CUPP 7 (BT 112479) DETAINED 2 VCS MALES (AGED 32, 46) WEARING GREEN & WHITE CLOTHING. THEY HAD NEG WPNS & ONLY THE 46 YR OLD HAD AN ID: PF'S QUESTIONED & CLASSIFIED AS VCS. DETAINEES FORWARDED TO MOC BAI FOR INTERROGATION.	F,S
1200	28	291146H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR KILO, LIMA & MIKE COMPANIES 29-30 DEC 1970.	F,S,M
1245	29	291221H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S.
1247	30	291232H	SENT VIA RADIO TO 1/5, 2/5, 3/5 (REAR & FWD) RECON TMS NOON POSITIONS.	F,S,M
1248	31	291030H	G CUPP 6 (BT 122460) WHILE IN CP DET 1 VCS FEMALE (AGE 40) W/NEG ID. FEMALE FORWARDED TO MOC BAI FOR INTERROGATION.	F,S
1500	32	291414H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1503	33	291451H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD ADDITION TO DAY ACTS FOR MIKE COMPANY	F,S,M
1511	34	291511H	RECVD RF & PF NIGHT ACTS FOR 29 DEC 70 FM MOC BAI BY MESSENGER.	F,S,M
1520	35	291505H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 REQ FOR AO EXTN: FM (AT 970410) E TO (AT 980410) NE TO (AT 990420) N TO CLOSE. DURATION: 131200 JAN 71 TO INDEF. PURPOSE: EXPLOIT EN SIT AND CONDUCT CAT III OPS.	F,S,M
1535	36	291455H	SENT FOL MSG TO 1/5, 2/5, & 3/5: EFFECTIVE 301200H DEC 70 1/5, 3/5 & 2/5 SHARE BNDRY AS FOL: FM (AT 9842) W TO (AT 9742) S TO (AT 9741) E TO (AT 975410) SW TO (AT 972400) W TO (AT 9740) S TO CLOSE W/PRESENT BNDRY AT (AT 9739). DURATION: INDEF.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 290001H
TO: 292400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
1555	37	290151Z	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV ADMIN 1ST MAR DIV FRAG ORDER 71-70 (AWARDS CEREMONY)	F,S
1610	38	2712 57Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG DAILY TAC AND A DMIN HELILIFT REPROT	F,S,
1620	39	291602H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR I, K, L, M CO'S FOR 29-30DEC70	F,S,M
1621	40	291610H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR M CO FOR 30-31DEC	F,S,M
1635	41	291527H	RECVD FROM 1/5 NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR D CO FOR 29-30DEC70	F,S,M
1640	42	291619H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1641	43	291615H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1642	44	291623H	RECVD FROM X1/5 NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR C CO FOR 29-30DEC70	F,S,M
1650	45	291650H	RECVD FROM G CO NIGHT AND DAYACTS FOR 29-30DEC70	F,S,M
1750	46	291130H	E/2/5 (AT965395) UNIT IN CP FND 1 B/T C RAT CAN WITH COMP B. UNIT DEST IN PLACE	F,S
1751	47	291330H	E/2/5 (AT965395) WHILE DIGGING MORTAR PIT FND 1 BODY TO DECOMPOSED TO DETERMINE AGE, SEX, CAUSE OF DEATH. REBURIED BODY	F,S,
1800	48	291330H	E/2/5 (AT965396) UNIT WHILEON PATROL FND 1 M-1 CARBINE LEANING AGAINST TREE. TAKEN TO CP	F,S,M
1801	49	291657H	SENT TO 1/5 DISSAPPROVED AO EXT.	F,S
1802	X50	291718H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY REPORT	F,S
1804	51	290200Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG FORCAST OF OPS FOR 30DEC70	F,S,M
1805	52	290300Z	RECVD FROM 3/5 INTERFERENCE REPORT	F,S,
1825	53	280217Z	RECVD FROM CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SECURTY OF COMMUNICATIONS	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL

290001 H
292400 H DEC 70

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	MESS
1830	54	290300Z	RECVD FROM 3/5 BY TT MSG INTERFERENCE RPT	F,S
1831	55	290132Z	RECVD FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS	F,S
1832	56	290131Z	RECVD FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG INTTERIGATION RPT	F,S,M
1843	57	291530H	K/3/5 (AT976378) UNIT FND 1 CAVE WITH 19 BOLTS OF GREEN CLOTH, 3 BOLTS BLACK CLOTH, 12 SPOOLSOF THREAD, 15 LBS OF XXX XXXEX PLASTIC, 100LBS OF POL RICE, 10 BA 42 BATT'S, 4 VILES OF PENNICYLN, 30 M-16 RNDS, 1 CARTON RUBY QUEEN CIGARRETTES 5 LBS OF TOBBACO, 1 DOCUMENT, UNTI DEST CAVE AND RICE AND EVACED REST OF GEAR	F,S,M
1847	58	291757H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1850	59	290930H	C/1/5 (AT973433) UNIT HAD POINT MAN OBS 1 VC/NVA TO E. INIT SAF AND SWEPT AREA AND X FND 1 BLOOD TRAIL. FOLLOWED TO CAVE AND FND 100LBS UNPOL RICE, 100LBS CORN, 4 AK MAGS, 1 HAVERSACK WITH A FLAIR PARACHUT 5 COOKING BOWLS, 1 NVA UNIFORM, 1 PAIR OF BINNOCULARS, 1000 AK RNDS, 1 RPG RND UNIT DEST ALL ORD AND EVACED REST TO CP	F,S,
1855	60	281230H	D/1/5 (FOLLOW UP) UNIT RET'D TO XSITE OF DOWNED HCPTR AND DEST ALL ORD	F,S,M
1857	61	291835H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR AIR REQ FOR 30DEC	F,S,M
1859	62	291843H	RECVD FROM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1900	63	290145Z	RECVD FROM DIV COC BY TT MSG TPQ TGTS	F,S,M
1914	64	291720H	RECVD FROM RECON SALUTE RPT (AT918453) OBS 2 VC/NVA INIT SAF. CALLED AO ON XXXX STATION.	F,S,M
1915	65	291645H	RECVD FROM RECON SALUTE RPT (924445) TEAM OBS 1 VC/NVA WHO DISAPPEARED.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:
TO:

JOURNAL

290001 H
292400 H DEC 70

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DESI
1916	66	291545H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (947378) END GRAVE WITH TOMESTONE. WILL BRING BACK TOMESTONE THERE WAS A BODY IN GRAVE	F,S,M
2000	67	291300H	D/1/5 (AT958457) UNIT OP HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT. INIT SAF AND RECVD FIRE. SWEPT AREA AND FND NO EVEDENCE OF ENEMY CASUALTIES BUT HAD 1 USMC TRIP M-79 B/t WITH TRIPWIRE RES 1 USMC WIA	F,S,M
2003	68	281915H	RECVD FROM RECON NIGHT POS	F,S,M
2004	69	2819X20H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR 29DEC70	F,S,M
2005	70	291940H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR CHANGE IN DAY ACTS FOR 30DEC70	F,S,M
2006	71	290235Z	XXXX SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG REQ FOR RECON HAVEN 231P	F,S,M
2017	72	292000H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR NIGHT AND DAY ACTS FOR 29-30DEC70	F,S,MQ
2040	73	290600Z	XXXXXXXXXXXX SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG FRAG O 50-70	F,S
2100	74	292040H	RECVD FROM 2/5 REAR SMALL UNIT SUMMARY	F,S
2120	75	292105H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR OPS CONDUCTED	F,S
2125	76	292110H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD OPS CONDUCTED	F,S
2140	77	292110H	RECVD RECON SALUTE RPT (929421) UNIT OBS 6 FLASHLIGHTS. 2/5 FIRED 2 81MM WP ENDS AND LIGHTS WENT OUT	F,S,M
2340	78	290705Z	RECVD FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG FREQUENCY CHANGE NUMBER 22	F,S
2341	79	290330Z	RECVD FROM SA QUANG NAM SECTOR HOI AN BY TT MSG INTSUM 63-70	F,S
2342	80	290602Z	SENT TO CG FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SCHOOL QUOTAS	F,S
2343	81-	280800Z	RECVD FROM SA QUANG NAM SECTOR HOI AN BY TT MSG INTSUM 362-70	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] [redacted]

JOURNAL

290001 H
292400 H DEC70

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	E S A
2345	82	290610Z	RECVD FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG INCLEMENT WEATHERAWARDS CEREMONY	F,S
2350	83	291140Z	SENT TO DIV COC BY TT MSG DAILY TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT RPT	F,S,M
2359	84	292359H	JOURUAL SUMMERY ENEMY ACTIVITY IN 5TH WAR TAOR DECREASED DURING REPORTING PERIOD. OP IMPERIAL LAKE TOTALS. VC 1 KIA 1 IWC 22 (1x30) BOLTS CLOTH 200LBS RICE 100LBS CORN 1000 AK-RDS 1 RPG RD 1 PR BINOS 1 USMC WIA(M). OP HOANG DIEU TOTALS. 3 DET JOURUAL CLOSED	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDERS	DESI
0001	01	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED.	F, S
0145	02	~~292~~ 290140	SITREP NO. 363 PERIOD 290001H TO 292400H DEC70	F. S
0150	03	300150H	SUB. SMALL UNIT SUMMERY PLAN TO DIV.	F. S
0151	04	300151H	MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS/CASUALTIES BY BATALION. SUBMITED FOR THE PERIOD 010001H DEC TO 292400H DEC 70.	F, S
0158	05	292355H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD NEG HIGH INTO TARGETS FOR 29DEC70.	F. S
0200	06	292330H	H&S/3/5 CUPP (023345) WHILE IN N/POS UNIT HAD EARLT WARNING DEVICE DET 1 M-26 IN FENCE 100 METERS TO THE WEST. UNIT INIT SAF WITH 34 RDS M-16 FIRE SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES.	F. S
0205	06	290110Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC FIRST BN FIFTH MAR INTSUM362	F. S
0515	07	291435Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST MAR DIV. FIRST RECON SIT RPT.	F. S
0729	08	300628H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POS RPT	F. S.
0725	09	300622H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR. BN POSS RPT.	F. S.
0730	10	291805Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS	F.S
0745	11	291806Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST MAR DIV. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~. 1ST MAR DIV SITREP NO. 0360 290001H TO 292400H DEC 70	F. S
0815	12	300800H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 FORCAST OF OF EVENTS 31DEC70	F.S
0820	13	300742H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 REAR FORCAST OF OPS 31DEC70.	F.S
0822	14	300804H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F.S.M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST:
0830	15	300816H	RECVD TT MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FROM 31 DEC 70	F,S
0835	16	300820H	E/2/5 W A S INSERTED VIC (BT1047) FOR COMABT OPERATIONS WITH G/2/5 CUPP.	F,S,M
0930	17	300922H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 S-3. SUBJECT: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 31 DEC 70.	F,S
0945	18	300928H	REC VD INTELL TARGET (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) (URS) A T GRID (BT030351) WITH A RADIUS OF 100M.	F,S,M
1010	19	301004H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
1012	20	301006H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
1020	21	301014H	RECVD INTELL TA RGET (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE)(URS) AT GRID (BT026352) WITH A RADIUS OF 600M.	F,S,M
1043	22	301030H	RECVD A RADIO MSG FROM 2/5. SUBJECT: FORECAST OF OPERATIONS FOR 31 DEC 70.	F,S
1050	23	301046H	RECVD INTELL REPORT (USUA LLY RELIABEL SOURCE) (URS) AT GRID (AT964390) WITH A RA DIUS OF 500M.	F,SM
1100	24	292343Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: ENEMY CAPAGILITY FOR ATTACKS BY ARTILLERY/ RKT FIRE.	F,S
1110	25	300930H	L/3/5 FOUND A TUNNEL A GRID(AT984387). UNIT CHECKED TUNNEL WITH NEG RES AND SEEDED WITH CS AND DEST.	F,S,M
1115	26	301010H	G/2/5 CUPP 2 WHILE SEARCHING AREA AT GRID (BT109472)FOUND 1 M16 B/t WITH PRES DET. AND 3 81MM HE RNDS. UNIT QUESTIONED AND DETA INED 2 VN FEMALES FOUND IN AREA. DETAINEES WERE TAKEN TO F CO CP AND ORD WAS DEST.	F,S,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DISP
1125	27	301106H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: CHANG IN DAY ACTS FOR M CO FOR 30 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1130	28	291303Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: NEW YEARS TRUCE SEARCHLIGHT CHIEU HOI OPERATION.	F,S
1155	29	301148H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 R ORWARD. SUBJ: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
1250	30	300930H	RECVD A SALUTE REPORT FROM A RECOM TEAM PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION IMPERIAL LAKE UNIT OBS 2 VC/NVA RESTING ON ROCKS A T GRID (AT909455). VN WERE WEARING RAIN JACKETS A ND SHORTS. UNIT CALLED FM AND OBS EN FLEE TO THE NW.	F,S,M
1255	31	301245H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM DUY XUYEN. SBJ: MVMT OF BUL DOZER THROUGH OUR AO FROM DA NANG TO HILL 45.	F,S,M
1300	32	301253H	RECVD RECON NOON POSITIONS FROM RECON LIASON TM.	F,S,M
1410	33	301410H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5. SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
1430	34	301408H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ: DAY AND NIGHT ACTIVITIES FOR KILO CO, LIMA CO, AND MIKE CO.	F,S,M
1455	35	301550H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM DUY XUYEN DIST HQ. REF MSG DTG 301245H. BULL DOZER IS MOVING ALONG RIVER FROM CHAU CHIEM BRIDGE TO HILL 45.	F,S,M
~~1500~~	36	301205H	K/3/5 FOUND 1 CAVE AT GRIT (AT974381). UNIT SEARCHER AREA AND FOUND 1 SKS RIFLE AND 9 ROUNDS OF AMMO. CAVE WAS DEST AND RIFLE WAS EVACED TO PPBL.	F,S,M
1505	37	301200H	F/2/5 QUESTIONED VILLAGERS AT GRID XX	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME INs	SERIAL NOs	DATE TIME GROUPs	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDERs	INIS
			(BT107461). CIT TEAM WITH UNIT DTNED 2 VN WITH NEG ID CARD DTNES WERE SENT TO BLADY CB.	F,S,M
1510	38	301500H JM	RECVD HAND CARRIED MSG FROM MOC BAI. SUBJECT: RE AND PE NIGHT ACTS FOR 30 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1511	39	292101Z JM	RECVD TT MSG FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV. SUBJECT: TEMP AO EXT UL(AT9332) TO LR(AT9827) APPROVED.	F,S,M
1513	40	300130Z JM	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MARDIV COC. SUBJECT: FORECAST OF OPS FOR 31 DEC 70.	F,S
1514	41	301210H JM	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REA R. SUBJECT: BN POSITION RPT.	F,S,M
1516	42	301255H JM	K/3/5 FOUND 1 CAVE AT GRID (AT973373) UNIT SEARCHED CAVE AND FOUND 10 61 MM HE ROUNDS, 1 CHI COM GREN, 1 CLAYMORE, 10 AK 47 RNDS, 10 RPG BOOSTERS, 1 BAG FULL INCREMENTS FOR MORTSR RNDS, 2 AK MAGS AND POUCHED, 3 LBS MED SUPPLIES, 2 NVA CANTEENS, UNIT DEST CAVE AND ALL GEAR.	F,S,
1520	43	301200H JM	G/2/5 DETNED 44 VN AT GRID(BT114454). ALL VN SWERE TAKEN TO F/2/5 CP FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION.	F,S,M
1540	44	301158H JM	RECVD MSG FROM DUY XUYEN REQUESTING INTELL INFO ON RICE AND WPNS CACHE.	F,S
1550	45	301545H JM	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REA R. SUBJECT: NIGHT AND DAY ACTIVITIES FOR I CO, K CO AND M CO FOR 30-31 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1610	46	300035Z JM	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV ADMIN SUBJ: AMMO TECH & CBR/NBC COURSES	F,S
1615	47	301607H JM	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1620	48	301606H JM	SENT VIA RADIO TO 1/5 URS (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) INTEL TGT LOC AT (AT 950411) RAD	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H DEC 1970

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DEST
			600M TIME: 1543H.	F,S,M
1630	49	301606H JM	RECVD FM FSCC WO IOD TM SIGHTING OF 02 VC AT (AT 977475)	F,S
1635	50	301200H JM	FOL UP TO JOURNAL #37: CIT CONDUCTED INTERROGATION OF VN & DET 2 VN MALES & 3 VN FEMALES ALL DET BROUGHT TO BCB	F,S,M
1636	51	301622H JM	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR DAY & NIGHT ACTS FOR LIMA & MIKE COMPANIES	F,S,M
1638	52	301625H JM	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS FOR MIKE COMPANY.	F,S,M
1645	53	301230H JM	M CUPP 3/5 (AT 998320) FND 2 CAVES (40'x 5'x5') (15'x5'x5') NEITHER CAVE RECENTLY USED. UNIT FND 200RDS 7.62 LINK AMMO, 1 AK MAG. 150LBS UNPOL RICE. 2 SETS BLACK PJ'S. 5 LBS OF POTATOES. & 1 COW. UNIT DEST CAVES & ALL GEAR EXCEPT FOOD & COW WHICH WERE TAKEN TO VILLE BY PF'S.	F,S,M
1646	54	301630H JM	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR EN POS RPT	F,S,M
1647	55	301638H JM	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD ADDITION TO DAY ACT FOR MIKE COMPANY 31 DEC 70.	F,S,M
1700	56	300045Z JM	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1ST MAR DIV COC WEEKLY PLAN SUMMARY FOR PRD 030001H TO 092400H JAN 1971.	F,S
1702	57	300530Z JM	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM 1/5 THE 1/5 INTSUM #363 FOR PRD 290800H TO 300800H DEC 70	F,S
1703	58	292349Z JM	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM ADMIN 1ST MAR DIV SUBJ: ARMED HCPTRS AGAINST EN TROOPS IN THE OPEN.	F,S
1733	59	301725H JM	SENT FOL MSG VIA RADIO TO 3/5 FWD: 01 SQD OF H/2/5 IS STILL ON OP OF H-848 (AT 979 409) SECURING GEAR UNTIL WEATHER PERMITS HCPTR EXTRACT. WILL ADVISE WHEN EXTRACT IS COMPLETE.	F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
1737	60	301718H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 NIGHT & DAY ACTS FOR CHARLIE & DELTA COMPANIES.	F,S,M
1820	61	301700H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 EOL MSG: 1 SQD FM HOTEL CO. REMAINS ON HILL 848 (AT 978 409). THEY WILL BE DISPLACED TO HOTEL CP AS SOON AS AIR IS AVAILABLE.	F,S
1825	62	301430H	A CH-46 HCPTR WORKING FOR 11TH MAR (BT 114422) DROPPED AN EXTERNAL LOAD. THE LOAD WAS INITIALLY REPORTED TO BE A PALLET OF C-RATS DROPPED IN THE VIC (BT 0738) AT 301615H DEC 70. G/2/5 CUPP 4 REPORTED FINDING 5 CASES OF C-RATS, 2 CANS OF 50 CAL AMMO, 2 CASES OF 5/56 AMMO, & EVIDENCE (EMPTY WRAPPERS, LOOSE RDS, ETC) THATA SUBSTANTIAL AMOUNT OF GEAR WAS POLICIED UP BY THE VN. UNIT PRESENTLY CHECKING WITH 11TH MAR TO DETERMINE EXACT CONFIGURATION OF LOAD.	F,S,M
1830	63	301746H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 AO EXTN FOR THANG BINH: FM (BT 0938) TO (BT 1238) TO (BT 1235) TO (BT 0935) TO CLOSE. 310400H FOR 7 DAYS. PURPOSE: PF OPS	F,S,M
1832	64	301750H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1835	65	301824H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 FWD CORRECTION IN BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1850	66	301841H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 AIR REQUIRMENTS FOR 31 DEC 1970.	F,S
1900	67	301847H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 1/5 CORRECTION TO PPB'S FOR DELTA & CHARLIE COMPANIES.	F,S,M
1903	68	301020Z	SENT VIA TT MSG TO DIV COC DAILY TAC & ADMIN HELILIFT RPT FOR 30 DEC 70.	F,S
1910	69	301903H	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
1930	70	301740H	RECVD RECON TM NIGHT POSITIONS & PASSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INST
			THEM TO 1/5, 2/5, & 3/5 (R &F) VIA RADIO	F,S
2000	71	301950H JCL	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 REAR OPS CONDUCT-	
			ED FOR 30 DEC 70.	F,S
2055	72	302043H JCL	SENT FOL MSG TO THANG BINH & G/2/5 VIA	
			RADIO: THIS COMMAND APPROVES THAT PORTION	
			OF THE FOL AO EXTN TO THANG BINH WHICH	
			LIES WITHIN THE 5TH MAR AO. AREA: FM (BT	
			0938) TO (BT 1238) TO (BT 1235) TO (BT	
			0935) TO CLOSE. DURATION: 310400H DEC 70	
			TO 062400H JAN 71. PURPOSE: PF CMBT OPS.	
			BE ADVISED CLEARANCE OF 23D INF DIV IS	
			ALSO REQUIRED FOR THIS AREA.	F,S,M
2100	73	302047H JCL	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 2/5 REAR SMALL UNIT	
			SUMMARY FOR 30 DEC 70.	F,S
2245	74	302152H JCL	RECVD VIA RADIO FM 3/5 OPS CONDUCTED	
			FOR 30 DEC 1970.	F,S
2350	75	301155Z JCL	SENT VIA TT MSG TO DIV COC UNIT LOC RPT	
			FOR 30 DEC 70.	F,S
2353	76	302315H JCL	SENT FOL MSG FM QUE SON TO 2/5 COMM O:	
			SGT BERNIE NAVARRA REQ TO REMAIN AT THIS	
			POS. HAVE OBS'D HIM AND FND HIS WORK VERY	
			COMMENDABLE, HAS SHOWN A GREAT INTEREST IN	
			HIS WORK. AS WE ARE LOSING A PRESENT MAR	
			SGT I REQUEST THAT THIS PERSONNEL REMAIN	
			AS HE HAS ALL THE POTENTIAL OF A STRONG	
			LEADER. WE NEED HIM TO CONT OUR OPS.	F,S
2353	77	302353H JCL	FROM S-3 MONTHLY RECAP OF RESULTS	F,S
2354	78	302354H JCL	FROM S-3 SITREP NO 364	F,S
2355	79	302355H JCL	FROM WO: ENEMY ACTIVITY REMAINED AT A LOW	
			LEVEL DURING REPORTING PERIOD. OP IMPERIAL	
			LAKE TOTALS, 1 SKS RIFLE CAPTURED, 10 60MM	
			HE RNDS, 10 RPG BOOSTERS, 3 LBS OF MEDICAL	
			GEAR, OP HOANG DIEU TOTALS, 5 DETS, 150LBS	
			RICE CAPTURED, 200 RNDS OF 7.62 LINK CAPT,	
			3 81MM HE RNDS , 1 COW CAPTURED. CH 46	
			WORKING FOR 11TH MAR REGT, DROPPED AN EXTER	
			LOAD OF 64 CASES OF ~~XXXXXXX~~ C-RATS, 2 CASES	
			OF 5.56MM BALL, 4 CANS OF 50 CAL LINK, G/2/5	
			CUPP 4 OBS THE LOAD DROP (CONT)	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:
TO:

JOURNAL

300001 H
302400 H DEC 70

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIS.
		(CONT)	AT 1530H AT GRID 114422 AT 1545H CUPP 4 ARRIVED AT THE SECENE AND RECOVERED 5 CASES OF SEAXR C-RATS 2 CASES XOF 5.56 BALL AND 2 CANS OF 50 CAL RNDS. MISSING GEAR TAKEN BY AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VN.	F.S.
2400 JHL	80	302400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 3100011H
TO: 3124001H DEC70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DIST
0001	1	310001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0135	2	301630H	M/3/5 (AT993353) UNIT WHILE ON PTL OBS 4 VC/NVA IN GREEN UTLS WITH PACKS TO THE N. VN OBS MARINES AND FLED TO TREE LINE UNIT INIT 75 RNDS OF SAF AND 100 RNDS OF M-60 FIRE ~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES	F,S,M
0140	3	310135H	FROM S-3 SMALL UNIT PLANS SUMMARY	F,S
0500	4	310130H	D/1/5 (AT958433) PLT SGT WHILE MOVING IN LINES WAS SHOT AND UNCHALLENGED BY SCTY RES IN 1 USMC NBC. MEDEVAC WILL BE COMP AT DAY LIGHT	F,S,M
0505	5	310047H	RECVD FROM 3/5 FWD HIGH INTEL TGTS	F,S,M
0506	6	310330H	RECVD FROM 1/5 CASUALTY RPT	F,S
0507	7	310035H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR ADD TO DAY ACTS FOR 31 DEC	F,S,M
0508	8	301350Z	RECVD FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG FIRST RECON BN SIT RPT 364-70	F,S
0706	9	310651H	RECVD FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0710	10	310710H	RECVD FROM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F,S,M
0740	11	310732H	RECVD FROM 2/5 REAR FORCAST OF OPS FOR 31DEC	F,S,M
0749	12	301740Z	RECVD FROM ADMIN FIRST MARDIV BY TT MSG SITREP 364	F,S
0900	13	310800H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POSS RTP	F,S,M
0901	14	310855H	SENT TO 1/5 2/5 3/5 ALL UNITS BE PREPARED TO COMMENCE 24 HOUR CEASE FIRE EFFECTIVE 311800H. NOTIFY THIS COMMAND WHEN STANDOWN ACHIEVED. ALL UNITS REFER MESSAGE 231145Z ON RULES OF ENGAGEMENT DURING NEW YEAR TRUCE. NOTIFY THIS COMMAND UPON RECIEPT OF THIS MESSAGE	CG F,S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 310001H
TO: 312400H Dec70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
0925	15	310926H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF NEW YEAR TRUCE MSG WILL COMPLY	F.S
0927	16	310923H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 FORECAST OF OPS FOR 01 JAN. 1971	F.S
0940	17	301553Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM MAG ONE SIX COC MAG ONE SIX INSTUM NR 364-70	F.S
0945	18	301741Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM XXX FIRST MAR DIV 1ST MAR DIV UNIT LOCATIONS FOR PERIOD ENDING 302400H DEC-70	F.S
0950	19	310935H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR FORE-CAST OF OPS JAN 1,1971	F.S
1030	20	311027H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F.S
1031	21	311023H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD FORECAST OPS JAN.1,1970	F.S
1035	22	311023H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 XX RE-SUPPLY FOR 01 JAN 71	F.S
1200	23	310140Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIFTH MAR COC FORECAST OF OPS FOR 01JAN71	F.S
1230	24	311055H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD N/D ACTS FOR (K.CO) (L.CO)(M.CO)	F.S.M
1235	25	311130H	H/2/5 (964405) UNIT ON PTL CALLED FOR XX MEDEVAC FOR 1 MAR WITH A TWISTED KNEE AND A SECOND MARINE WITH CELLULITIS	F.S
1240	26	301234H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR BN POS RPT	F.S
1245	27	311216H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F.S
1246	28	311130H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 2/5 FORECAST OPS 1JAN.71	F.S
1400	29	310214H	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST MAR DIV CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS WITHIN THE DIVISION AO 31DEC70	F.S

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM:
TO:

JOURNAL

310001H
312400HDEC70

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
1430	30	311423H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 ~~XX~~ REAR N/D ACTS FOR (I.CO) (K.CO) L.CO) H&S CUPP	F.SM
1435	31	311425H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 FORWARD BN POSS RPT	F.S.
1436	32	311437H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 BN POS RPT	F.S.
1437	33	311431H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 3/5 REAR. CHANG IN L-2 D/ACTS 31DEC70 CP1 008337 CP2 018342	F.S.
1445	34	311200H	E/2/5 (965395) CORPSMAN COMPLAINED OF BACK ACHE AND WAS VOMITING, WITH TEMP OF 104. POSSIBLE MALARIA. MEDEVAC CALLED BUT NOT COMPLETE AT PRESENT TIME.	F.S
1455	35	311223H	H/2/5 (962401) UNIT WHILE ON PATROL FND 1 SMALL CAVE AND A BUNKER (2x5) UNIT SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES AND DEST CAVE AND BUNKER.	F.S
1500	36	311500H	RECEIVED NIGHT DAY/ACTS FOR GOLF CUPP 2/5 31DEC70	F.S.
1502	37	311455H	RECEIVED N/D ACTS FOR ECHO/HOTEL 2/5	F.S.
1520	38	311512H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 YOUR MESS. CONCERNING TRUCE PERIOD 311800H TO 011800H REC. UNDERSTOOD WILL COMPLY ALL UNITS TO CONDUCT DEF SECURITY PAT. LP,S AMBUSHES ONLY AND WILL NOT INITIATE CONTACT.	F.S
1525	38	310500Z	RECEIVED VIA TT FROM FIRST MAR DIV. SUBJECT, SUSPENSE, RELEASE, OR RESTRICTION OF AMMO	F.S
1545	39	311531H	RECEIVED VIA RADIO FROM 1/5 N/D ACTS XXXXXX (C.CO) (D.CO)	F.S
1550	40	200800Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM SA QUANG NAM SECTOR. SUBJECT: ADVISORY T#15, QUANG NAM PROV	

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 310001H
TO: 312400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DISP
			INTSUM 354-70.	F,S
1600	41	311552H	RECVD TT MSG FROM 2/5 REAR. TEXT: THIS COMMAND ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT AND UNDER STANDING OF NEW YEAR'S TRUCE ORDER.	F,S
1605	42	310001Z	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MARDIV COC. SUBJ: MONTHLY CHEMICAL ACTIVITY SUMMARY.	F,S
1618	43	310143Z	RECVD TT MSG FROM FIRST BN FIFTH MAR COC. SUBJECT: FIRST BN FIFTH MAR INTSUM 364	F,S
1619	44	311609H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
1620	45	311616H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
1621	46	311610H	RECVD INTEL TARGET (USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE) (URS) AT GRID (BT008396) WITH A RADIUS OF 250 M.	F,S,M
1650	47	311652H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 2/5 REAR. SUBJECT: LOCATION ~~FOR~~ OF H3A.	F,S,M
1710	48	311707H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 1/5. SUBJECT: CAS REPORT FOR NBC (E).	F,S,M
1720	49	311713H	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 1/5. SUBJECT: CAS REPORT FOR NBC (E).	F,S
1745	50	3 11145H	H/2/5 FOUND A 250 LB DUD BOMB AT GRID (AT966403). DUD WAS DEST.	F,S
1746	51	311100H	G/2/5 FOUND A BUNKER COMPLEX AT GRID (AT970428) CONSISTING OF 15 BUNKERS. UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 1 CHINESE 60MM ROUND WITHOUT FUSE. UNIT SEEDED AND DEST BUNKERS, AND DEST ROUND.	F,S,M
1750	52	311425H	G/2/5 CUPP 5 OBS 6 VC/NVA AT GRID (BT 134424) UNIT INIT AND RECVD SAF. UNIT CFM AND SWPT AREA. UNIT FOUND 1 VN WITH NEG ID CA RD, VN WAS DETA INED. UNIT ALSO FOUND 1 M26 SET WITH TRIP WIRE.	

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 310001H
TO: 312400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
			AND 1 105MM SET WITH PRES DET. B/T'S WERE DEST AND DETAINEE WAS EVACED TO BALDY CB.	F,S,M
1800	53	311700H JM	RECVD HAND CARRIED MSG FROM MAC BAI. SUBJECT: NIGHT ACTS FOR RF AND PF UNITS OR 31 DEC 70	F,S,M
1815	54	311738H JM	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM CO 2/5 TO CO FIFTH MAR. TEXT: HAPPY NEW REAR AND BEST WISHES FOR 1971 TO YOU AND YOUR STAFF FM OFFICERS AND MEN OF 2/5.	F,S,
1820	55	311730H JM	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM MOC BAI. SUBJECT CHANGE IN NIGHT ACTS.	F,S,M
1825	56	311809H JM	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 2/5. SUBJECT: UNIT STOOD DOWN FOR NEW YEARS TRUCE AS OF 311800H DEC 70.	F,S
1830	57	311816H JM	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 S-3. SUBJECT: UNIT STOOD DOWN FOR NEW YEARS TRUCE AS OF 311800H DEC 70	F,S
1830	58	311815H JM	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 1/5. SUBJECT: UNIT STOOD DOWN FOR NEW YEARS TRUCE AS OF 311800H DEC 70.	F,S
1840	59	311819H JM	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR. SUBJECT: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
1845	60	311831H JM	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ: BN POSITION REPORT.	F,S,M
1850	61	311827H JM	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ: 3/5 FORWARD AND UNITS OPCON THERE TO HAVE ACCOMPLISHED TRUCE STAND DOWN AS OF 311800H	F,S
~~1916~~	~~62~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	
1940	62	311843H JM	RECVD RECON NIGHT POSITIONS FROM RECON LIASON TEAM.	F,S,M
1941	63	311918H JM	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR 14. SUBJ:	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 310001H
TO: 312400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	DESS
			AIR REQUEST FOR 1 JAN 71.	F,S
1945	64	311921H JWV	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 2/5 REAR. SUBJECT: SMALL UNIT SUMMARY FOR 31 DEC 70.	F,S
2000	65	311900H JWV	G/2/5 CUPP 2 OBS 1 VN MALE AT GRID (BT 084391). UNIT PERSUED AND DETAINED VN. VN WILL BE EVACED TO QUE SON IN AM.	F,S,M
2010	66	311700H JWV	D/1/5 FOUND 3 CAVES AT GRID (AT960433) UNIT SEARCHED AREA AND FOUND 2 OLYMPIA TYPEWRITERS. CAVES WERE SEEDED AND TYPEWRITERS WERE SENT TO CP.	F,S,M
2015	67	311700H JWV	UNIT OBS SMOKE FROM APPARENT COOKING FIRE AT GRID 961432. UNIT CALLED FM BUT DID NOT SWEEP AREA DUE TO APPROACHING STAND DOWN FOR SEASE FIRE.	F,S,M
2115	68	311106Z JWV	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MARDIV COC. SUBJECT: TAC AND ADMIN HELILIFT REPORT FOR 31 DEC 70.	F,S
2120	69	311105Z JWV	SENT TT MSG TO FIRST MARDIV COC. SUBJECT: UNIT LOCATIONS REPORT FOR 31 DEC.70	F,S,M
2130	70	313 008H JWV	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 REAR 14. SUBJ: ADDITIONAL AIR REQUEST FOR 1 JAN 71	F,S
2200	71	312050H JWV	RECVD RADIO MSG FROM 3/5 FORWARD. SUBJ: OPERATIONS CONDUCTED 31 DEC 70.	F,S
2330	72	312300H JWV	MADE CHECK ON BASE DEFENSE NETS AT THIS TIME. ALL UNITS UP.	F,S
2338	73	311009Z JWV	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM ADMIN 1ST MAR DIV EFF 010001H JAN 71 ODSZ WILL BE REDESIGNATED THE FIRST MOBILE BRIGADE TASK FORCE.	F,S
2350	74	301801Z JWV	RECVD VIA TT MSG FM ADMIN 1ST MAR DIV THE FIRST MARDIV INTSUM #364-70 FOR 300001H TO 302400H DEC 1971.	F,S
2400	75	312400H JWV	INFO: NEW YEAR (1971) BEGINS FOR FIFTH	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FROM: 310001H
TO: 312400H DEC 70

JOURNAL

TIME IN:	SERIAL NO:	DATE TIME GROUP:	INCIDENT, MSG, OR ORDER:	INIT
			MARINES IN RVN	E.S.
2400	76	312400H	JOURNAL SUMMARY: EN ACTIVITY IN THE FIFTH MARINE TAOR REMAINED THE SAME AT A GENERALLY LOW LEVEL. AT 1800H ALL 5TH MAR UNITS IN THE FIELD ACKNOWLEDGED STAND-ING DOWN IN OBSERVANCE OF THE NEW YEAR'S TRUCE. NEGATIVE VIOLATIONS OF THE TRUCE WERE REPORTED DURING THE REPORTING PERIOD.	
2400	77	312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	E.S.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

File

HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES
1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), Fleet Marine Force
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96602

RegtO 5312.1
3/EHD/jrg
8 Dec 1970

REGIMENTAL ORDER 5312.1

From: Commanding Officer
To: Distribution List

Subj: Scout/Sentry/Mine Dog Team Employment

Ref: (a) ForO 5312.10

Encl: (1) Scout/Sentry/Mine Dog Team Request Format

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions for the use of Scout/Sentry/Mine Dog Teams within the 5th Marine Regiment.

2. General. Reference (a) is a detailed Standing Operating Procedure for the use of Scout/Sentry/Mine Dog Teams for III Marine Amphibious Force units in RVN. It provides necessary information concerning employment of such teams.

3. Responsibility. The using unit will be responsible for the following:

a. Provision of transportation to and from the kennel area except air transportation. Air transportation will be coordinated through this Headquarters, (COC, ALO).

b. The endorsement of the dog handler's TAD orders. This endorsement will include the reporting code of the using unit and a statement to attest the fact that the man participated in operations against enemy forces.

c. Completion of the After Action Report Form provided with the dog handler's orders.

d. Ensuring that in the event of death or injury of a dog handler the After Action Report is completed by the unit to whom the dog team was attached and submitted by message to this Headquarters. The After Action Report will include the circumstances, date, area, terrain, and employment of the dog team at the time the handler became a casualty.

e. Provision of the necessary billeting and kennel accommodations for the teams, as appropriate to the operational situation. Each Battalion will construct a minimum of two portable kennels to support the dog program within their respective area of operations.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

f. Ensuring that the handler has control of his dog at all times to prevent any bodily harm to friendly troops. Accordingly, no person other than the handler should be permitted to become friendly with the dog, or try to pet, feed, or harrass the dog.

g. Incidents considered negligence or misconduct on part of the handler will be reported immediately to this Headquarters for appropriate action.

4. Action: Commanding Officers will insure that using units become familiar with the contents of enclosures (1), (2), and (3) of reference (a). Requests for dog teams will be submitted to this Headquarters (Attn: S-3). Requests may be by telephone, message, or letter. All requests must furnish the information contained in enclosure (1). Requests should be submitted as far in advance as possible.

C. V. Judge

C. V. JUDGE

DISTRIBUTION: "B"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RegtO 5312.1
8 Dec 1970

FORMAT FOR REQUISTIONING SCOUT/SENTRY/MINE DOG TEAMS

1. Type of dog team required (Scout/Sentry/Mine)

2. Number of dog teams required _____.

3. Name of operation if known _____.

4. Type of operation, Sweep and clear, blocking patrols, night or day, built up areas or unpopulated areas.

5. Length of Dog Team requirement _____.

6. Unit and Location _____.

7. Date required _____.

ENCLOSURE (1)

DECLASSIFIED